Filed Pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)
Registration No. 333-251529

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT
(To Prospectus dated March 12, 2021)

Opendoor

28,000,000 Shares

Opendoor Technologies Inc.

Common Stock

The selling shareholder named in this prospectus supplement is offering 28,000,000 shares of our common stock. We are not selling any shares under this prospectus supplement and we will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling shareholder.

The selling shareholder has granted the underwriter an option to purchase up to additional 4,200,000 shares of common stock.

This prospectus supplement updates, amends and supplements the prospectus dated March 12, 2021, which forms a part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-251529), as supplemented by the prospectus supplements filed by us on March 18, 2021, April 2, 2021, July 30, 2021, August 11, 2021, August 16, 2021, August 18, 2021 and August 24, 2021 (collectively, the "prospectus"). This prospectus supplement is not complete without the prospectus. This prospectus supplement should be read in conjunction with the prospectus, which is to be delivered with this prospectus supplement, and is qualified by reference thereto, except to the extent that the information in this prospectus supplement updates or supersedes the information contained in the prospectus. Please keep this prospectus supplement with your prospectus for future reference.

Our common stock is listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market ("Nasdaq") under the symbol "OPEN." On September 10, 2021, the last reported sale price of our common stock on Nasdaq was $18.75 per share.

Investing in our common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page S-3 of this prospectus supplement, page 6 of the accompanying prospectus, page 54 of our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2021 and in any subsequent prospectus supplement.

Neither the United States Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriter has agreed to purchase the shares of common stock from the selling shareholder at a price of $16.69 per share. The underwriter may offer the shares of common stock in transactions on Nasdaq, in the over-the-counter market or through negotiated transactions at market prices or at negotiated prices. See "Underwriting."

The underwriter expects to deliver the shares to purchasers on or about September 16, 2021, through the book-entry facilities of The Depository Trust Company.

Citigroup

The date of this prospectus supplement is September 13, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

PROSPECTUS

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENTS (TO PROSPECTUS DATED MARCH 12, 2021)

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

This prospectus supplement updates, amends and supplements the prospectus dated March 12, 2021, which forms a part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-251529), as previously supplemented by the prospectus supplements filed by us on March 18, 2021, April 2, 2021, July 30, 2021, August 11, 2021, August 16, 2021, August 18, 2021 and August 24, 2021 (collectively, the “prospectus”). Neither we, the selling shareholder nor the underwriter has authorized anyone to provide you with any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus, or any subsequent prospectus supplement prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. Neither we, the selling shareholder nor the underwriter takes any responsibility for, or provides any assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. Neither we, the selling shareholder nor the underwriter will make an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

This prospectus supplement is not complete without the accompanying prospectus. This prospectus supplement should be read in conjunction with the prospectus, which is to be delivered with this prospectus supplement, and is qualified by reference thereto, except to the extent that the information in this prospectus supplement updates or supersedes the information contained in the prospectus. Please keep this prospectus supplement with your prospectus for future reference. The prospectus includes other information about our business, financial condition and risk factors you should consider before making any investment in our securities.

The information contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus supplement or the date of the accompanying prospectus, as applicable, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus or of any sale of our common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates.

As used in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, the terms “Opendoor,” “we,” “our,” “us” and the “Company” mean Opendoor Technologies Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries following the Business Combination (as defined herein) and to Opendoor Labs Inc. prior to the Business Combination. When we refer to “you,” we mean the potential holders of the shares of our common stock.

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY

The following summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. It does not contain all of the information that may be important to you. You should read this entire prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus carefully, including the sections titled "Risk Factors" and our historical consolidated financial statements and related notes included in the accompanying prospectus.

About Opendoor

We are a leading digital platform for residential real estate. In 2014, we founded Opendoor to make it possible to buy, sell and move at the tap of a button. Since then, we have built scalable pricing capabilities, technology-enabled centralized operations, and a suite of digital-first consumer products, to help us become the clear digital one-stop-shop for home buyers and sellers nationwide.

Our goal is to transform residential real estate, the largest asset class in the United States. In 2020 alone, more than 5.6 million existing homes were sold, representing nearly $1.9 trillion in transactions. Additionally, with 66% of Americans living in a home they own, housing is the single largest consumer expenditure in the United States, ahead of transportation, food, insurance, and healthcare.

Yet, in a world with purchases increasingly migrating online, the real estate transaction has largely remained unchanged. The typical process of buying or selling a home is complex, uncertain, time consuming and primarily offline. A traditional home sale requires countless decisions, often brings unexpected costs, and takes approximately three months from start to finish. Ultimately, the consumer is left dissatisfied with a broken, disjointed experience.

We streamline the process of buying and selling a home into a seamless digital experience, eliminating uncertainty for sellers. Sellers can go to Opendoor.com, receive an offer, sign and close on the date of their choice. Buyers can download the Opendoor app, tour and visit homes in a few taps with self-tours, shop for financing at competitive rates, make an offer backed by Opendoor's cash and close with title and escrow services, all with just a mobile device. We have built a simple, on-demand way to buy and sell a home.

Over the past seven years, customers have shown their desire for our digital, on-demand real estate solution. Since launch, we have bought and sold over 100,000 homes, and expanded our footprint to 39 markets across the country as of June 30, 2021. Most importantly, we have scaled rapidly while delighting our customers with an experience that continues to drive high Net Promoter Score from our sellers.

Corporate Information

Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II ("SCH") was initially formed on October 18, 2019, as a Cayman Islands exempted company and formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses.

We entered into a merger agreement (the "Merger Agreement") with SCH on September 15, 2020. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Hestia Merger Sub Inc., a newly formed subsidiary of SCH ("Merger Sub"), merged with and into Opendoor Labs Inc. Upon the completion of the transactions contemplated by the terms of the Merger Agreement (the "Closing") on December 18, 2020, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub ceased and Opendoor Labs Inc. survived the merger and became a wholly owned subsidiary of SCH. On December 18, 2020, SCH also filed a notice of deregistration with the Cayman Islands Registrar of Companies, together with the necessary accompanying documents, and filed a certificate of incorporation and a certificate of corporate domestication with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, under which SCH was domesticated as a Delaware corporation, changing its name from "Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II" to "Opendoor Technologies Inc." We refer to these transactions collectively as the "Business Combination."

Our principal executive office is located at 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600, Tempe, AZ 85281. Our telephone number is 415-896-6737. Our website address is www.opendoor.com. Information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus supplement, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus supplement is an inactive textual reference only.

THE OFFERING

Selling shareholder	SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited
Common stock offered by the selling shareholder	28,000,000 shares
Option to purchase additional shares of common stock	The underwriter has the option to purchase up to an additional 4,200,000 shares of common stock from the selling shareholder. The underwriter can exercise this option at any time within 30 days from the date of this prospectus supplement.
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any of the proceeds from any sales of common stock by SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited in this offering, including from any exercise by the underwriter of its option to purchase additional shares of common stock.
Nasdaq Global Select Market symbol	"OPEN".
Risk Factors	Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page S-3 of this prospectus supplement, on page 6 of the accompanying prospectus, on page 54 of our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2021 (which is part of the accompanying prospectus) (our "Form 10-Q") and in any subsequent prospectus supplement for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before investing in our common stock.

Except as otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus regarding the number of shares of common stock that will be outstanding after this offering is based on 593,838,919 shares of common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and excludes:

- 19,738,426 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options to purchase shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2021 with a weighted average exercise price of $1.84 per share;
- 55,546,349 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon settlement of the restricted stock units outstanding as of June 30, 2021;
- 19,431,551 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of warrants outstanding as of June 30, 2021;
- 42,430,502 shares of common stock available for future issuance under our 2020 Plan (as defined in the accompanying prospectus);
- 5,438,506 shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (as defined in the accompanying prospectus); and
- shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of an aggregate of $977.5 million of 0.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "notes").

RISK FACTORS

Our operations and financial results are subject to various risks and uncertainties including those described below, in the accompanying prospectus and in any subsequent prospectus supplement. You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described on page 6 of the accompanying prospectus, page 54 of our Form 10-Q (which is a part of the accompanying prospectus) and in any subsequent prospectus supplement, in addition to the other information contained in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and in any subsequent prospectus supplement, including our consolidated financial statements and related notes in the accompanying prospectus and in any subsequent prospectus supplement. The risks and uncertainties described below, in the accompanying prospectus and in any subsequent prospectus supplement are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that adversely affect our business. If any of the risks described below, in the accompanying prospectus and in any subsequent prospectus supplement or others not specified therein materialize, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In that case, the trading price of our common stock could decline.

The consolidated financial statements of SCH as of December 31, 2019 and for the period from October 18, 2019 through December 31, 2019, and as of and for the three- and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2020, which are included in the accompanying prospectus, included uncorrected misstatements that may be material. Accordingly, you should not place undue reliance on such financial statements.

On April 12, 2021, subsequent to the filing of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, the Acting Director of the Division of Corporation Finance and the Acting Chief Accountant of the SEC issued a Staff Statement (the “Staff Statement”) on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies (“SPACs”). We took into consideration the guidance in the Staff Statement and Accounting Standards Codification 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging-Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity* (“ASC 815-40”) and evaluated the Public and Sponsor Warrants (each as defined on pages 11 and 12 of our Form 10-Q and collectively the “Warrants”). The Warrants were issued in a private placement simultaneously with the closing of the initial public offering of SCH and were classified in shareholders’ equity.

While we concluded the Public Warrants met the criteria to continue to be classified in shareholders’ equity, we concluded the Sponsor Warrants did not meet the scope exception from derivative accounting prescribed by ASC 815-40 and should therefore be recorded as a liability on our consolidated balance sheet at fair value as of the closing of the Business Combination (as defined on page 12 of our Form 10-Q), with subsequent changes in their fair value recognized in our condensed consolidated statement of operations at each reporting date. We determined, based on consideration of quantitative and qualitative factors, that the error had an immaterial impact, individually and in aggregate, on financial statements of Opendoor. As such, we corrected Opendoor’s accounting for Sponsor Warrants in our Form 10-Q, which forms a part of the accompanying prospectus. For more information, see “*Part I—Item 1. Financial Statements—Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements—Note 1. Description of Business and Accounting Policies*” and “*Part II—Item 5. Other Information*” of our Form 10-Q.

However, SCH’s financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2019, and SCH’s financial statements as of and for the three- and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2020, which are included in the prospectus dated March 12, 2021 and which forms a part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 and a part of the accompanying prospectus, were not corrected. As a result, you should not place undue reliance on SCH’s financial statements relating to these periods, as they do not accurately represent SCH’s financial positions or results of operations for such periods.

Our indebtedness and liabilities could limit the cash flow available for our operations, expose us to risks that could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and impair our ability to satisfy our obligations under the notes.

In August 2021 we issued the notes, which are not guaranteed by our subsidiaries. Separately, our subsidiaries had total outstanding balances under asset-backed credit facilities and other secured borrowings of $2,289.9 million as of June 30, 2021. In addition, our subsidiaries had undrawn borrowing capacity of $2,038.5 million under asset-backed credit facilities, of which $437.5 million is fully committed. We may also incur additional indebtedness to meet future financing needs. Our indebtedness could have significant negative consequences for our security holders and our business, results of operations and financial condition by, among other things:

- increasing our vulnerability to adverse economic and industry conditions;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing;
- requiring the dedication of a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to service our indebtedness, which will reduce the amount of cash available for other purposes;
- limiting our flexibility to plan for, or react to, changes in our business;
- diluting the interests of our existing stockholders as a result of issuing shares of our common stock upon conversion of the notes; and
- placing us at a possible competitive disadvantage with competitors that are less leveraged than us or have better access to capital.

Our business may not generate sufficient funds, and we may otherwise be unable to maintain sufficient cash reserves, to pay amounts due under our indebtedness, including the notes, and our cash needs may increase in the future. In addition, future indebtedness that we may incur may contain financial and other restrictive covenants that limit our ability to operate our business, raise capital or make payments under our other indebtedness. If we fail to comply with these covenants or to make payments under our indebtedness when due, then we would be in default under that indebtedness, which could, in turn, result in that and our other indebtedness becoming immediately payable in full. Although our subsidiaries had undrawn capacity of $2,038.5 million under our asset-backed credit facilities as of June 30, 2021, only $437.5 million was fully committed, and any borrowings above the committed amount are subject to the applicable lender’s discretion.

We may be unable to raise the funds necessary to repurchase the notes for cash following a fundamental change, or to pay the cash amounts due upon conversion, and our subsidiaries’ indebtedness may limit our ability to repurchase the notes or pay cash upon their conversion.

Holders of the notes may, subject to a limited exception, require us to repurchase their notes following a fundamental change at a cash repurchase price generally equal to the principal amount of the notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. In addition, all conversions of notes will be settled partially or entirely in cash. We may not have enough available cash or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to repurchase the notes or pay the cash amounts due upon conversion. In addition, applicable law, regulatory authorities and the agreements governing our other indebtedness, including the terms of our subsidiaries’ credit facilities and other secured borrowings, may restrict our ability to repurchase the notes or pay the cash amounts due upon conversion. Our failure to repurchase notes or pay the cash amounts due upon conversion when required will constitute a default under the indenture governing the notes. A default under the indenture governing the notes or the fundamental change itself could also lead to a default under agreements governing our other indebtedness, which may result in that other indebtedness becoming immediately payable in full. We may not have sufficient funds to satisfy all amounts due under the other indebtedness and the notes.

We may incur substantially more debt or take other actions which would intensify the risks discussed above.

We and our subsidiaries may be able to incur substantial additional debt in the future, subject to the restrictions contained in our debt instruments, some of which are secured debt. We are not restricted under the terms of the indenture governing the notes from incurring additional debt, securing existing or future debt, recapitalizing our debt or taking a number of other actions that are not limited by the terms of the indenture governing the notes that could have the effect of diminishing our ability to make payments on the notes when due.

Provisions in the indenture governing the notes could delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover of us.

Certain provisions in the notes and the indenture governing the notes could make a third party attempt to acquire us more difficult or expensive. For example, if a takeover constitutes a fundamental change, then noteholders will have the right to require us to repurchase their notes for cash. In addition, if a takeover constitutes a make-whole fundamental change, then we may be required to temporarily increase the conversion rate. In either case, and in other cases, our obligations under the notes and the indenture governing the notes could increase the cost of acquiring us or otherwise discourage a third party from acquiring us or removing incumbent management, including in a transaction that holders of our common stock may view as favorable.

The accounting method for reflecting the notes on our balance sheet, accruing interest expense for the notes and reflecting the underlying shares of our common stock in our reported diluted earnings per share may adversely affect our reported earnings and financial condition.

In August 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board published an Accounting Standards Update, which we refer to as ASU 2020-06, which simplifies certain of the accounting standards that apply to convertible notes. ASU 2020-06 will be effective for SEC-reporting entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within those fiscal years. However, early adoption is permitted in certain circumstances for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, including interim periods within those fiscal years. In connection with the issuance of the notes, we intend to early adopt ASU 2020-06.

In accordance with ASU 2020-06, we expect that the notes will be reflected as a liability on our balance sheets, with the initial carrying amount equal to the principal amount of the notes, net of issuance costs. The issuance costs will be treated as a debt discount for accounting purposes, which will be amortized into interest expense over the term of the notes. As a result of this amortization, the interest expense that we expect to recognize for the notes for accounting purposes will be greater than the cash interest payments we will pay on the notes, which will result in lower reported income.

In addition, we expect that the shares underlying the notes will be reflected in our diluted earnings per share using the “if converted” method, in accordance with ASU 2020-06. Under that method, if the conversion value of the notes exceeds their principal amount for a reporting period, then we will calculate our diluted earnings per share assuming that all of the notes were converted at the beginning of the reporting period and that we issued shares of our common stock to settle the excess. However, if reflecting the notes in diluted earnings per share in this manner is anti-dilutive, or if the conversion value of the notes does not exceed their principal amount for a reporting period, then the shares underlying the notes will not be reflected in our diluted earnings per share. The application of the if-converted method may reduce our reported diluted earnings per share, and accounting standards may change in the future in a manner that may adversely affect our diluted earnings per share.

Furthermore, if any of the conditions to the convertibility of the notes is satisfied, then we may be required under applicable accounting standards to reclassify the liability carrying value of the notes as a current, rather than a long-term, liability. This reclassification could be required even if no noteholders convert their notes and could materially reduce our reported working capital.

We have not reached a final determination regarding the accounting treatment for the notes, and the description above is preliminary. Accordingly, we may account for the notes in manner that is significantly different than described above.

The conditional conversion feature of the notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition.

In the event the conditional conversion feature of the notes is triggered, holders of notes will be entitled to convert the notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert their notes, we would be required to settle any converted principal through the payment of cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity.

The capped call transactions may affect the value of the notes and our common stock.

In connection with the issuance of the notes, we entered into privately negotiated capped call transactions with option counterparties. The capped call transactions are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to our common stock upon any conversion of the notes and/or offset any potential cash payments we are required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap. In connection with establishing their initial hedges of the capped call transactions, the option counterparties or their respective affiliates entered into various derivative transactions with respect to our common stock and/or purchased shares of our common stock concurrently with or shortly after the pricing of the notes.

In addition, the option counterparties and/or their respective affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivatives with respect to our common stock and/or purchasing or selling our common stock or other securities of ours in secondary market transactions following the pricing of the notes and prior to the maturity of the notes (and are likely to do so following any conversion of the notes, any repurchase of the notes by us on any fundamental change repurchase date, any redemption date or any other date on which the notes are retired by us, in each case, if we exercise our option to terminate the relevant portion of the capped call transactions). This activity could also cause or avoid an increase or a decrease in the market price of our common stock or the notes. The potential effect, if any, of these transactions and activities on the market price of our common stock or the notes will depend in part on market conditions and cannot be ascertained at this time. Any of these activities could adversely affect the value of our common stock.

We are subject to counterparty risk with respect to the capped call transactions, and the capped call transactions may not operate as planned.

The option counterparties are financial institutions or affiliates of financial institutions, and we will be subject to the risk that any or all of them might default under the capped call transactions. Our exposure to the credit risk of the option counterparties will not be secured by any collateral. Global economic conditions have from time to time resulted in the actual or perceived failure or financial difficulties of many financial institutions, including the bankruptcy filing by Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. and its various affiliates. If an option counterparty becomes subject to insolvency proceedings, we will become an unsecured creditor in those proceedings with a claim equal to our exposure at that time under our transactions with that option counterparty. Our exposure will depend on many factors, but, generally, an increase in our exposure will be correlated with increases in the market price or the volatility of our common stock. In addition, upon a default by an option counterparty, we may suffer more dilution than we currently anticipate with respect to our common stock. We can provide no assurances as to the financial stability or viability of any option counterparty.

In addition, the capped call transactions are complex, and they may not operate as planned. For example, the terms of the capped call transactions may be subject to adjustment, modification or, in some cases, renegotiation if certain corporate or other transactions occur. Accordingly, these transactions may not operate as we intend if we are required to adjust their terms as a result of transactions in the future or upon unanticipated developments that may adversely affect the functioning of the capped call transactions.

USE OF PROCEEDS

All of the common stock offered by this prospectus supplement is being sold by the selling shareholder. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling shareholder in this offering, including from any exercise by the underwriter of its option to purchase additional shares of common stock. For more information about the selling shareholder, see “Selling Shareholder.”

SELLING SHAREHOLDER

The following table sets forth (i) the selling shareholder, (ii) the number of shares of common stock that the selling shareholder beneficially owned as of June 30, 2021 and the number of shares proposed to be sold in this offering by the selling shareholder, and (iii) the number of shares of our common stock that will be beneficially owned by the selling shareholder following this offering.

The amounts and percentage of common stock beneficially owned are reported on the basis of regulations of the SEC governing the determination of beneficial ownership of securities. Under the rules of the SEC, a person is deemed to be a "beneficial owner" of a security if that person has or shares "voting power," which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of such security, or "investment power," which includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such security. A person is also deemed to be a beneficial owner of any securities of which that person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership within 60 days. Under these rules, more than one person may be deemed a beneficial owner of the same securities and a person may be deemed a beneficial owner of securities as to which he or she has no economic interest.

Except as indicated by footnote, the person named in the table below has sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by it.

	Before the Offering			After the Offering	
Name of Selling Shareholder	Number of Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Outstanding Shares of Common Stock	Number of Shares of Common Stock Being Offered	Number of Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Outstanding Shares of Common Stock
SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited[(1)]	73,620,282	12.4%	28,000,000	45,620,282	7.7%

(1) The address of SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited is Walkers Corporate Limited, 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9008, Cayman Islands

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following discussion is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below) of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock issued pursuant to this offering, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax effects. The effects of other U.S. federal tax laws, such as estate and gift tax laws, and any applicable state, local or non-U.S. tax laws are not discussed. This discussion is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions, and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), in each case in effect as of the date hereof. These authorities may change or be subject to differing interpretations. Any such change or differing interpretation may be applied retroactively in a manner that could adversely affect a Non-U.S. Holder. We have not sought and will not seek any rulings from the IRS regarding the matters discussed below. There can be no assurance the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position to that discussed below regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock.

This discussion is limited to Non-U.S. Holders that hold our common stock as a "capital asset" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax consequences relevant to a Non-U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including the impact of the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income and the alternative minimum tax. In addition, it does not address consequences relevant to Non-U.S. Holders subject to special rules, including, without limitation:

- U.S. expatriates and former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- persons holding our common stock as part of a hedge, straddle or other risk reduction strategy or as part of a conversion transaction or other integrated investment;
- banks, insurance companies, and other financial institutions;
- brokers, dealers or traders in securities;
- "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and investors therein);
- tax-exempt organizations or governmental organizations;
- persons deemed to sell our common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code;
- persons who hold or receive our common stock pursuant to the exercise of any employee stock option or otherwise as compensation;
- tax-qualified retirement plans; and
- "qualified foreign pension funds" as defined in Section 897(l)(2) of the Code and entities all of the interests of which are held by qualified foreign pension funds.

If an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partnerships holding our common stock and the partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them.

THIS DISCUSSION IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR COMMON STOCK ARISING UNDER THE U.S. FEDERAL ESTATE OR GIFT TAX LAWS OR UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. TAXING JURISDICTION OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE INCOME TAX TREATY.

Definition of a Non-U.S. Holder

For purposes of this discussion, a “Non-U.S. Holder” is any beneficial owner of our common stock that is neither a “U.S. person” nor an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A U.S. person is any person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust that (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and the control of one or more “United States persons” (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), or (2) has a valid election in effect to be treated as a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Distributions

We do not anticipate declaring or paying dividends to holders of our common stock in the foreseeable future. However, if we do make distributions of cash or property on our common stock, such distributions will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Amounts not treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes will constitute a return of capital and first be applied against and reduce a Non-U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in its common stock, but not below zero. Any excess will be treated as capital gain and will be treated as described below under “—Sale or Other Taxable Disposition.”

Subject to the discussion below on effectively connected income, dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividends (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty, provided the Non-U.S. Holder furnishes a valid IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or other applicable documentation) certifying qualification for the lower treaty rate). A Non-U.S. Holder that does not timely furnish the required documentation, but that qualifies for a reduced treaty rate, may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under any applicable income tax treaty.

If dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder’s conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the United States to which such dividends are attributable), the Non-U.S. Holder will be exempt from the U.S. federal withholding tax described above. To claim the exemption, the Non-U.S. Holder must furnish to the applicable withholding agent a valid IRS Form W-8ECI, certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder’s conduct of a trade or business within the United States.

Any such effectively connected dividends will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular rates. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected dividends, as adjusted for certain items. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Sale or Other Taxable Disposition

A Non-U.S. Holder will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder’s conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the United States to which such gain is attributable);

- the Non-U.S. Holder is a nonresident alien individual present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the disposition and certain other requirements are met; or
- our common stock constitutes a U.S. real property interest ("USRPI") by reason of our status as a U.S. real property holding corporation ("USRPHC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Gain described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular rates. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected gain, as adjusted for certain items.

A Non-U.S. Holder described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock, which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses of the Non-U.S. Holder (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States), provided the Non-U.S. Holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

With respect to the third bullet point above, we believe we currently are not, and do not anticipate becoming, a USRPHC. Because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends, however, on the fair market value of our USRPIs relative to the fair market value of our non-U.S. real property interests and our other business assets, there can be no assurance we currently are not a USRPHC or will not become one in the future. Even if we are or were to become a USRPHC, gain arising from the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock by a Non-U.S. Holder will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax if our common stock is "regularly traded," as defined by applicable Treasury Regulations, on an established securities market, and such Non-U.S. Holder owned, actually and constructively, 5% or less of our common stock throughout the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or other taxable disposition or the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period.

Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding potentially applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of dividends on our common stock will not be subject to backup withholding, provided the applicable withholding agent does not have actual knowledge or reason to know the holder is a United States person and the holder either certifies its non-U.S. status, such as by furnishing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or W-8ECI, or otherwise establishes an exemption. However, information returns are required to be filed with the IRS in connection with any distributions on our common stock paid to the Non-U.S. Holder, regardless of whether such distributions constitute dividends or whether any tax was actually withheld. In addition, proceeds of the sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock within the United States or conducted through certain U.S.-related brokers generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting, if the applicable withholding agent receives the certification described above and does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a United States person, or the holder otherwise establishes an exemption. Proceeds of a disposition of our common stock conducted through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting.

Copies of information returns that are filed with the IRS may also be made available under the provisions of an applicable treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. Holder resides or is established.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Additional Withholding Tax on Payments Made to Foreign Accounts

Withholding taxes may be imposed under Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code (such Sections commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or "FATCA") on certain types of payments made to non-U.S. financial institutions and certain other non-U.S. entities. Specifically, a 30% withholding tax may be imposed on dividends on, or (subject to the proposed Treasury Regulations discussed below) gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, our common stock paid to a "foreign financial institution" or a "non-financial foreign entity" (each as defined in the Code), unless (1) the foreign financial institution undertakes certain diligence and reporting obligations, (2) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any "substantial United States owners" (as defined in the Code) or furnishes identifying information regarding each substantial United States owner, or (3) the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from these rules. If the payee is a foreign financial institution and is subject to the diligence and reporting requirements in (1) above, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Department of the Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by certain "specified United States persons" or "United States owned foreign entities" (each as defined in the Code), annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on certain payments to non-compliant foreign financial institutions and certain other account holders. Foreign financial institutions located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules.

Under the applicable Treasury Regulations and administrative guidance, withholding under FATCA generally applies to payments of dividends on our common stock. While withholding under FATCA would have applied also to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of stock, proposed Treasury Regulations eliminate FATCA withholding on payments of gross proceeds entirely. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of withholding under FATCA to their investment in our common stock.

UNDERWRITING

Subject to the terms and conditions stated in the underwriting agreement, the underwriter has agreed to purchase the number of shares indicated in the following table.

Underwriter	Number of Shares
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	28,000,000
Total	28,000,000

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriter against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or to contribute to payments the underwriter may be required to make because of any of those liabilities.

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the underwriter to purchase the shares included in this offering are subject to approval of legal matters by counsel and to other conditions. The underwriter is obligated to purchase all the shares (other than those covered by the option to purchase additional shares described below) if it purchases any of the shares.

Commissions and Discounts

The underwriter has agreed to purchase the shares of common stock from the selling shareholder at a price of $16.69 per share. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock by the selling shareholder. The underwriter may offer the shares of common stock in transactions on Nasdaq, in the over-the-counter market or through negotiated transactions at market prices or at negotiated prices. The difference between the price at which the underwriter purchases shares of our common stock and the price at which the underwriter resells such shares of our common stock may be deemed underwriting compensation. If the underwriter effects such transactions by selling shares of common stock to or through dealers, such dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriter and/or purchasers of shares of common stock for whom they may act as agents or to whom they may sell as principal.

We estimate that our portion of the total expenses in connection with this offering, not including the underwriting compensation referred to above, will be approximately $1 million. We have also agreed to reimburse the underwriter for certain of its counsel's fees and expenses in an amount of up to $40,000, which reimbursed fee is deemed underwriting compensation for this offering by FINRA.

Option to Purchase Additional Shares

The selling shareholder has granted to the underwriter an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus supplement, to purchase up to 4,200,000 additional shares at the same price per share as the other shares purchased by the underwriter in this offering. Any shares issued or sold under the option will be issued and sold on the same terms and conditions as the other shares that are the subject of this offering.

Nasdaq Global Select Market Listing

The shares are listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "OPEN."

Price Stabilization

In connection with the offering, the underwriter may purchase and sell shares in the open market. Purchases and sales in the open market may include short sales, purchases to cover short positions, which may include purchases pursuant to the option to purchase additional shares, and stabilizing purchases.

- Short sales involve secondary market sales by the underwriter of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering.
  - "Covered" short sales are sales of shares in an amount up to the number of shares represented by the underwriter's option to purchase additional shares.
  - "Naked" short sales are sales of shares in an amount in excess of the number of shares represented by the underwriter's option to purchase additional shares.

- Covering transactions involve purchases of shares either pursuant to the option to purchase additional shares or in the open market after the distribution has been completed in order to cover short positions.
  - To close a naked short position, the underwriter must purchase shares in the open market after the distribution has been completed. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriter is concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the shares in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering.
  - To close a covered short position, the underwriter must purchase shares in the open market after the distribution has been completed or must exercise their option to purchase additional shares. In determining the source of shares to close the covered short position, the underwriter will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through their option.
- Stabilizing transactions involve bids to purchase shares so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum.

Purchases to cover short positions and stabilizing purchases, as well as other purchases by the underwriter for their own account, may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the shares.

They may also cause the price of the shares to be higher than the price that would otherwise exist in the open market in the absence of these transactions. The underwriter may conduct these transactions on Nasdaq, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise. If the underwriter commences any of these transactions, it may discontinue them at any time.

Electronic Distribution

In connection with the offering, the underwriter or certain of the securities dealers may distribute prospectuses by electronic means, such as e-mail.

Other Relationships

The underwriter has performed commercial banking, investment banking and advisory services for us from time to time for which they have received customary fees and reimbursement of expenses. The underwriter may, from time to time, engage in transactions with and perform services for us in the ordinary course of its business for which they may receive customary fees and reimbursement of expenses.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the underwriter and its affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of ours or our affiliates. The underwriter and its affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (each a “Relevant State”), no shares have been offered or will be offered pursuant to this offering to the public in that Relevant State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, except that offers of shares may be made to the public in that Relevant State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the underwriter; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation, provided that no such offer of shares shall require us or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation and each person who initially acquires any shares or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed to and with each of the underwriter and the Company that it is a “qualified investor” within the meaning of Article 2(e) of the Prospectus Regulation. In the case of any shares being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in the Prospectus Regulation, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the shares acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer of any shares to the public other than their offer or resale in a Relevant State to qualified investors as so defined or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the underwriter has been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer to the public” in relation to shares in any Relevant State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares, and the expression “Prospectus Regulation” means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Kingdom

In relation to the United Kingdom, no shares of common stock have been offered or will be offered pursuant to this offering to the public in the United Kingdom prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares that either (i) has been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority, or (ii) is to be treated as if it had been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority in accordance with the transitional provision in Regulation 74 of the Prospectus (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019, except that offers of shares may be made to the public in the United Kingdom at any time under the following exemptions under the UK Prospectus Regulation:

- to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation;
- to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation); or
- in any other circumstances falling within section 86 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (“FSMA”),

provided that no such offer of shares shall require the Issuer or any representative to publish a prospectus pursuant to section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer to the public” in relation to any shares in any relevant state means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares, and the expression “UK Prospectus Regulation” means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

In addition, in the United Kingdom, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer subsequently made may only be directed at persons who are “qualified investors” (as defined in the Prospectus Regulation) (i) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended (the “Order”) and/or (ii) who are high net worth companies (or persons to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated) falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons") or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public of the shares in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.

Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on the information included in this document or use it as basis for taking any action. In the United Kingdom, any investment or investment activity that this document relates to may be made or taken exclusively by relevant persons.

Notice to Prospective Investors in France

Neither this prospectus supplement nor any other offering material relating to the shares described in this prospectus supplement has been submitted to the clearance procedures of the *Autorité des Marchés Financiers* or of the competent authority of another member state of the European Economic Area and notified to the *Autorité des Marchés Financiers.* The shares have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in France. Neither this prospectus supplement nor any other offering material relating to the shares has been or will be:

- released, issued, distributed or caused to be released, issued or distributed to the public in France; or
- used in connection with any offer for subscription or sale of the shares to the public in France.

Such offers, sales and distributions will be made in France only:

- to qualified investors (investisseurs qualifiés) and/or to a restricted circle of investors (cercle restreint d'investisseurs), in each case investing for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with articles L.411-2, D.411-1, D.411-2, D.734-1, D.744-1, D.754-1 and D.764-1 of the French Code monétaire et financier;
- to investment services providers authorized to engage in portfolio management on behalf of third parties; or
- in a transaction that, in accordance with article L.411-2-II-1° -or-2° -or 3° of the French Code monétaire et financier and article 211-2 of the General Regulations (Règlement Général) of the Autorité des Marchés Financiers, does not constitute a public offer (appel public à l'épargne).

The shares may be resold directly or indirectly, only in compliance with articles L.411-1, L.411-2, L.412-1 and L.621-8 through L.621-8-3 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Hong Kong

The shares have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "SFO") of Hong Kong and any rules made thereunder; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong) (the "CO") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CO. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares has been or may be issued or has been or may be in the possession of any person for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made thereunder.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Japan

The shares have not been and will not be registered pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act. Accordingly, none of the shares nor any interest therein may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any "resident" of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance.

Notice to Prospective Investors in Singapore

The Underwriter has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold any shares or caused the shares to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any shares or cause the shares to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than:

(a) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the “SFA”)) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA;

(b) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA; or

(c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries’ rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

(i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;

(ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;

(iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;

(iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or

(v) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Latham & Watkins LLP. Citigroup Global Markets Inc. is being represented in connection with this offering by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-251529) under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus. This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus do not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. For further information pertaining to us and our common stock we are offering under this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, you should refer to the registration statement and its exhibits. Statements contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus concerning any of our contracts, agreements or other documents are not necessarily complete. If a contract or document has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, we refer you to the copy of the contract or document that has been filed. Each statement in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus relating to a contract or document filed as an exhibit is qualified in all respects by the filed exhibit.

We are subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC. Our filings with the SEC are available to the public on the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov. Those filings are also available to the public on, or accessible through, our website under the heading "Investor Information" at www.opendoor.com. The information on our web site, however, is not, and should not be deemed to be, a part of this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus.

PROSPECTUS FOR
381,533,178 SHARES OF COMMON STOCK
6,133,333 WARRANTS TO PURCHASE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK
AND
19,933,333 SHARES OF COMMON STOCK UNDERLYING WARRANTS
OF
OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

This prospectus relates to (i) the resale of 249,728,372 shares of common stock, par value $0.0001 per share (the “common stock”) issued in connection with the Merger (as defined below) by certain of the selling shareholders named in this prospectus (each a “Selling Shareholder” and, collectively, the “Selling Shareholders”), (ii) the resale of 60,005,000 shares of common stock issued in the PIPE Investment (as defined below) by certain of the Selling Shareholders, (iii) the issuance by us and resale of 22,675,669 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options to purchase common stock, (iv) the issuance by us and resale of 49,124,137 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the settlement of restricted stock units and (v) the resale of 6,133,333 warrants by SCH Sponsor II LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company, originally issued in a private placement in connection with the initial public offering of Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II, a Cayman Islands exempted company (“SCH”). This prospectus also relates to the issuance by us of up to 19,933,333 shares of common stock upon the exercise of outstanding warrants.

On December 18, 2020, we consummated the transactions contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 15, 2020 (the “Merger Agreement”), by and among SCH, Hestia Merger Sub Inc., a Delaware corporation and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of SCH (“Merger Sub”), and Opendoor Labs Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Opendoor”). As contemplated by the Merger Agreement, SCH was domesticated as a Delaware corporation and changed its name to “Opendoor Technologies Inc.” (the “Domestication”). Following the Domestication, Merger Sub merged with and into Opendoor, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub ceased and Opendoor survived as a wholly owned subsidiary of Opendoor Technologies (the “Merger” and, together with the Domestication, the “Business Combination”).

We are registering the resale of shares of common stock and warrants as required by (i) an amended and restated registration rights agreement, dated as of December 18, 2020 (the “Registration Rights Agreement”), entered into by and among Opendoor Technologies, SCH Sponsor II LLC, certain former stockholders of Opendoor, Cipora Herman, David Spillane, ChaChaCha SPAC B, LLC, Hedosophia Group Limited and 010118 Management, L.P. and (ii) the subscription agreements entered into by and between SCH and certain qualified institutional buyers and accredited investors relating to the purchase of shares of common stock in private placements consummated in connection with the Business Combination.

We are also registering the (i) resale of other shares of common stock held by certain of our shareholders and (ii) the issuance and resale of shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options to purchase shares of common stock and the settlement of restricted stock units, in each case, held by certain of our current and former employees.

We will receive the proceeds from any exercise of the warrants for cash, but not from the resale of the shares of common stock or warrants by the Selling Shareholders.

We will bear all costs, expenses and fees in connection with the registration of the shares of common stock and warrants. The Selling Shareholders will bear all commissions and discounts, if any, attributable to their respective sales of the shares of common stock and warrants.

Trading of our common stock and warrants began on The Nasdaq Global Select Market (the “Nasdaq”) on December 21, 2020, under the ticker symbol “OPEN” for the common stock and “OPENW” for the warrants. Prior to the Domestication and transfer to the Nasdaq, SCH’s Class A ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share (the “SCH Class A ordinary shares”) and warrants to purchase SCH Class A ordinary shares (the “SCH warrants”) traded under the ticker symbols “IPOB” and “IPOB.WS”, respectively, on the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”). On March 5, 2021, the closing sale price of our common stock was $21.99 per share and the closing price of the warrants was $10.59 per warrant.

Investing in shares of our common stock or warrants involves risks that are described in the “Risk Factors” section beginning on page 6 of this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the securities to be issued under this prospectus or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is March 12, 2021.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No one has been authorized to provide you with information that is different from that contained in this prospectus. This prospectus is dated as of the date set forth on the cover hereof. You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than that date.

TRADEMARKS

This document contains references to trademarks and service marks belonging to other entities. Solely for convenience, trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that the applicable licensor will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, its rights to these trademarks and trade names. We do not intend our use or display of other companies' trade names, trademarks or service marks to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of it by, any other companies.

SELECTED DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise stated in this prospectus or the context otherwise requires, references to:

- "Business Combination" are to the Domestication together with the Merger;
- "Bylaws" are to our bylaws dated as of December 18, 2020;
- "Certificate of Incorporation" are our certificate of incorporation dated December 18, 2020;
- "Closing" are to the closing of the Business Combination on December 18, 2020;
- "common stock" are to shares of our common stock, par value $0.0001 per share;
- "DGCL" are to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware;
- "Domestication" are to the domestication of Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II as a corporation incorporated in the State of Delaware;
- "Exchange Act" are to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended;
- "Exchange Ratio" are to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) 500,000,000 by (ii) the aggregate fully — diluted number of shares of Opendoor common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Merger;
- "founder shares" are to the SCH Class B ordinary shares purchased by the Sponsor in a private placement prior to the initial public offering, and the SCH Class A ordinary shares that will be issued upon the conversion thereof;
- "GAAP" are to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America;
- "iBuyer" are to a company that uses technology to make cash offers on residential real estate;
- "IRS" are to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service;
- "JOBS Act" are to the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012;
- "Merger" are to the merger of Merger Sub with and into Opendoor, with Opendoor surviving the merger as our wholly owned subsidiary;
- "MLS" are to multiple-listing services providers;
- "NAR" are to National Association of Realtors;
- "Nasdaq" are to the Nasdaq Global Select Market;
- "NPS" are to the Net Promoter Score;
- "Opendoor Awards" are to Opendoor Options, Opendoor Restricted Stock Awards and Opendoor RSUs;
- "Opendoor common stock" are to shares of Opendoor common stock, par value $0.0001 per share;
- "Opendoor Options" are to options to purchase shares of Opendoor common stock;
- "Opendoor PIPE Investor" are to a PIPE Investor that is a holder of shares of Opendoor capital stock or securities exercisable for or convertible into Opendoor capital stock as of the date of the Merger Agreement and not a Sponsor Related PIPE Investor;
- "Opendoor Restricted Stock Awards" are to restricted shares of Opendoor common stock;
- "Opendoor RSUs" are to restricted stock units based on shares of Opendoor common stock;
- "Opendoor Stockholders" are to the stockholders of Opendoor and holders of Opendoor Awards prior to the Business Combination;
- "Opendoor Technologies" are to SCH after the Domestication and its name change from Social Capital Hedosophia Corp. II;
- "Opendoor Technologies Awards" are to Opendoor Technologies Options, Opendoor Technologies Restricted Stock and Opendoor Technologies RSUs;

- “Opendoor Technologies Options” are to options to purchase shares of our common stock;
- “Opendoor Technologies Restricted Stock” are to restricted shares of our common stock;
- “Opendoor Technologies RSUs” are to restricted stock units based on shares of our common stock;
- “ordinary shares” are to the SCH Class A ordinary shares and the SCH Class B ordinary shares, collectively;
- “Organizational Documents” are to the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws;
- “OSN” are to OS National LLC;
- “Person” are to any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, joint stock company, governmental authority or instrumentality or other entity of any kind;
- “PIPE Investment” are to the purchase of shares of our common stock pursuant to the Subscription Agreements;
- “PIPE Investment Amount” are to the aggregate gross purchase price received by SCH prior to or substantially concurrently with Closing for the shares in the PIPE Investment;
- “PIPE Investors” are to those certain investors participating in the PIPE Investment pursuant to the Subscription Agreements;
- “pro forma” are to giving pro forma effect to the Business Combination;
- “public shareholders” are to holders of public shares, whether acquired in SCH’s initial public offering or acquired in the secondary market;
- “public shares” are to the SCH Class A ordinary shares (including those that underlie the units) that were offered and sold by SCH in its initial public offering and registered pursuant to the IPO registration statement or the shares of our common stock issued as a matter of law upon the conversion thereof at the time of the Domestication, as context requires;
- “public warrants” are to the redeemable warrants (including those that underlie the units) that were offered and sold by SCH in its initial public offering and registered pursuant to the IPO registration statement or the redeemable warrants of Opendoor Technologies issued as a matter of law upon the conversion thereof at the time of the Domestication, as context requires;
- “real sellers” are to those that accept Opendoor’s offer or go on to list their home for sale on the MLS within 60 days of requesting an offer from Opendoor;
- “redemption” are to each redemption of public shares for cash pursuant to the Cayman Constitutional Documents and the Organizational Documents;
- “Registration Rights Agreement” are to the Registration Rights Agreement to be entered into at Closing, by and among Opendoor Technologies, the Sponsor, certain former stockholders of Opendoor, Cipora Herman, David Spillane, ChaChaCha SPAC B, LLC, Hedosophia Group Limited and 010118 Management, L.P.;
- “Sarbanes Oxley Act” are to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;
- “SCH” are to Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II prior to its domestication as a corporation in the State of Delaware;
- “SCH Class A ordinary shares” are to SCH’s Class A ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share;
- “SCH Class B ordinary shares” are to SCH’s Class B ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share;
- “SCH units” and “units” are to the units of SCH, each unit representing one SCH Class A ordinary share and one-third of one redeemable warrant to acquire one SCH Class A ordinary share, that were offered and sold by SCH in its initial public offering and registered pursuant to the IPO registration statement (less the number of units that have been separated into the underlying public shares and underlying warrants upon the request of the holder thereof);

- “SEC” are to the United States Securities and Exchange Commission;
- “Securities Act” are to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
- “Sponsor” are to SCH Sponsor II LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company;
- “Sponsor Related PIPE Investors” are to a PIPE Investor that is an affiliate of the Sponsor (together with their permitted transferees);
- “Sponsor Support Agreement” are to that certain Support Agreement, dated September 15, 2020, by and among the Sponsor, SCH, each officer and director of SCH and Opendoor, as amended and modified from time to time;
- “Subscription Agreements” are to the subscription agreements pursuant to which the PIPE Investment will be consummated;
- “Third-Party PIPE Investment” are to any PIPE Investment made by a Third-Party PIPE Investor;
- “Third-Party PIPE Investment Amount” are to the aggregate gross purchase price received by SCH prior to or substantially concurrently with Closing for the shares in the Third-Party PIPE Investment;
- “Third-Party PIPE Investor” are to any PIPE Investor who is not (i) a Sponsor Related PIPE Investor, (ii) the Sponsor, or (iii) an Opendoor PIPE Investor;
- “trust account” are to the trust account established at the consummation of SCH’s initial public offering at JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. and maintained by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, acting as trustee; and
- “warrants” are to the public warrants.

Additionally, unless the context otherwise requires, references in this prospectus to the “Company,” “we,” “us” or “our” refer to the business of Opendoor, which became the business of Opendoor Technologies and its subsidiaries following the Closing.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains statements that are forward-looking and as such are not historical facts. All statements other than statements of historical facts including, statements regarding our future results of operations or financial condition; business strategy and plans; expectations regarding the impact of COVID-19; market opportunity and expansion and objectives of management for future operations including our statements regarding the benefits and timing of the roll out of new markets, products, or technology are forward-looking statements. When used in this prospectus, words such as "anticipate," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "forecast,", "future", "intend," "may," "might," "opportunity," "plan," "possible," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "strategy," "strive," " target," "will," or "would", including their antonyms or other similar terms or expressions may identify forward-looking statements. The absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking.

Forward-looking statements in this prospectus may include, for example, statements about:

- our public securities' potential liquidity and trading;
- our ability to raise financing in the future;
- our success in retaining or recruiting, or changes required in, our officers, key employees or directors;
- the impact of the regulatory environment and complexities with compliance related to such environment;
- our ability to remediate our material weakness;
- factors relating to our business, operations and financial performance, including:
  - the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic;
  - our ability to maintain an effective system of internal controls over financial reporting;
  - our ability to grow market share in our existing markets or any new markets we may enter;
  - our ability to respond to general economic conditions;
  - the health of the U.S. residential real estate industry;
  - risks associated with our real estate assets and increased competition in the U.S. residential real estate industry;
  - our ability to manage our growth effectively;
  - our ability to achieve and maintain profitability in the future;
  - our ability to access sources of capital, including debt financing and securitization funding to finance our real estate inventories and other sources of capital to finance operations and growth;
  - our ability to maintain and enhance our products and brand, and to attract customers;
  - our ability to manage, develop and refine our technology platform, including our automated pricing and valuation technology;
  - the success of our strategic relationships with third parties; and
  - other factors detailed under the section entitled "Risk Factors."

These forward-looking statements are based on information available as of the date of this prospectus and current expectations, forecasts and assumptions, and involve a number of judgments, risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as representing our views as of any subsequent date, and we do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date they were made, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

As a result of a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties, our actual results or performance may be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

SUMMARY OF THE PROSPECTUS

This summary highlights selected information from this prospectus and may not contain all of the information that is important to you in making an investment decision. Before investing in our securities, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, including our financial statements and the related notes included in this prospectus and the information set forth under the headings "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." See also the section entitled "Where You Can Find Additional Information."

Unless context otherwise requires, references in this prospectus to the "Company," "we," "us" or "our" refer to the business of Opendoor, which became the business of Opendoor Technologies following the Closing.

Our Company

We are a leading digital platform for residential real estate. In 2014, we founded Opendoor to reinvent one of life's most important transactions with a new, radically simple way to buy and sell a home with more convenience, control and cost savings than ever before. By leveraging software, data science, product design and operations, we have rebuilt the entire service model for real estate and have made buying and selling possible on a mobile device. We believe our digital, on-demand experience will be the future of how people buy or sell a home.

Our goal is to redefine residential real estate, the largest undisrupted category in the United States. In 2020 alone, more than 5.6 million existing homes were sold, representing nearly $1.9 trillion in transactions. Additionally, with 66% of Americans living in a home they own, housing is the single largest consumer expenditure in the United States, ahead of transportation, food, insurance, and healthcare. Yet, in a world with purchases increasingly migrating online, the real estate transaction has largely remained unchanged. Online penetration represents less than 1% of home transactions, based on iBuyer volumes in 2019 and 2020.

We streamline the process of buying and selling a home into a seamless digital experience, eliminating uncertainty for sellers. Sellers can go to Opendoor.com, receive an offer, sign and close on the date of their choice. Buyers can download the Opendoor app, tour and visit homes in a few taps with self-tours, shop for financing at competitive rates, and make an offer, all with just a mobile device. We have built a simple, on-demand way to buy and sell a home.

Over the past five years, customers have shown their desire for our digital, on-demand real estate solution. Since launch, we have bought and sold over 80,000 homes, making us one of the largest buyers and sellers of single family homes in the United States. We have historically achieved growth at scale, with revenue growth of over 100% in each of the four fiscal years preceding 2020, when the COVID-19 pandemic impacted our business. In 2019, we sold almost 19,000 homes and generated $4.7 billion in revenue. In that year, more than 560,000 consumers requested an Opendoor offer on their home, averaging approximately one every minute, and our homes were visited over 1.6 million times, averaging over 4,500 visits per day.

More importantly, we have just scratched the surface and believe we are in the early stages of the digital transformation of real estate. Over the coming years, we plan on increasing our market share, launching additional cities across the country, and expanding our products and services to become a digital, one-stop shop for buyers and sellers of residential real estate.

The Problem

The typical process of buying or selling a home is a lengthy and stressful experience for both the seller and buyer. For the nearly 90% of sellers that list their home on the market using an agent, this is their typical experience:

- *Find a listing agent.* Before the seller can list, they must find a qualified agent. 75% of sellers contact only one real estate agent before listing.
- *Prepare the home for listing.* The seller often needs to get the home "sale ready" and this preparation requires time and money. Homeowners spend an average of $6,400 to prepare their home for sale just on paint, cleaning and staging and this spend can be significantly higher if upgrades are necessary to the kitchen, flooring or bathrooms.

- *List the home.* A home needs to be listed for over 30 days on average before it goes into contract.
- *Host open houses and home visits.* During the process, the seller will host dozens of strangers walking through their home, and deal with the hassle of cleaning up and clearing out, often on short notice and during inconvenient times.
- *Receive an offer.* Once an offer is received, the seller has to negotiate the offer, negotiate the closing date, and deal with any contingencies the buyer may have.
- *Negotiate repairs or fix issues identified by buyers.* After the offer is accepted, the buyer conducts an inspection, which often forces the seller to re-negotiate the offer or fix issues, increasing the homeowner's costs and potentially delaying closing.
- *Wait for closing.* Once the contract is signed, it still takes an average of 35 days to close. The seller is reliant on the home buyer and a disparate set of counterparties — such as their agent, mortgage broker and escrow officer — to coordinate and complete the closing process.
- *Fall-through risk.* Finally, there is an approximately 20% chance the contract falls through between signing and closing (based on average MLS contract fall through rates in our markets in 2020), forcing the home seller to start the entire process all over again.

Additionally, we estimate approximately two-thirds home sellers are also home buyers. These customers face an additional set of challenges to line up their home purchase with their sale:

- *Contingencies.* Many Americans cannot purchase their next home until they sell their existing home. Few Americans can qualify for two mortgages and few have enough money for two down payments. These buyers often have to submit offers contingent on selling their current home, putting them at a disadvantage versus other buyers.
- *The "double move".* Alternatively, homeowners can sell their current home, move into a rental, and then buy a new home, forcing them to move twice and bear those costs.

Our Solution

Opendoor is an end-to-end real estate platform enabling consumers to buy and sell a home online. Today, our product and service offerings include:

- *A modern way to sell.* By selling to Opendoor, homeowners can avoid the stress of open houses, home repairs, overlapping mortgages and the uncertainty that can come with listing a home on the open market. Using our mobile app and website, sellers can receive a competitive cash offer online. Post offer, we conduct a virtual interior home assessment and a contact-free exterior assessment to verify the home data information. Sellers can then select their preferred closing date and close electronically (where permitted). We also recently launched "List with Opendoor" in select markets. This broadens our product suite for potential home sellers and gives them the choice between two superior sales options.

Customers have responded positively to this modern way of selling. As a result, we achieved a real seller conversion rate of over 30% in 2019 and 2020 (excluding March through August 2020 when we were not fully operational across all markets). We define real sellers as homeowners who are intent on selling their home and either enter into a contract to sell their home to Opendoor or list their home on the MLS within 60 days after receiving an offer from us. At a 6% service charge, we found that over 40% of real sellers chose to sell their home to Opendoor. Even with a higher service charge of 10%, approximately 20% of real sellers still chose to sell to Opendoor. More importantly, due to our focus on delighting the customer, we have a best-in-class Net Promoter Score of 70 from our sellers.

- *A modern way to buy*. Opendoor has built an on-demand, seamless and digital home buying experience. Unlike the traditional process that is intermediated by agents, Opendoor home buyers can use our app or website to self-tour or virtually tour homes at their convenience, shop for financing, submit an offer and close on their timeline. In 2019, we also launched "Buy with Opendoor" in select markets, which is a seamless buying experience that taps into Opendoor's capabilities such as cash offers, home operations, and digital, automated fulfillment for all homes listed on the market.

- *A modern way to move*. For customers who are both selling and buying, we have built a trade-in product that enables customers to buy and sell in a coordinated transaction, eliminating resale contingencies, double moves and double mortgages.
- *A digital one-stop shop*. A large number of services revolve around and are dependent on the home transaction. After we have earned our customers' trust, we are able to introduce a range of services adjacent to the core real estate transaction in a highly convenient and integrated way, including title insurance and escrow services and Opendoor Home Loans, a tech-enabled mortgage platform for customers looking to buy or refinance a home.

Proprietary Data and Pricing Accuracy in Home Valuation

Since Opendoor's founding, we have built world-class data science capabilities and systematized tooling to gather, aggregate and synthesize an expanding catalog of proprietary, hyperlocal data in order to improve and automate pricing decisions. We have conducted over 180,000 home assessments during which we collect over 100 data points on each home and its surroundings. Utilizing this base of unique offline data our algorithms use machine learning to drive pricing decisions through demand forecasting, outlier detection, risk pricing, and inventory management. Over time, we have improved pricing accuracy and our number of fully automated home valuations.

Low Cost Transaction Platform

Each component of our real estate business and our customer experience has been custom built from the ground up, focused on creating a scalable and vertically-integrated transaction platform that will delight customers. We have built world-class capabilities in pricing, home operations, fulfillment, capital markets and customer service. Instead of relying on the traditional, inefficient processes in place, we have intentionally developed our systems around technology, automation and centralization. We have demonstrated transaction velocity of over 100 homes per day during our busiest quarters, and our systems have the capacity to support substantially higher volumes. This platform is the foundation of our lower cost structure which allows us to drive down our costs per unit as we scale and, ultimately deliver a lower cost service for customers.

We have established a network of hundreds of local service providers that use our proprietary technology to identify and complete home repairs and maintenance, which optimizes our system to reduce delays, eliminate waste and improve quality, while also capturing additional data. Due to our scale, we have also driven down the cost of materials employed in our home repair processes through volume discounts. In addition, we have designed our home inventory management processes and home access technology to ensure our homes are regularly cleaned, well-maintained and safe to enable our on-demand, self-tour experience.

Strategic Growth Priorities

Our growth strategy is to innovate and execute on the following key strategic priorities:

- *Increase penetration in existing markets*. Approximately 1.3 million homes were sold in our existing markets in 2020, and our resales represented approximately 0.8% of all transactions in those markets, driving $2.6 billion in revenue. In 2019, approximately 1.1 million homes were sold in our existing markets, and our resales represented approximately 1.7% of all transactions in those markets, driving $4.7 billion in revenue. In 2019, our last full year of operations before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, we estimate that only 6% of sellers in our markets received an offer from Opendoor and either sold their home to us or subsequently listed their home on the MLS within 60 days. We are focused on driving penetration and growing market share in our existing markets as we increase awareness and more home sellers and buyers look to transact online.
- *Expand to new markets*. At 21 markets as of December 2020, we are just scratching the surface today. We believe we have a massive opportunity to expand our reach to the top 100 markets in the United States. Nearly 90% of existing homes in these markets fall into the price range of $100,000 to $750,000, which represents housing inventory that we are confident is in the addressable market for our products and services. In addition, we plan to double the markets we serve in 2021.

- *Expand product and service offerings*. In line with our focus on delivering a seamless experience, we are building a digital one-stop shop to move. In many of our markets, we already offer tech-enabled title insurance, escrow and mortgage services. We plan to add additional services over time to further simplify the transaction and delight customers, such as home insurance, home warranty, moving and storage, and home repair and maintenance.

Risk Factors

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in the section entitled "Risk Factors" immediately following this prospectus summary, that represent challenges that we face in connection with the successful implementation of our strategy and the growth of our business. In particular, the following considerations, among others, may offset our competitive strengths or have a negative effect on our business strategy, which could cause a decline in the price of shares of our common stock or warrants and result in a loss of all or a portion of your investment:

- COVID-19 has adversely affected our business and may continue to adversely affect our business.
- Our business and operating results may be significantly impacted by general economic conditions, the health of the U.S. residential real estate industry and risks associated with our real estate assets.
- We have a history of losses, and we may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future.
- We operate in a competitive and fragmented industry, which could impair our ability to attract users of our products, which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.
- We have identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting and may identify additional material weaknesses in the future or fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, which may result in material misstatements of our consolidated financial statements or cause us to fail to meet our periodic reporting obligations.
- Our business is dependent upon access to desirable inventory. Obstacles to acquiring attractive inventory, whether because of supply, competition, or other factors may have a material adverse effect on our business, sales and results of operations.
- We operate in a highly regulated industry and are subject to a wide range of federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations. Failure to comply with these laws, rules and regulations or to obtain and maintain required licenses, could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- Our growth depends in part on the success of our strategic relationships with third parties.
- We process, store and use personal information and other data, which subjects us to governmental regulation and other legal obligations related to privacy, and violation of these privacy obligations could result in a claim for damages, regulatory action, loss of business, or unfavorable publicity.
- We utilize a significant amount of indebtedness in the operation of our business, and so our cash flows and operating results could be adversely affected by required payments of debt or related interest and other risks of our debt financing.

Accounting Treatment

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). Under the guidance in ASC 805, Opendoor Technologies was treated as the "acquired" company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, the Business Combination will be treated as the equivalent of Opendoor issuing stock for the net assets of Opendoor Technologies, accompanied by a recapitalization whereby no goodwill or other intangible assets are recorded. Operations prior to the Business Combination will be those of Opendoor.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated under the name "Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II" on October 18, 2019 as a Cayman Islands exempted company for purposes of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase. reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses. On December 18, 2020, we domesticated into a Delaware corporation and changed our name to “Opendoor Technologies Inc.” in connection with the Domestication.

Our principal executive office is located at 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Our telephone number is 415-896-6737. Our website address is www.opendoor.com. Information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is an inactive textual reference only.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below before making an investment decision. Our business, prospects, financial condition, or operating results could be harmed by any of these risks, as well as other risks not currently known to us or that we currently consider immaterial. The trading price of our securities could decline due to any of these risks, and, as a result, you may lose all or part of your investment.

In the course of conducting our business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks are generally inherent to the U.S. residential real estate industry or otherwise generally impact iBuyers like us. Any of the risk factors we describe below have affected or could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The market price of shares of our common stock could decline, possibly significantly or permanently, if one or more of these risks and uncertainties occurs. Certain statements in “Risk Factors” are forward-looking statements. See “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.”

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

The COVID-19 pandemic adversely affected our business in 2020. The extent to which COVID-19 will impact our future operations is highly uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time.

Our success depends on a high volume of residential real estate transactions throughout the markets in which we operate. This transaction volume affects all of the ways that we generate revenue, including our ability to acquire new homes and generate associated service fees, our ability to sell homes that we own, the generation of commissions from our brokerage business, the number of loans our mortgage business originates and resells, and the number of transactions our title and settlement business closes. The COVID-19 pandemic significantly and adversely affected our business beginning in March 2020 when governmental authorities put in place limitations on in-person activities related to the sale of residential real estate. As a result of these restrictions and safety concerns for our customers and employees, we paused acquisitions of homes beginning in March 2020 and sold down the home inventory on our platform during the second and third quarters of 2020. We resumed making acquisitions of homes across all of our markets in August 2020. The extent to which COVID-19 will impact our operations will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time.

We believe that COVID-19’s impact on our transaction volume depends in part on the impact of ongoing and potential future limitations imposed by governmental authorities on processes and procedures attendant to residential real estate transactions, such as in-home inspections and appraisals and in-person showings and county recordings, as well as COVID-19’s overall impacts on the U.S. economy. We believe that consumer spending on real estate transactions may be adversely affected by a number of macroeconomic factors related to COVID-19, including but not limited to:

- increased unemployment rates and stagnant or declining wages;
- decreased consumer confidence in the economy and recessionary conditions;
- volatility and declines in the stock market and lower yields on individuals’ investment portfolios; and
- more stringent mortgage financing conditions, including increased down payment requirements.

Our business and operating results may be significantly impacted by general economic conditions, the health of the U.S. residential real estate industry and risks associated with our real estate assets.

Our success depends, directly and indirectly, on general economic conditions, the health of the U.S. residential real estate industry, particularly the single family home resale market, and risks generally incident to the ownership of residential real estate, many of which are beyond our control. A number of factors could have a negative impact and harm our business, including the following:

- downturns in the U.S. residential real estate market — both seasonal and cyclical — which may be due to one or more factors, whether included in this list or not;
- the continuing and future impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on buying and selling trends in the residential real estate market;

- potential governmental or regulatory changes or requirements in response to the COVID-19 pandemic that may affect our business;
- changes in national, regional, or local economic, demographic or real estate market conditions;
- slow economic growth or recessionary or inflationary conditions;
- increased levels of unemployment or declining wages;
- declines in the value of residential real estate and/or the pace of home appreciation, or the lack thereof;
- illiquidity in residential real estate;
- overall conditions in the housing market, including macroeconomic shifts in demand, and increases in costs for homeowners such as property taxes, homeowners' association fees and insurance costs;
- low levels of consumer confidence in the economy and/or the U.S. residential real estate industry;
- low home inventory levels or lack of affordably priced homes;
- increased mortgage interest rates or down payment requirements and/or restrictions on mortgage financing availability;
- changes in household debt levels;
- volatility and general declines in the stock market;
- federal, state, or local legislative or regulatory changes that would negatively impact owners or potential purchasers of single family homes or the residential real estate industry in general, such as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, which limited deductions of certain mortgage interest expenses and property taxes; or
- natural disasters, such as hurricanes, windstorms, tornadoes, earthquakes, wildfires, floods, hailstorms and other events that disrupt local, regional, or national real estate markets.

We have a history of losses, and we may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future.

We have incurred net losses on an annual basis since we were founded. We incurred net losses of $ 287 million, $339 million, and $240 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively . We had an accumulated loss of $1,077 million and $790 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 , respectively. We expect to continue to make future investments in developing and expanding our business, including technology, recruitment and training, marketing and pursuing strategic opportunities. These investments may not result in increased revenue or growth in our business. Additionally, we may incur significant losses in the future for a number of reasons, including:

- our inability to grow market share in our existing markets or any new markets we may enter;
- our expansion into new markets, for which we typically incur more significant losses immediately following entry;
- increased competition in the U.S. residential real estate industry;
- changes in our fee structure or rates;
- our failure to accurately price homes we acquire;
- our failure to realize anticipated efficiencies through our technology and business model;
- costs associated with enhancements of our products;
- failure to execute our growth strategies;
- declines in U.S. residential real estate transaction volumes;
- increased marketing costs;
- lack of access to housing market data that is used in our pricing models at reasonable cost;

- hiring additional personnel to support our overall growth;
- loss in value of real estate or potential impairments in the value of our assets due to changes in market conditions in the area in which real estate or assets are located;
- increases in costs associated with holding our real estate inventories, including financing costs;
- the availability of debt financing and securitization funding to finance our real estate inventories; and
- unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications and delays, and other unknown factors.

Accordingly, we may not be able to achieve or maintain profitability and we may continue to incur significant losses in the future. Moreover, as we continue to invest in our business, we expect expenses to continue to increase in the near term. These investments may not result in increased revenue or growth in our business. If we fail to manage our losses or to grow our revenue sufficiently to keep pace with our investments and other expenses, our business will be harmed. In addition, as a public company, we will also incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company.

Because we incur substantial costs and expenses from our growth efforts before we receive any incremental revenues with respect thereto, we may find that these efforts are more expensive than we currently anticipate or that these efforts may not result in an increase in revenues to offset these expenses, which would further increase our losses.

Our limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our current business and future prospects.

Our business model and technology is still nascent compared to the business models of the incumbents in the U.S. residential real estate industry. We launched our first market in 2014 and do not have a long operating history. Our operating results are not predictable and our historical results may not be indicative of our future results. Few peer companies exist and none have yet established long-term track records that might assist us in predicting whether our business model and strategy can be implemented and sustained over an extended period of time. It may be difficult for you to evaluate our potential future performance without the benefit of established long-term track records from companies implementing a similar business model. We may encounter unanticipated problems as we continue to refine our business model and may be forced to make significant changes to our anticipated sales and revenue models to compete with our competitors' offerings, which may adversely affect our results of operations and profitability.

We operate in a competitive and fragmented industry, which could impair our ability to attract users of our products, which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We operate in a competitive and fragmented industry, and we expect competition to continue to increase. We believe that our ability to compete depends upon many factors both within and beyond our control, including the following:

- the financial competitiveness of our products for consumers;
- the volume of our customers;
- the timing and market acceptance of our products, including new products offered by us or our competitors;
- our selling and marketing efforts;
- our customer service and support efforts;
- our continued ability to develop and improve our technology to support our business model;
- customer adoption of our platform as an alternative to traditional methods of buying and selling residential real estate; and
- our brand strength relative to our competitors.

Our business model depends on our ability to continue to attract customers to our digital platform and the products we offer and enhance their engagement with our products in a cost-effective manner. New entrants continue to join our market categories at a rapid pace. Our existing and potential competitors include companies that operate, or could develop, national and/or local real estate businesses offering services, including real estate brokerage services, mortgage, and title insurance and escrow services, to home buyers or sellers.

Many of our competitors have well-established national reputations and may market similar products and services. Several of these companies are larger than us and have significant competitive advantages, including better name recognition, greater resources, lower cost of funds and additional access to capital, and more types of offerings than we currently do. These companies may also have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments than we do. In addition, these competitors could devote greater financial, technical and other resources than we have available to develop, grow or improve their businesses. If we are not able to continue to attract customers to our platform and products, our business, results of operations and financial condition will be harmed.

We have experienced rapid growth since inception which may not be indicative of our future growth and, if we continue to grow rapidly, we may not be able to manage our growth effectively.

We have experienced rapid growth and demand for our products since inception. We expect that, in the future, even if our revenue increases, our rate of growth may decline. In any event, we will not be able to grow as fast or at all if we do not, among other things:

- increase the number of customers using our platform;
- acquire sufficient inventory at an attractive cost and quality to meet the increasing demand for our homes;
- increase customer conversion;
- increase our market share within existing markets and expand into new markets;
- increase our brand awareness;
- retain adequate availability of financing sources; and
- obtain necessary capital to meet our business objectives.

Furthermore, in order to preserve our market position, we may expand into new markets or launch new products or services in existing or new markets more quickly than we would if we did not operate in such a highly competitive industry. Expanding into new markets may prove to be challenging as some markets may have very different characteristics than the markets we currently operate in, some of which may be unanticipated or unknown to us. These differences may result in greater pricing inaccuracies, as well as higher capital requirements, hold times, repair costs and transaction costs that may result in those markets being less profitable for us than those that we currently operate in.

Prospective sellers and buyers of homes may choose not to transact online, which would prevent us from growing our business.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to attract customers who have historically purchased homes through more traditional channels. The online market for homes is significantly less developed than the online market for other goods and services such as books, music, travel and other consumer products. If this market does not gain widespread acceptance, our business may suffer. Furthermore, we may have to incur significantly higher and more sustained advertising and promotional expenditures or offer more incentives than we currently anticipate in order to attract consumers to our platform and convert them into sellers or buyers. If the online market for residential real estate does not continue to develop and grow, our business will not grow and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our business is dependent upon our ability to accurately price and portfolio manage inventory and an ineffective pricing or portfolio management strategy may have a material adverse effect on our business, sales and results of operations.

We appraise and price the homes we buy and sell using data science and proprietary algorithms based on a number of factors, including our knowledge of the real estate markets in which we operate. This assessment includes estimates on time of possession, market conditions, renovation costs and holding costs, and anticipated resale proceeds. Conversion rates and customer satisfaction may be negatively impacted if valuations are too low and/or fees are too high. Additionally, following our acquisition of a home, we may need to decrease our anticipated resale price for that home if we discover defects or other conditions requiring remediation or impacting the value of the home that were unknown to us at the time of acquisition. We may be unable to acquire or sell inventory at attractive prices or to finance and manage inventory effectively, and accordingly our revenue, gross margins and results of operations would be affected, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Property values may decline during the time between when we make an offer to purchase a home and when the closing of the purchase actually occurs and may adversely affect our business.

The time between when we make an offer to purchase a property and when we close the purchase can vary from weeks to several months, depending on the needs of our customers. In the interim period, there can be adverse impacts on the value or liquidity profile of the home. We may not be able to or wish to renegotiate or cancel a contract because doing so would negatively impact customer satisfaction and our brand, and potentially subject us to loss of our earnest money deposit or litigation. In the event the value of such homes declines significantly, we could experience losses, which in the aggregate could be detrimental to our business and results of operations.

Our business is dependent upon our ability to expeditiously sell inventory. Failure to expeditiously sell our inventory could have an adverse effect on our business, sales and results of operations. Holding homes in inventory exposes us to risks, such as increased holding costs.

Our purchases of homes are based in large part on our estimates of projected demand. If actual sales are materially less than our forecasts, we would experience an over-supply of inventory. An over-supply of home inventory will generally cause downward pressure on our sales prices and margins and increase our average days to sale. Our inventory of homes purchased has typically represented a significant portion of total assets. Having such a large portion of our total assets in the form of non-income producing homes inventory for an extended period of time subjects us to significant holding costs, including financing expenses, maintenance and upkeep expenses, insurance expenses, property tax expenses, homeowners' association fees, other expenses that accompany the ownership of residential real property and increased risk of depreciation of value. If we have excess inventory or our average days to sale increases, the results of our operations may be adversely effected because we may be unable to liquidate such inventory at prices that allow us to meet margin targets or to recover our costs.

We have identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting and may identify additional material weaknesses in the future or fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, which may result in material misstatements of our consolidated financial statements or cause us to fail to meet our periodic reporting obligations.

We have identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weakness relates to our general information technology controls, including the design and implementation of access and change management controls. Additionally, key components of the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") framework have not been fully implemented, including control and monitoring activities relating to: (1) electing and developing general control activities over technology to support the achievement of objectives; and (2) electing, developing, and performing ongoing and/or separate evaluations to ascertain whether the components of internal control are present and functioning.

We have engaged a third party consultant and are in the process of designing and implementing measures to improve our internal control over financial reporting to remediate this material weakness. While we are designing and implementing measures to remediate the material weakness, we cannot predict the success of such measures or the outcome of our assessment of these measures at this time. We can give no assurance that these measures will remediate the deficiencies in internal control or that additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting will not be identified in the future. Our failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could result in errors in our financial statements that may lead to a restatement of our financial statements or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations.

As a public company, beginning with our second annual report on Form 10-K we will be required, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for future annual reports on Form 10-K to be filed with the SEC. This assessment will need to include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm will also be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in future annual reports report on Form 10-K to be filed with the SEC. We will be required to disclose changes made in our internal controls and procedures on a quarterly basis. Failure to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act could potentially subject us to sanctions or investigations by the SEC, the applicable stock exchange or other regulatory authorities, which would require additional financial and management resources. We have begun the process of compiling the system and processing documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404 in the future, but we may not be able to complete our evaluation, testing and any required remediation in a timely fashion.

We experience seasonality and our operating results are likely to fluctuate on a quarterly and annual basis, and, as a result, our historical performance may not be a meaningful indicator of future performance.

We expect our revenue and results of operations to vary significantly from period to period in the future, based in part on, among other things, consumers’ home buying patterns. The residential real estate market is seasonal, with greater demand from home buyers in the spring and summer, and typically weaker demand in late fall and winter, resulting in fluctuations in the quantity, speed and price of transactions on our platform. We expect our financial results and working capital requirements to reflect seasonal variations over time, although our growth and market expansion have obscured the impact of seasonality in our historical financials to date and may continue to do so.

In addition, our operating results are tied to certain key business metrics that have fluctuated in the past and are likely to fluctuate in the future. As a result of such variability, our historical performance, including from recent quarters or years, may not be a meaningful indicator of future performance and period-to-period comparisons also may not be meaningful.

If we do not innovate or provide customers with an efficient and seamless transaction experience, our business could be harmed.

The industry for residential real estate transaction services, technology, information marketplaces and advertising is dynamic, and the expectations and behaviors of customers and professionals shift constantly and rapidly. Our success depends on our continued innovation to provide new, and improve upon existing, products that make real estate transactions faster, easier and less stressful for our customers. As a result, we must continually invest significant resources in research and development to improve the attractiveness and comprehensiveness of our products, enable smoother and more efficient real estate transactions, adapt to changes in technology and support new devices and operating systems. Changes or additions to our products may not attract or engage our customers, and may reduce confidence in our products, negatively impact the quality of our brands, upset other industry participants, expose us to increased market or legal risks, subject us to new laws and regulations or otherwise harm our business. Furthermore, if we are unable to successfully anticipate or keep pace with industry changes and provide products that our customers want to use, on the devices they prefer, then those customers may become dissatisfied and use competitors instead. If we are unable to continue offering high-quality, innovative products, we may be unable to attract additional customers and real estate partners or retain our current customers and real estate partners, which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business model and growth strategy depend on our marketing efforts and ability to attract buyers and sellers to our platform in a cost-effective manner.

Our long-term success depends in part on our ability to continue to attract more buyers and sellers to our platform in each of our markets. We believe that an important component of our growth will be the growth of potential customers to our website. Our marketing efforts may not succeed for a variety of reasons, including changes to search engine algorithms, ineffective campaigns across marketing channels, and limited experience in certain marketing channels like television. External factors beyond our control may also affect the success of our marketing initiatives, such as filtering of our targeted communications by email servers, buyers and sellers failing to respond to our marketing initiatives, and competition from third parties. Any of these factors could reduce the number of customers coming to our platform.

Our business model relies on our ability to scale rapidly and to decrease incremental customer acquisition costs as we grow. If we are unable to recover our marketing costs through increases in customer traffic and in the number of transactions by users of our platform, or if our broad marketing campaigns are not successful or are terminated, it could have a material adverse effect on our growth, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business depends on a strong brand, and if we are not able to maintain and enhance our brand, our ability to expand our customer base will be impaired.

We believe that the brand identity that we have developed has significantly contributed to the success of our business and maintaining and enhancing the “Opendoor” brand is critical to expanding our customer base and current and future partners. If we fail to promote and maintain the “Opendoor” brand, or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Our decision to expand existing product and service offerings into new markets or to launch new product or service offerings may consume significant financial and other resources and may not achieve the desired results.

We regularly evaluate expanding our products into new markets or launching new product offerings in existing or new markets. Any expansion or new offering requires significant expenses and the time of our key personnel, particularly at the outset of the process. We typically experience increased losses in new markets as we adjust to competitive environments with which we are unfamiliar and invest to build our brand presence within those markets. Our plans to expand and deepen our market share in our existing markets and possibly expand into additional markets is subject to a variety of risks and challenges. These risks and challenges include the varying economic and demographic conditions of each market, competition from local and regional residential brokerage firms, variations in transaction dynamics, and pricing pressures. We cannot assure you that we will be able to increase revenues and create business model efficiencies in new markets in the manner we have in our more mature existing markets.

Housing markets and housing stock in different areas can vary widely and certain markets may be more adaptable to our current business model than others. As we continue to expand, we may launch our product in markets that prove to be more challenging for our business model. As we expand from markets with a relatively new and homogeneous housing stock to markets with older and more diverse housing stock, we will have to adapt our business and operations to local conditions. The valuation technologies and systems that we currently use may not be as effective at accurately valuing homes in markets with older and more diverse housing stock. In addition, homes that we purchase in markets with relatively older housing stock may require more capital expenditures on improvements and repairs. We may also expand into markets with higher average home prices and fewer available homes within our target price range. If we are unable to adapt to these new markets and scale effectively, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

New markets and new product offerings may also subject us to new regulatory environments, which could increase our costs as we evaluate compliance with the new regulatory regime. Notwithstanding the expenses and time devoted to expanding an existing product offering into a new market or launching a new product offering, we may fail to achieve the financial and market share goals associated with the expansion.

If we cannot manage our expansion efforts efficiently, our market share gains could take longer than planned and our related costs could exceed our expectations. In addition, we could incur significant costs to seek to expand our market share, and still not succeed in attracting sufficient customers to offset such costs.

A significant portion of our costs and expenses are fixed, and we may not be able to adapt our cost structure to offset declines in our revenue.

A significant portion of our expenses are fixed and do not vary proportionately with fluctuations in revenues. We need to maintain and continue to increase our transaction volumes to benefit from operating efficiencies. When we operate at less than expected capacity, fixed costs are inflated and represent a larger percentage of overall cost basis and percentage of revenue. Certain services we use, subscriptions and fees have fixed costs and are necessary for operation of the business. The other portion of fixed costs are necessary in order to invest in future growth. Given the early stage of our business, we cannot assure you that we will be able to rationalize our fixed costs.

Our growth depends in part on the success of our strategic relationships with third parties.

In order to grow our business, we anticipate that we will continue to depend on relationships with third parties, such as settlement service providers, lenders, real estate agents, valuation companies, vendors we use to service and repair our homes, third party partners we rely on for referrals, such as homebuilders and online real estate websites, and institutional buyers of our inventory, such as single family rental REITs. Identifying partners, and negotiating and documenting agreements with them, and establishing and maintaining good relationships requires significant time and resources.

In addition, we rely on our relationships with multiple-listing services providers (MLS) in all our markets both as key data sources for our pricing and for listing our inventory for resale. Many of our competitors and other real estate websites have similar access to MLSs and listing data and may be able to source real estate information faster or more efficiently than we can. If we lose existing relationships with MLSs and other listing providers, whether due to termination of agreements or otherwise, changes to our rights to use or timely access listing data, an inability to continue to add new listing providers or changes to the way real estate information is shared, our ability to price or list our inventory for resale could be impaired and our operating results may suffer.

If we are unsuccessful in establishing or maintaining successful relationships with third parties, our ability to compete in the marketplace or to grow our revenues could be impaired and our operating results may suffer. Even if we are successful, we cannot assure you that these relationships will result in increased customer usage of our product or increased revenues.

We rely on information supplied by prospective sellers in pricing homes and use technology to conduct physical inspections remotely.

We make offers based on our review of offer requests completed by the prospective seller. While we may seek to confirm or build on information provided in such an offer request through our own due diligence, we rely on the information supplied to us by prospective sellers to make offer decisions, and we cannot be certain that this information is accurate. If owner-supplied information is inaccurate, we may make poor or imperfect pricing decisions and our portfolio may contain more risk than we believe. We are also experimenting with conducting our pre-closing visual inspections of homes remotely through videos submitted to us by the sellers and this shift has been accelerated by health concerns associated with COVID-19, and this change may become permanent. It is possible that these video inspections may not be effective in identifying undisclosed issues, conditions or defects that an in-person inspection might otherwise reveal, which could result in us incurring unforeseen costs during the resale process.

Declining real estate valuations and impairment charges could result in recording impairment charges and may also adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

There are risks inherent in owning properties and inventory risks are substantial for our business. Home prices can be volatile and the values of our inventory may fluctuate significantly and we may incur impairment charges due to changes in market conditions and/or economic sentiment. We periodically review the value of our properties to determine whether their value, based on market factors and generally accepted accounting principles, has permanently decreased such that it is necessary or appropriate to take an impairment loss in the relevant accounting period. Such a loss would cause an immediate reduction of net income in the applicable accounting period and would be reflected in a decrease in our balance sheet assets. Even if we do not determine that it is necessary or appropriate to record an impairment loss, a reduction in the intrinsic value of a property would become manifest over time through reduced income from the property and would therefore affect our earnings and financial condition.

Our business is concentrated in certain geographic markets. Exposure to local economies, regional downturns or severe weather or catastrophic occurrences or other disruptions or events may materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

As of December 31, 2020, we were in 21 markets across the United States. For the year ended December 31, 2020, a majority of our revenue was generated from our top five markets by revenue. As a result, local and regional conditions in these markets, including those arising from COVID-19's impacts, may differ significantly from prevailing conditions in the United States or other parts of the country. Any unforeseen events or circumstances that negatively affect these areas could materially adversely affect our revenues and profitability. These risks include, without limitation: possible declines in the value of real estate; risks related to general and local economic conditions; demographic and population shifts and migration; possible lack of availability of mortgage funds; overbuilding; extended vacancies of properties; increases in competition, property taxes and operating expenses; changes in zoning laws; increased labor costs; unemployment; costs resulting from the clean-up of, and liability to third parties for damages resulting from, environmental problems; casualty or condemnation losses; and uninsured damages from floods, hurricanes, earthquakes or other natural disasters.

In addition, our top markets are primarily larger metropolitan areas, where home prices and transaction volumes are generally higher than other markets in the United States. To the extent people migrate outside of these markets due to lower home prices or other factors, and this migration continues to take place over the long-term, then the relative percentage of residential housing transactions may shift away from our historical top markets where we have generated most of our revenue. If we are unable to effectively adapt to any shift, including failing to increase revenue from other markets, then our financial performance may be harmed.

Our business is dependent upon access to desirable inventory. Obstacles to acquiring attractive inventory, whether because of supply, competition, or other factors may have a material adverse effect on our business, sales and results of operations.

We primarily acquire homes directly from consumers and there can be no assurance of an adequate supply of such homes on terms that are attractive to us. There can be no assurance that the supply of desirable homes will be sufficient to meet our needs. A reduction in the availability of or access to inventory could have a material adverse effect on our business, sales and results of operations. Additionally, we evaluate thousands of potential homes daily using our proprietary pricing model. If we fail to adjust our pricing to stay in line with broader market trends, or fail to recognize those trends, it could adversely affect our ability to acquire inventory. We remain dependent on customers to sell us homes.

Our ongoing ability to acquire homes is critical to our business model. A lack of available homes that meet our purchase criteria may affect our ability to scale. Reductions in our acquisitions of homes may have adverse effects on our ability to reach our desired inventory levels, our desired portfolio diversification, and our results of operations. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic and the consequent health risks, we temporarily ceased purchasing additional homes in March 2020 to safeguard the health and safety of our customers and employees. As our revenues are dependent on inventory levels available for sale, we expect our near-term revenues to be impacted due to limited inventory. We resumed operations across all of our markets by the end of August 2020, but there are no assurances as to when we will be able to return to pre-COVID-19 inventory levels in the short term.

Increases in transaction costs to acquire properties, including costs of evaluating homes and making offers, title insurance and escrow service costs, changes in transfer taxes, and any other new or increased acquisition costs, would have an adverse impact on our home acquisitions and our business.

Reductions in the availability of mortgage financing provided by government agencies, changes in government financing programs, or an increase in mortgage interest rates could decrease our buyers' ability or desire to obtain financing and adversely affect our business or financial results.

The secondary market for mortgage loans continues to primarily desire securities backed by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac or Ginnie Mae, and we believe the liquidity these agencies provide to the mortgage industry is important to the housing market. Any significant change regarding the long-term structure and viability of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac could result in adjustments to the size of their loan portfolios and to guidelines for their loan products. Additionally, a reduction in the availability of financing provided by these institutions could adversely affect interest rates, mortgage availability and sales of new homes and mortgage loans.

Mortgage interest rates are currently low as compared to most historical periods. However, they could increase in the future, particularly if the Federal Reserve Board raises its benchmark rate. When interest rates increase, the cost of owning a home increases, which will likely reduce the number of potential home buyers who can obtain mortgage financing and could result in a decline in the demand for our homes.

Increases in the rate of cancellations of home sale agreements could have an adverse effect on our business.

In some cases, a home buyer may cancel the agreement of sale and receive a complete or partial refund of the deposit for reasons such as state and local laws, the home buyer's inability to obtain mortgage financing, their inability to sell their current home or our inability to complete the sale of the home within the specified time. If there is a downturn in the housing market, or if mortgage financing becomes less available than it currently is, more home buyers may cancel their agreements of sale with us, which would have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We rely on third parties to renovate and repair homes before we resell the homes, and the cost or availability of third-party labor could adversely affect our holding period and investment return for homes.

We frequently need to renovate or repair homes prior to listing for resale. We rely on third-party contractors and sub-contractors to undertake these renovations and repairs. These third-party providers may not be able to complete the required renovations or repairs within our expected timeline or proposed budget. Furthermore, if the quality of a third-party provider's work does not meet our expectations, then we may need to engage another third-party contractor or subcontractor, which may also adversely affect the timeline or budget for completing renovations or repairs.

A longer than expected period for completing renovations or repairs could negatively impact our ability to sell a home within our anticipated timeline. This prolonged timing exposes us to factors that adversely affect the home's resale value and may result in selling the home for a lower price than anticipated or not being able to sell the home at all. Meanwhile, incurring more than budgeted costs would adversely affect our investment return on purchased homes. Additionally, any undetected issues with a third-party provider's work may adversely affect our reputation as a home seller.

There are risks related to our ownership of vacant homes and the listing of those homes for resale that are not possible to fully eliminate.

The homes in our inventory generally are not occupied during the time we own them prior to resale. When a home is listed for resale, prospective buyers or their agents typically can access our homes through our proprietary technology without the need for an appointment or one of our representatives being present. In certain circumstances, we also allow sellers to continue to occupy a home after we have purchased the home for a short period of time. Having visitors or short-term occupants in our homes entails risks of damage to the homes, personal injury, unauthorized activities on the properties, theft, rental scams, squatters and trespasser and other situations that may have adverse impacts on us or the homes, including potential adverse reputational impacts. Additionally, all of these circumstances may involve significant costs to resolve that may not be fully covered by insurance, including legal costs associated with removing unauthorized visitors and occupants and additional holding and repair costs. If these increased costs are significant across our homes inventory, both in terms of costs per home and numbers of homes impacted, this could have an adverse impact on our results of operations that is material.

OS National LLC ("OSN") could be subject to liability for errors in its issuance of title insurance policies on behalf of third parties.

In its position as a licensed title agent, OSN is responsible for ensuring that each title insurance policy it issues is underwritten in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the title insurance underwriters it acts as agent for. OSN’s relationship with each title insurance underwriter is governed by an agency agreement defining how it issues title insurance policies on their behalf. The agency agreement also sets forth OSN’s liability to the underwriter for policy losses attributable to OSN’s errors. In the event that OSN’s processes, controls and procedures are not effective at preventing such errors and this results in significant claims under title insurance policies issued by OSN, this could result in material liabilities not covered by insurance, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our mortgage lending business could fail to achieve expected results and could cause harm to our financial results, operations, and reputation.

We operate our mortgage lending business through our wholly owned subsidiary Opendoor Home Loans LLC (“Opendoor Home Loans”). Opendoor Home Loans funds substantially all of its lending operations using warehouse and repurchase facilities, with the intention to sell all loans and corresponding servicing rights to third-party financial institutions after a holding period. Its borrowings are in turn generally repaid with the proceeds it receives from mortgage loan sales. To grow its mortgage business, Opendoor Home Loans depends, in part, on having sufficient borrowing capacity under its current facilities or obtaining additional borrowing capacity under new facilities. If Opendoor Home Loans is not able to maintain debt financing with sufficient capacity or flexibility and does not have sufficient cash on hand, it would not be able to fund new loans and its business would suffer. If Opendoor Home Loans is unable to form or retain relationships with third-party financial institutions to purchase its loans or to comply with any covenants in its agreements with these institutions, it may be unable to sell its loans on favorable terms or at all. If Opendoor Home Loans is unable to sell its loans or is required to repurchase the loans from third parties, it may be required to hold the loans for investment or sell them at a discount. All of the foregoing could cause harm to our financial results, operations, and reputation.

We may acquire other businesses which could require significant management attention, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value and adversely affect our operating results.

As part of our business strategy, we may make investments in or acquire complementary companies, products or technologies. We may not realize benefits from any acquisition that we may make in the future. If we fail to integrate successfully such acquisitions, or the businesses and technologies associated with such acquisitions, into our company, the revenue and operating results of our company could be adversely affected. Any integration process will require significant time and resources, and we may not be able to manage the process successfully. We may not successfully evaluate or utilize the acquired business or technology and accurately forecast the financial impact of an acquisition transaction, including accounting charges. We may have to pay cash, incur debt or issue equity securities to pay for any such acquisition, each of which could affect our financial condition or the value of our capital stock. The sale of equity or issuance to finance any such acquisitions could result in dilution to our stockholders. The incurrence of indebtedness in connection with an acquisition would result in increased fixed obligations and could also include covenants or other restrictions that may impede our ability to manage our operations.

The loss of one or more of our key personnel, or our failure to attract and retain other highly qualified personnel in the future, could harm our business.

Our success depends upon the continued service of our senior management team and successful transitions when management team members pursue other opportunities. In addition, our business depends on our ability to continue to attract, motivate and retain a large number of skilled employees across all of our product lines. Furthermore, much of our key technology and processes are custom-made for our business by our personnel. The loss of key personnel, including key members of management, could materially and adversely affect our ability to build on the efforts they have undertaken and to execute our business plan, and we may not be able to find adequate replacements. We undertook a workforce restructuring and realignment, resulting in a reduction in force of approximately 35% of our workforce in 2020, which may result in potential employees being concerned to work for us. If we do not succeed in attracting well-qualified employees or retaining and motivating existing employees in a cost-effective manner, our business could be harmed.

A health and safety incident relating to our operations could be costly in terms of potential liability and reputational damage.

Customers will visit homes on a regular basis through our mobile application or with a real estate agent. Due to the number of homes we own, the safety of our homes is critical to the success of our business. A failure to keep our homes safe that results in a major or significant health and safety incident could expose us to liability that could be costly. Such an incident could generate significant negative publicity and have a corresponding impact on our reputation, our relationships with relevant regulatory agencies or governmental authorities, and our ability to attract customers and employees, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our financial results and liquidity.

Environmentally hazardous conditions may adversely affect us.

Under various federal, state and local environmental laws, a current or previous owner or operator of real property may be liable for the cost of removing or remediating hazardous or toxic substances on such property. Such laws often impose liability whether or not the owner or operator knew of, or was responsible for, the presence of such hazardous or toxic substances. Even if more than one person may have been responsible for the contamination, each person covered by applicable environmental laws may be held responsible for all of the clean-up costs incurred. In addition, third parties may sue the owner or operator of a site for damages based on personal injury, natural resources or property damage or other costs, including investigation and clean-up costs, resulting from the environmental contamination. The presence of hazardous or toxic substances on one of our properties, or the failure to properly remediate a contaminated property, could give rise to a lien in favor of the government for costs it may incur to address the contamination or otherwise adversely affect our ability to sell the property. Environmental laws also may impose restrictions on the manner in which property may be used or businesses may be operated. A property owner who violates environmental laws may be subject to sanctions which may be enforced by governmental agencies or, in certain circumstances, private parties. In connection with the acquisition and ownership of our properties, we may be exposed to such costs. The cost of defending against environmental claims, of compliance with environmental regulatory requirements or of remediating any contaminated property could materially and adversely affect us.

Compliance with new or more stringent environmental laws or regulations or stricter interpretation of existing laws may require material expenditures by us. We may be subject to environmental laws or regulations relating to our properties, such as those concerning lead-based paint, mold, asbestos, radon, pesticides, proximity to power lines or other issues. We cannot assure you that future laws, ordinances or regulations will not impose any material environmental liability or that the current environmental condition of our properties will not be affected by existing conditions of the land, operations in the vicinity of the properties or the activities of unrelated third parties. In addition, we may be required to comply with various local, state and federal fire, health, life-safety and similar regulations. Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could result in fines and/or damages, suspension of personnel, civil liability or other sanctions.

Some of our potential losses may not be covered by insurance. We may not be able to obtain or maintain adequate insurance coverage.

We maintain insurance to cover costs and losses from certain risk exposures in the ordinary course of our operations, but our insurance may not cover 100% of the costs and losses from all events. We are responsible for certain retentions and deductibles that vary by policy, and we may suffer losses that exceed our insurance coverage limits by a material amount. We may also incur costs or suffer losses arising from events against which we have no insurance coverage. In addition, large-scale market trends or the occurrence of adverse events in our business may raise our cost of procuring insurance or limit the amount or type of insurance we are able to secure. We may not be able to maintain our current coverage, or obtain new coverage in the future; on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Incurring uninsured or underinsured costs or losses could harm our business.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property and Technology

Any significant disruption in service in our computer systems and third-party networks and mobile infrastructure that we depend on could result in a loss of customers and we may be unable to maintain and scale the technology underlying our offerings.

Customers and potential customers access our products primarily through our website and mobile applications. Our ability to attract, retain and serve customers depends on the reliable performance and availability of our website, mobile application, and technology infrastructure. Furthermore, we depend on the reliable performance of third-party networks and mobile infrastructure to provide our technology offerings to our customers and potential customers. The proper operation of these networks and infrastructure is beyond our control, and service interruptions or website unavailability could impact our ability to service our customers in a timely manner, and may have an adverse effect on existing and potential customer relationships.

Our information systems and technology may not be able to continue to accommodate our growth and may be subject to security risks. The cost of maintaining such systems may increase. Such a failure to accommodate growth, or an increase in costs related to such information systems, could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations and could result in a loss of customers.

We process, store and use personal information and other data, which subjects us to governmental regulation and other legal obligations related to privacy, and violation of these privacy obligations could result in a claim for damages, regulatory action, loss of business, or unfavorable publicity.

We receive, store and process personal information and other customer information, or personal information. There are numerous federal and state laws, as well as regulations and industry guidelines, regarding privacy and the storing, use, processing, and disclosure and protection of personal information, the scope of which are changing, subject to differing interpretations, and may be inconsistent among countries or conflict with other rules. Additionally, laws, regulations, and standards covering marketing and advertising activities conducted by telephone, email, mobile devices, and the internet, may be applicable to our business, such as the Telephone Consumer Protection Act, or the TCPA, (as implemented by the Telemarketing Sales Rule), the CAN-SPAM Act, and similar state consumer protection laws. We generally seek to comply with industry standards and are subject to the terms of our own privacy policies and privacy-related obligations to third parties. We strive to comply with all applicable laws, policies, legal obligations and industry codes of conduct relating to privacy and data protection to the extent possible. However, it is possible that these obligations may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another and may conflict with other rules or regulations, making enforcement, and thus compliance requirements, ambiguous, uncertain, and potentially inconsistent. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with our privacy policies, privacy-related obligations to customers or other third parties, or our privacy-related legal obligations, or any compromise of security that results in the unauthorized access to or unintended release of personally identifiable information or other customer data, may result in governmental enforcement actions, litigation, or public statements against us by consumer advocacy groups or others. Any of these events could cause us to incur significant costs in investigating and defending such claims and, if found liable, pay significant damages. Further, these proceedings and any subsequent adverse outcomes may cause our customers to lose trust in us, which could have an adverse effect on our reputation and business.

Any significant change to applicable laws, regulations or industry practices regarding the use or disclosure of personal information, or regarding the manner in which the express or implied consent of customers for the use and disclosure of personal information is obtained, could require us to modify our products and features, possibly in a material manner and subject to increased compliance costs, which may limit our ability to develop new products and features that make use of the personal information that our customers voluntarily share. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act (the “CCPA”), which took effect on January 1, 2020, imposes obligations and restrictions on companies regarding their collection, use, and sharing of personal information and provides new and enhanced data privacy rights to California residents. The CCPA imposes a severe statutory damages framework. Several other states are actively considering privacy laws, which may impose substantial penalties for violations, impose significant costs for investigations and compliance, allow private class-action litigation and carry significant potential liability for our business.

Any of the foregoing could materially adversely affect our brand, reputation, business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Failure to protect our trade secrets, know-how, proprietary applications, business processes and other proprietary information, could adversely affect the value of our technology and products.

Our success and ability to compete depends in part on our intellectual property and our other proprietary business information. We seek to control access to our proprietary information by entering into a combination of confidentiality and proprietary rights agreements, invention assignment agreements and nondisclosure agreements with our employees, consultants and third parties with whom we have relationships. We have filed trademark and patent applications to protect certain aspects of our intellectual property. However, we cannot guarantee that patents will issue on our pending patent applications or that we will be successful in registering our trademarks. We may be unable to secure intellectual property protection for all of our technology and methodologies, or the steps we take to enforce our intellectual property rights may be inadequate. Furthermore, third parties may knowingly or unknowingly infringe our proprietary rights, third parties may challenge proprietary rights held by us, and we may not be able to prevent infringement or misappropriation of our proprietary rights without incurring substantial expense. If our intellectual property rights are used or misappropriated by third parties, the value of our brand and other intangible assets may be diminished and competitors may be able to more effectively mimic our products and methods of operations. Any of these events would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In the future we may be party to intellectual property rights claims and other litigation which are expensive to support, and if resolved adversely, could have a significant impact on us.

Our success depends in part on us not infringing upon the intellectual property of others. Our competitors and other third parties may own or claim to own intellectual property relating to the real estate industry. In the future, third parties may claim that we are infringing on their intellectual property rights, and we may be found to be infringing such rights. Any claims or litigation could cause us to incur significant expenses. If such claims are successfully asserted against us, it would require additional damages or ongoing licensing payments, prevent us from offering our services or require us to comply with unfavorable terms. Even if we were to prevail, the time and resources necessary to resolve such disputes could costly, time-consuming, and divert the attention of management and key personnel from our business operations. We have been previously subject to trademark infringement claims. These claims allege, among other things, that aspects of our trademarks infringe upon the plaintiffs' trademarks. If we are not successful in defending ourselves against these claims, we may be required to pay damages and may be subject to injunctions, each of which could harm our business, results of operations, financial condition and reputation.

Our services utilize third-party open source software components, which may pose particular risks to our proprietary software, technologies, products and services in a manner that could negatively affect our business.

We use open source software in our services and will continue to use open source software in the future. Use and distribution of open source software may entail greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide support, warranties, indemnification or other contractual protections regarding infringement claims or the quality of the code. To the extent that our services depend upon the successful operation of open source software, any undetected errors or defects in this open source software could prevent the deployment or impair the functionality of our platform, delay new solutions introductions, result in a failure of our platform, and injure our reputation.

Some open source licenses contain requirements that we make available source code for modifications or derivative works we create based upon the type of open source software we use, or grant other licenses to our intellectual property. If we combine our proprietary software with open source software in a certain manner, we could, under certain open source licenses, be required to release or license the source code of our proprietary software to the public. From time to time, we may be subject to claims claiming ownership of, or demanding release of, the source code, the open source software and/or derivative works that were developed using such software, requiring us to provide attributions of any open source software incorporated into our distributed software, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license. These claims could also result in litigation, require us to purchase a costly license or require us to devote additional research and development resources to re-engineer our software or change our products or services, any of which would have a negative effect on our business and results of operations.

We rely on licenses to use the intellectual property rights of third parties which are incorporated into our products and services. Failure to renew or expand existing licenses may require us to modify, limit or discontinue certain offerings, which could materially affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on products, technologies and intellectual property that we license from third parties for use in our services. We cannot assure that these third-party licenses, or support for such licensed products and technologies, will continue to be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. In the event that we cannot renew and/or expand existing licenses, we may be required to discontinue or limit our use of the products that include or incorporate the licensed intellectual property.

We cannot be certain that our licensors are not infringing the intellectual property rights of others or that our suppliers and licensors have sufficient rights to the technology in all jurisdictions in which we may operate. Some of our license agreements may be terminated by our licensors for convenience. If we are unable to obtain or maintain rights to any of this technology because of intellectual property infringement claims brought by third parties against our suppliers and licensors or against us, or if we are unable to continue to obtain the technology or enter into new agreements on commercially reasonable terms, our ability to develop our services containing that technology could be severely limited and our business could be harmed. Additionally, if we are unable to obtain necessary technology from third parties, we may be forced to acquire or develop alternate technology, which may require significant time and effort and may be of lower quality or performance standards. This would limit and delay our ability to provide new or competitive offerings and increase our costs. If alternate technology cannot be obtained or developed, we may not be able to offer certain functionality as part of our offerings, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our software is highly complex and may contain undetected errors.

The software and code underlying our platform is highly interconnected and complex and may contain undetected errors, malicious code or vulnerabilities, some of which may only be discovered after the code has been released. We release or update software code regularly and this practice may result in the more frequent introduction of errors or vulnerabilities into the software underlying our platform, which can impact the customer experience on our platform. Additionally, due to the interconnected nature of the software underlying our platform, updates to certain parts of our code, including changes to our mobile app or website or third party application programming interfaces on which our mobile app or website rely, could have an unintended impact on other sections of our code, which may result in errors or vulnerabilities to our platform. Any errors or vulnerabilities discovered in our code after release could result in damage to our reputation, loss of our customers, loss of revenue or liability for damages, any of which could adversely affect our growth prospects and our business.

Furthermore, our development and testing processes may not detect errors and vulnerabilities in our technology offerings prior to their implementation. Any inefficiencies, errors, technical problems or vulnerabilities arising in our technology offerings after their release could reduce the quality of our products or interfere with our customers’ access to and use of our technology and offerings.

Risks Related to Regulatory Compliance and Legal Matters

We operate in a highly regulated industry and are subject to a wide range of federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations. Failure to comply with these laws, rules and regulations or to obtain and maintain required licenses, could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We operate in highly regulated businesses through a number of different channels across the United States. As a result, we are currently subject to a variety of, and may in the future become subject to additional, federal, state and local statutes and regulations in various jurisdictions (as well as judicial and administrative decisions and state common law), which are subject to change at any time, including laws regarding the real estate and mortgage industries, settlement services, insurance, mobile and internet based businesses and other businesses that rely on advertising, as well as data privacy and consumer protection laws, and employment laws. These laws are complex and sometimes ambiguous, and can be costly to comply with, require significant management time and effort, require a substantial investment in technology, and subject us to claims, government enforcement actions, civil and criminal liability or other remedies, including suspension of business operations.

We also originate mortgage loans, buy and sell homes, provide real estate brokerage services, title insurance and settlement services, and provide other product offerings, which results in us receiving or facilitating transmission of personally identifiable information. This information is increasingly subject to legislation and regulation in the United States. These laws and regulations are generally intended to protect the privacy and security of personal information, including borrower Social Security Numbers and credit card information that is collected, processed and transmitted. These laws also can restrict our use of this personal information for other commercial purposes. We could be adversely affected if government regulations require us to significantly change our business practices with respect to this type of information, if penetration of network security or misuse of personal information occurs, or if the third parties that we engage with to provide processing and screening services violate applicable laws and regulations, misuse information, or experience network security breaches.

In order to provide the broad range of products and services that we offer customers, certain of our subsidiaries maintain real estate brokerage services, title insurance and escrow, property and casualty insurance, and mortgage licenses in certain states in which we operate. These entities are subject to stringent state and federal laws and regulations and to the scrutiny of state and federal government agencies as licensed businesses.

Mortgage products are regulated at the state level by licensing authorities and administrative agencies, with additional oversight from the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau and other federal agencies. These laws generally regulate the manner in which lending and lending-related activities are marketed or made available to consumers, including, but not limited to, advertising, finding and qualifying applicants, the provision of consumer disclosures, payments for services, and record keeping requirements; these laws include, at the federal level, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act (as amended by the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act), the Truth in Lending Act (including the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act of 1994), the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Fair Housing Act, the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, the Electronic Fund Transfer Act, the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, the Military Lending Act, the Homeowners Protection Act, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008, the Federal Trade Commission Act, the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, the Bank Secrecy Act (including the Office of Foreign Assets Control and the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act), the Telephone Consumer Protection Act, the Mortgage Acts and Practices Advertising Rule (Regulation N), the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, all implementing regulations, and various other federal laws. The Consumer Financial Protection Bureau also has broad authority to enforce prohibitions on practices that it deems to be unfair, deceptive or abusive. Additionally, state and local laws may restrict the amount and nature of interest and fees that may be charged by a lender or mortgage broker, impose more stringent privacy requirements and protections for servicemembers, and/or otherwise regulate the manner in which lenders or mortgage brokers operate or advertise.

As a buyer and seller of residential real estate through our business, we hold real estate brokerage licenses in multiple states and may apply for additional real estate brokerage licenses as our business grows. To maintain these licenses, we must comply with the requirements governing the licensing and conduct of real estate brokerage services and brokerage-related businesses in the markets where we operate. We may be subject to additional local, state and federal laws and regulations governing residential real estate transactions, including those administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, and the states and municipalities in which we transact. Further, due to the geographic scope of our operations and the nature of the products and services we provide, certain of our other subsidiaries maintain real estate brokerage, property and casualty, and title insurance and escrow licenses in certain states in which we operate. Each of these licenses subjects our subsidiaries to different federal, state, and local laws and the scrutiny of different licensing authorities, including state insurance departments. Each subsidiary must comply with different licensing statutes and regulations, as well as varied laws that govern the offering of compliant products and services.

For certain licenses, we are required to designate individual licensed brokers of record, qualified individuals and control persons. Certain licensed entities also are subject to routine examination and monitoring by the federal Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (for mortgage) and/or state licensing authorities. We cannot assure you that we, or our licensed personnel, are and will remain at all times, in full compliance with state and federal real estate, title insurance and escrow, property and casualty insurance, and mortgage licensing and consumer protection laws and regulations, and we may be subject to litigation, government investigations and enforcement actions, fines or other penalties in the event of any non-compliance. As a result of findings from examinations, we also may be required to take a number of corrective actions, including modifying business practices and making refunds of fees or money earned. In addition, adverse findings in one state may be relied on by another state to conduct investigations and impose remedies. If we apply for new licenses, we will become subject to additional licensing requirements, which we may not be in compliance with at all times. If in the future a state agency were to determine that we are required to obtain additional licenses in that state in order to operate our business, or if we lose or do not renew an existing license or are otherwise found to be in violation of a law or regulation, we may be subject to fines or legal penalties, lawsuits, enforcement actions, void contracts, or our business operations in that state may be suspended or prohibited. Our business reputation with consumers and third parties also could be damaged. Compliance with, and monitoring of, these laws and regulations is complicated and costly and may inhibit our ability to innovate or grow.

If we are unable to comply with these laws or regulations in a cost-effective manner, it may require us to modify certain products and services, which could require a substantial investment and result in a loss of revenue, or cease providing the impacted product or service altogether. Furthermore, laws and regulations and their interpretation and application may also change from time to time and those changes could have a material adverse effect on our products and business.

The Company is currently seeking to resolve an FTC investigation through consent order negotiations with the FTC, and the terms of a consent order (if any) could have a materially adverse effect on the Company’s business.

In August 2019, the Federal Trade Commission (‘‘FTC”) sent a civil investigative demand (“CID”) to Opendoor seeking documents and information relating primarily to statements in Opendoor’s advertising and website comparing selling homes to Opendoor with selling homes in a traditional manner using an agent and relating to statements that Opendoor’s offers reflect or are based on market prices. Thereafter, Opendoor responded cooperatively to the CID and related follow-up requests from the FTC. On December 23, 2020, the FTC notified the Company that they intend to recommend that the agency pursue an enforcement action against the Company and certain of its officers, if we are unable to reach a negotiated settlement acceptable to all parties. The FTC has indicated that they believe certain of Opendoor’s advertising claims relating to the amount of its offers, the repair costs charged to home sellers, and the amount of net proceeds a seller may receive from selling to Opendoor versus selling in the traditional manner were inaccurate and/or inadequately substantiated. The Company intends to proceed with settlement negotiations with the FTC. There can be no assurances that the Company will be successful in negotiating a favorable settlement. Any settlement could result in material monetary remedies and/or compliance requirements that impose significant and material cost and resource burdens on the Company and/or limit or eliminate the Company’s ability to make certain claims in its advertising materials or on its website. Any of these remedies or compliance requirements could adversely affect the Company’s ability to operate its business and/or have a materially adverse impact on its financial results.

Failure to hedge effectively against interest rate changes may adversely affect our results of operations.

Borrowings under our senior credit facilities bear interest at variable rates and expose us to interest rate risk. If interest rates were to increase, our debt service obligations on the variable rate indebtedness would increase and our earnings and cash flows will correspondingly decrease. Increased interest costs could also reduce the amount of debt financing that our homes inventory can support. Assuming no change in the outstanding borrowings on our credit facilities, we estimate that a one percentage point increase in LIBOR would increase our interest expense by approximately $4.4 million and $10.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 , respectively.

In connection with our floating rate debt, we may seek to obtain interest rate protection in the form of swap agreements, interest rate cap contracts or similar derivatives or instruments to hedge against the possible negative effects of interest rate increases. There is no assurance that we will be able to obtain any such interest rate hedging arrangements on attractive terms or at all. Even if we are successful in obtaining interest rate hedges, we cannot assure you that any hedging will adequately relieve the adverse effects of interest rate increases or that counterparties under these agreements will honor their obligations thereunder.

Our risk management efforts may not be effective.

We could incur substantial losses and our business operations could be disrupted if we are unable to effectively identify, manage, monitor, and mitigate financial risks, such as pricing risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk, and other market-related risks, as well as operational and legal risks related to our business, assets, and liabilities. We also are subject to various laws, regulations and rules that are not industry specific, including employment laws related to employee hiring and termination practices, health and safety laws, environmental laws and other federal, state and local laws, regulations and rules in the jurisdictions in which we operate. Our risk management policies, procedures, and techniques may not be sufficient to identify all of the risks to which we are exposed, mitigate the risks we have identified, or identify additional risks to which we may become subject in the future. Expansion of our business activities may also result in our being exposed to risks to which we have not previously been exposed or may increase our exposure to certain types of risks, and we may not effectively identify, manage, monitor, and mitigate these risks as our business activities change or increase.

Risks Related to Our Financial Reporting

Our management has limited experience in operating a public company.

Our executive officers have limited experience in the management of a publicly traded company. Our management team may not successfully or effectively manage our transition to a public company that will be subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under federal securities laws. Their limited experience in dealing with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies could be a significant disadvantage in that it is likely that an increasing amount of their time may be devoted to these activities which will result in less time being devoted to the management and growth of the post-combination company. We may not have adequate personnel with the appropriate level of knowledge, experience and training in the accounting policies, practices or internal control over financial reporting required of public companies in the U.S. Our management will need to continually assess our staffing and training procedures to improve our internal control over financial reporting. Further, the development, implementation, documentation and assessment of appropriate processes, in addition to the need to remediate any potential deficiencies, will require substantial time and attention from management. The development and implementation of the standards and controls necessary for us to achieve the level of accounting standards required of a public company in the U.S. may require costs greater than expected. It is possible that we will be required to expand our employee base and hire additional employees to support our operations as a public company which will increase its operating costs in future periods.

We rely on assumptions, estimates, and business data to calculate our key performance indicators and other business metrics, and real or perceived inaccuracies in these metrics may harm our reputation and negatively affect our business.

Certain of our performance metrics are calculated using third party applications or internal company data that have not been independently verified. While these numbers are based on what we believe to be reasonable calculations for the applicable period of measurement, there are inherent challenges in measuring such information. For example, our measurement of visits and unique users may be affected by applications that automatically contact our servers to access our mobile applications and websites with no user action involved, and this activity can cause our system to count the user associated with such a device as a unique user or as a visit on the day such contact occurs. In addition, our measure of certain metrics may differ from estimates published by third parties or from similarly-titled metrics of our competitors due to differences in methodology and as a result our results may not be comparable to our competitors.

Our results of operations and financial condition are subject to management's accounting judgments and estimates, as well as changes in accounting policies.

The preparation of our financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions affecting the reported amounts of our assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. If these estimates or assumptions are incorrect, it could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition. Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Securities and Exchange Commission, and various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on our reported financial results, and could affect the reporting of transactions completed before the announcement of a change.

Our management will be required to evaluate the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy of our financial reports.

As a public company, beginning with our second annual report on Form 10-K we are required to maintain internal control over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal control. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires that we evaluate and determine the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Additionally, beginning with our annual report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, our auditor will be required to deliver an attestation report on the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting. An adverse report may be issued in the event our auditor is not satisfied with the level at which our controls are documented, designed or operating.

When evaluating our internal control over financial reporting, we may identify material weaknesses that we may not be able to remediate in time to meet the applicable deadline imposed upon us for compliance with the requirements of Section 404. If we identify any material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting or are unable to comply with the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner or assert that our internal control over financial reporting is ineffective, or if our auditor is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, we could fail to meet our reporting obligations or be required to restate our financial statements for prior periods.

In addition, our internal control over financial reporting will not prevent or detect all errors and fraud. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to error or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and instances of fraud will be detected.

If there are material weaknesses or failures in our ability to meet any of the requirements related to the maintenance and reporting of our internal control, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and that could cause the price of our common stock to decline. In addition, we could become subject to investigations by the applicable stock exchange, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional management attention and which could adversely affect our business.

We incur increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management devotes substantial time to new compliance initiatives. As a public company, we are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as well as rules adopted, and to be adopted, by the SEC and the applicable stock exchange. Our management and other personnel will continue to need to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives and may not effectively or efficiently manage our transition into a public company. Moreover, we expect these rules and regulations to substantially increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time-consuming and costly. The increased costs will increase our net loss. For example, we expect these rules and regulations to make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance and we may be forced to accept reduced policy limits or incur substantially higher costs to maintain the same or similar coverage. We cannot predict or estimate the amount or timing of additional costs we may incur to respond to these requirements. The impact of these requirements could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, its board committees or as executive officers.

We could be subject to additional tax liabilities and our ability to use net operating loss carryforwards and other tax attributes may be limited in connection with the Business Combination or other ownership changes.

We are subject to federal and state income and non-income taxes in the United States. Tax laws, regulations, and administrative practices in various jurisdictions may be subject to significant change, with or without notice, due to economic, political, and other conditions, and significant judgment is required in evaluating and estimating these taxes. Our effective tax rates could be affected by numerous factors, such as entry into new businesses and geographies, changes to our existing business and operations, acquisitions and investments and how they are financed, changes in our stock price, changes in our deferred tax assets and liabilities and their valuation, and changes in the relevant tax, accounting, and other laws, regulations, administrative practices, principles and interpretations. We are required to take positions regarding the interpretation of complex statutory and regulatory tax rules and on valuation matters that are subject to uncertainty, and IRS or other tax authorities may challenge the positions that we take.

We have incurred losses during our history and do not expect to become profitable in the near future, and may never achieve profitability. To the extent that we continue to generate taxable losses, unused losses will carry forward to offset future taxable income, if any, until such unused losses expire, if at all. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had federal and state net operating loss (“NOL”) carryforwards of $870.2 million and $585.9 million, respectively. Under the Tax Act, as modified by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”), U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards generated in taxable periods beginning after December 31, 2017, may be carried forward indefinitely, but the deductibility of such net operating loss carryforwards in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2020, is limited to 80% of taxable income. It is uncertain if and to what extent various states will conform to the Tax Act or the CARES Act.

In addition, our net operating loss carryforwards are subject to review and possible adjustment by the IRS, and state tax authorities. Under Sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), our federal net operating loss carryforwards and other tax attributes may become subject to an annual limitation in the event of certain cumulative changes in our ownership. An “ownership change” pursuant to Section 382 of the Code generally occurs if one or more stockholders or groups of stockholders who own at least 5% of a company’s stock increase their ownership by more than 50 percentage points over their lowest ownership percentage within a rolling three-year period. Our ability to utilize our net operating loss carryforwards and other tax attributes to offset future taxable income or tax liabilities may be limited as a result of ownership changes, including potential changes in connection with the Business Combination (as defined herein) or other transactions. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws.

Risks Related to Our Liquidity and Capital Resources

We may need additional capital to pursue our business objectives and respond to business opportunities, challenges or unforeseen circumstances, and we cannot be sure that additional financing will be available.

We may require additional capital and debt financing to pursue our business objectives and respond to business opportunities, challenges or unforeseen circumstances, including to increase our marketing expenditures to improve our brand awareness, build and maintain our inventory of homes, develop new products or services or further improve existing products and services (including mortgage lending), enhance our operating infrastructure and acquire complementary businesses and technologies. During past economic and housing downturns and more recently at the onset of COVID-19, credit markets constricted and reduced sources of liquidity.

If cash on hand and cash generated from operations is not sufficient to meet our cash and liquidity needs, we may need to seek additional capital and engage in equity or debt financings to secure funds.

However, additional funds may not be available when we need them on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. In addition, any financing that we secure in the future could involve restrictive covenants which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities.

Our ability to obtain financing will depend, among other things, on our product development efforts, business plans, operating performance and condition of the capital markets and housing markets at the time we seek financing. Volatility in the credit markets may also have an adverse effect on our ability to obtain debt financing. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity, equity-linked or debt securities, those securities may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to the rights of our common stock, or may require us to agree to unfavorable terms, and our existing stockholders may experience significant dilution.

If new financing sources are required, but are insufficient or unavailable, our ability to continue to pursue our business objectives and to respond to business opportunities, challenges or unforeseen circumstances could be significantly limited, and our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects could be adversely affected.

We utilize a significant amount of debt and financing arrangements in the operation of our business, and so our cash flows and operating results could be adversely affected by required payments of debt or related interest and other risks of our debt financing.

As of December 31, 2020 we had approximately $486 million aggregate principal amount of indebtedness outstanding, including $479 million of non-recourse asset-backed loans. Our leverage could have meaningful consequences to us, including increasing our vulnerability to economic downturns, limiting our ability to withstand competitive pressures, or reducing our flexibility to respond to changing business and economic conditions. We are also subject to general risks associated with debt financing, including (1) our cash flow may not be sufficient to satisfy required payments of principal and interest; (2) we may not be able to refinance our existing indebtedness or refinancing terms may be less favorable to us than the terms of our existing debt; (3) debt service obligations or facility prepayments could reduce funds available for capital investment and general corporate purposes; (4) any default on our indebtedness could result in acceleration of the indebtedness and foreclosure on the homes collateralizing that indebtedness, with our attendant loss of any prospective income and equity value from such property; and (5) aged real estate may be ineligible for financing on our debt facilities potentially forcing the sale of aged real estate for prices that do not allow us to meet our margin targets or cover our costs to repay those facilities. Any of these risks could place strains on our cash flows, reduce our ability to grow and adversely affect our results of operations.

We rely on agreements with third parties to finance our business.

We have entered into debt agreements with a limited number of counterparties to provide capital for the growth and operation of our businesses, including to finance our purchase and renovation of homes. If we fail to maintain adequate relationships with potential financial sources or we elect to prepay or we are unable to renew, refinance or extend our existing debt arrangements on favorable terms or at all, we may be unable to maintain sufficient inventory, which would adversely affect our business and results of operations. In addition, some of our financing facilities are not fully committed, meaning the applicable lender may not be obligated to advance new loan funds if they choose not to do so. Obtaining new or replacement funding arrangements may be at higher interest rates or other less favorable terms.

Our financing sources are not required to extend the maturities of our financing arrangements and if a financing source is unable or unwilling to extend financing, and other financing sources are unable or unwilling to make or increase their financing commitments, then we will be required to repay the outstanding balance of the financing on the related maturity date. If we are unable to pay the outstanding balance of our debt obligations at maturity, the financing sources generally have the right to foreclose on the homes and other collateral securing that debt and to charge higher “default rates” of interest until the outstanding obligations are paid in full. In addition, each of our mezzanine term debt facilities is associated with and subordinated to one or more of our senior revolving credit facilities. Our mezzanine term debt facilities have initial terms that may be significantly longer than the related senior facilities and often contain terms that make it financially unattractive to prepay borrowings under those term debt facilities, including certain “make-whole” payments and other prepayment penalties. If we are unable to renew or extend the terms of our existing senior facilities, we may not be able to terminate or prepay the related mezzanine term debt facilities without incurring significant financial costs.

If realized, any of these financing risks could negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition.

We intend to rely on proceeds from the sale of financed homes to repay amounts owed under our property financing facilities, but such proceeds may not be available or may be insufficient to repay the amounts when they become due.

For our senior revolving credit facilities, we typically are required to repay amounts owed with respect to a financed home upon the sale of that home. There is no assurance such sale proceeds will fully cover the amounts owed. Our senior revolving credit facilities commonly have initial terms of two years or less. It may be the case that not all homes securing these arrangements will be sold on or before the maturity dates of such financing arrangements, which would mean that sale proceeds would not be available to pay the amounts due at maturity. We may also be required to repay amounts owed with respect to a financed home prior to the sale of that home and prior to maturity of the related financing facility, typically due to the home having been held in our inventory for an extended period of time or, less commonly, if other unforeseen issues with the home arise during our holding period. In these situations, we may use cash on hand to repay the amounts owed or contribute other homes as additional collateral. To the extent we do not have sufficient cash or substitute collateral or are unable to draw on other financing facilities to make the required repayments, which could occur if a significant amount of our debt were to become due suddenly and unexpectedly, we would be in default under the related facility.

Covenants in our debt agreements may restrict our borrowing capacity and/or operating activities and adversely affect our financial condition.

Our existing debt agreements contain, and future debt agreements may contain, various financial and collateral performance covenants. These covenants may limit our operational flexibility or restrict our ability to engage in transactions that we believe would otherwise be in the best interests of our shareholders. If we breach these covenants, our lenders may be entitled to apply any excess cash proceeds from the sale of our homes that would normally be available to us in the absence of the covenant breach to the prepayment of principal and other amounts due. In certain cases, we could be required to repay all of the relevant debt immediately, even in the absence of a payment default. The occurrence of these events would have an adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations and such impact could be material.

The borrowers under the debt facilities we use to finance the purchase and renovation of homes are special purpose entity (“SPE”) subsidiaries of Opendoor. While our SPEs’ lenders’ recourse in most situations following an event of default is only to the applicable SPE or its assets, we have provided limited guarantees for certain of the SPEs’ obligations in situations involving “bad acts” by an Opendoor entity and certain other limited circumstances that are generally under our control. To the extent a guaranty obligation is triggered, we may become obligated to pay all or a portion of the amounts owed by our SPEs to their lenders.

Our debt facilities contain cross defaults and similar provisions that could cause us to be in default under multiple debt facilities or otherwise lose access to financing for new homes and excess proceeds from sales of homes in the event we default under a single facility.

If an event of default or similar event occurs under one of our senior revolving credit facilities, this may trigger an event of default under any related mezzanine term debt facility and/or result in us losing access to financing through the mezzanine term debt facility or to excess proceeds from sales of homes that would otherwise be available to us. Similarly, an event of default or similar event under a mezzanine term debt facility may trigger an event of default under the related senior facilities and/or result in us losing access to financing through those senior facilities or to excess proceeds from sales of homes that would otherwise be available to us. In addition, all of our senior and mezzanine term debt facilities currently contain cross defaults to indebtedness of Opendoor Labs Inc., if any, subject to varying minimum dollar thresholds. It is possible our debt facilities could include similar cross defaults to indebtedness of Opendoor Technologies in the future. The foregoing considerations, significantly increase the likelihood that a default or similar event under one or more of our debt facilities would result in adverse consequences for our other debt facilities.

We may use derivatives and other instruments to reduce our exposure to interest fluctuations and those derivatives and other instruments may not prove to be effective.

We may use derivatives or other instruments to reduce our exposure to adverse changes in interest rates. Hedging interest rate risk is a complex process, requiring sophisticated models and constant monitoring. Due to interest rate fluctuations, hedged assets and liabilities will appreciate or depreciate in market value. The effect of this unrealized appreciation or depreciation will generally be offset by income or loss on the derivative instruments that are linked to the hedged assets and liabilities. If we engage in derivative transactions, we will be exposed to credit and market risk. If the counterparty fails to perform, credit risk exists to the extent of the fair value gain in the derivative. Market risk exists to the extent that interest rates change in ways that are significantly different from what we expected when we entered into the derivative transaction. Our hedging activity, if any, may fail to provide adequate coverage for interest rate exposure due to market volatility, hedging instruments that do not directly correlate with the interest rate risk exposure being hedged or counterparty defaults on obligations.

When the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") is discontinued, interest payments under our senior revolving credit facilities and our mortgage repurchase facility may be calculated using another reference rate.

In July 2017, the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA"), which regulates LIBOR, announced that the FCA intends to phase out the use of LIBOR by the end of 2021. In response, the U.S. Federal Reserve, in conjunction with the Alternative Reference Rates Committee, has proposed replacing U.S. dollar LIBOR with the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"), which is a new index calculated by short-term repurchase agreements and backed by U.S. Treasury securities. The market transition away from LIBOR towards SOFR is expected to be complicated, and there is no guarantee that SOFR will become a widely accepted benchmark in place of LIBOR. LIBOR is used as a benchmark rate for our senior revolving credit facilities and our mortgage repurchase facility. Some of these agreements do not contain fulsome fallback language for circumstances in which LIBOR ceases to be published. The transition process may involve, among other things, increased volatility and illiquidity in markets for instruments that currently rely on LIBOR and may result in increased borrowing costs, uncertainty under our financing facilities, or difficult and costly processes to amend our financing agreements. There remains uncertainty regarding the future utilization of LIBOR and the nature of any replacement rate, and we are uncertain what impact a transition away from LIBOR may have on our business, financial results, and operations.

Failures at financial institutions at which we deposit funds could adversely affect us.

We deposit substantial funds in various financial institutions in excess of insured deposit limits. In the event that one or more of these financial institutions fail, there is no guarantee that we could recover the deposited funds in excess of federal deposit insurance. Under these circumstances, our losses could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition.

Additional Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

The price of our common stock and warrants may be volatile.

The price of our common stock, as well as our warrants, may fluctuate due to a variety of factors, including:

- changes in the industries in which we and our customers operate;
- developments involving our competitors;
- changes in laws and regulations affecting our business;
- variations in our operating performance and the performance of our competitors in general;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly or annual operating results;

- publication of research reports by securities analysts about us or our competitors or our industry;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, our other public announcements and our filings with the SEC;
- actions by stockholders, including the sale by the Third Party PIPE Investors of any of their shares of our common stock;
- additions and departures of key personnel;
- commencement of, or involvement in, litigation involving our company;
- changes in our capital structure, such as future issuances of securities or the incurrence of additional debt;
- the volume of shares of our common stock available for public sale, including fluctuations in volume related to the release of the Lock-up Shares (as defined below); and
- general economic and political conditions, such as the effects of the COVID-19 outbreak, recessions, interest rates, local and national elections, fuel prices, international currency fluctuations, corruption, political instability and acts of war or terrorism.

These market and industry factors may materially reduce the market price of our common stock and warrants regardless of our operating performance.

We do not intend to pay cash dividends for the foreseeable future.

We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to finance the further development and expansion of our business and do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, restrictions contained in future agreements and financing instruments, business prospects and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant.

Future resales of common stock may cause the market price of our securities to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

Pursuant to a Registration Rights Agreement and the Bylaws, the Sponsor and the Opendoor Stockholders are contractually restricted from selling or transferring any of their shares of common stock (not including the shares of our common stock issued in the PIPE Investment pursuant to the terms of the Subscription Agreements) (the "Lock-up Shares"). Such restrictions end on the earlier of (i) the date that is 180 days after the date of the Closing and (ii) for 50% of the Lock-up Shares, the date on which the last reported sale price of our common stock equals or exceeds $15.00 per share for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 90 days from Closing.

However, following the expiration of such lockup, the Sponsor and the Opendoor Stockholders will not be restricted from selling shares of our common stock held by them, other than by applicable securities laws. As such, sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could occur at any time. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of our common stock. Upon the Closing, the Sponsor and the Opendoor Stockholders collectively owned approximately 81.3% of our outstanding common stock which are subject to such lockup (excluding the shares of our common stock reserved in respect of Opendoor Awards).

The shares held by Sponsor and the Opendoor Stockholders may be sold after the expiration of the applicable lock-up period under the Registration Rights Agreement and Bylaws. As restrictions on resale end and registration statements (to provide for the resale of such shares from time to time) are available for use, the sale or possibility of sale of these shares could have the effect of increasing the volatility in our share price or the market price of our common stock could decline if the holders of currently restricted shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them.

We anticipate incurring substantial stock-based compensation expense, which may have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

We anticipate incurring a substantial non-cash stock-based compensation expense in early 2021, as a result of a large number of historical equity awards to employees in the form of RSUs for which the liquidity event performance condition was met in February 2021. We also anticipate that the vesting conditions for certain other performance-based equity awards will be satisfied during the first half of 2021, and therefore recognized as a non-cash stock-based compensation expense over this period. We will recognize additional stock-based compensation expense over the remaining time-based vesting period for certain of these awards. We cannot be certain whether and how many RSUs will satisfy their vesting conditions and the actual amount of stock-based compensation expense we will incur. Any such expense could have a material impact on our results of operations for the periods in which such expense is recognized.

General Risk Factors

Catastrophic events may disrupt our business.

Natural disasters or other catastrophic events may cause damage or disruption to our operations, real estate commerce, and the global economy, and thus could harm our business. In particular, the COVID-19 pandemic, including the reactions of governments, markets, and the general public to the COVID-19 pandemic, may result in a number of adverse consequences for our business and results of operations, the details of which would be difficult to predict. We have a large employee presence in San Francisco, California, a region that contains active earthquake zones. In addition, properties located in the markets in which we operate in Florida, portions of North Carolina or Texas are more susceptible to certain hazards (such as floods, hurricanes or hail) than properties in other parts of the country.

In the event of a major earthquake, hurricane, windstorm, tornado, flood or catastrophic event such as pandemic, fire, flood, power loss, telecommunications failure, cyber-attack, war, or terrorist attack, we may be unable to continue our operations and may endure reputational harm, delays in developing our platform and solutions, breaches of data security and loss of critical data, all of which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. Furthermore, these sorts of catastrophic events may cause disruption on both resale and acquisition side as we may not be able to transact on real estate. For example, homes that we own may be damaged and disruptions to infrastructure may mean our contractors are unable to perform the necessary home repairs in a timely manner. Closures of local recording offices or other governmental offices in charge of real property records, including tax or lien-related records, would adversely affect our ability to conduct operations in the affected geographies. Any of these delays will likely result in extended hold times, increased costs, value impairment. Also, the insurance we maintain would likely not be adequate to cover our losses resulting from disasters or other business interruptions.

As we grow our business, the need for business continuity planning and disaster recovery plans will grow in significance. If we are unable to develop adequate plans to ensure that our business functions continue to operate during and after a disaster, and successfully execute on those plans in the event of a disaster or emergency, our business and reputation would be harmed.

Cybersecurity incidents could disrupt our business or result in the loss of critical and confidential information.

The evolution of technology systems introduces ever more complex security risks that are difficult to predict and defend against. An increasing number of companies, including those with significant online operations, have recently disclosed breaches of their security, some of which involved sophisticated tactics and techniques allegedly attributable to criminal enterprises or nation-state actors. Successful breaches, employee malfeasance, or human or technological error could result in, for example, unauthorized access to, disclosure, modification, misuse, loss, or destruction of company, customer, or other third party data or systems; theft of sensitive, regulated, or confidential data including personal information and intellectual property; the loss of access to critical data or systems through ransomware, destructive attacks or other means; and business delays, service or system disruptions or denials of service. We experience cyber incidents and other security incidents of varying degrees from time to time, though none which individually or in the aggregate has led to costs or consequences which have materially impacted our operations or business. In response, we have implemented controls and taken other preventative actions to further strengthen our systems against future incidents. However, we cannot assure you that such measures will provide absolute security, that we will be able to react in a timely manner, or that our remediation efforts following a cybersecurity incident will be successful.

In addition, we do not know whether our current practices will be deemed sufficient under applicable laws or whether new regulatory requirements might make our current practices insufficient. If there is a breach of our computer systems and we know or suspect that certain personal information has been accessed, or used inappropriately, we may need to inform the affected individual and may be subject to significant fines and penalties. Further, under certain regulatory schemes, we may be liable for statutory damages on a per breached record basis, irrespective of any actual damages or harm to the individual. In the event of a breach we could face government scrutiny or consumer class actions alleging statutory damages amounting to hundreds of millions, and possibly billions of dollars.

The risk of cybersecurity incidents directed at us or our third-party vendors includes uncoordinated individual attempts to gain unauthorized access to information technology systems, as well as to sophisticated and targeted measures known as advanced persistent threats. In addition, we face the risk of confidential data inadvertently leaking through human or technological errors. Cybersecurity incidents are also constantly evolving, increasing the difficulty of detecting and successfully defending against them. In the ordinary course of our business, we and our third-party vendors collect and store personal information, as well as our proprietary business information and intellectual property and that of our customers and employees. Additionally, we rely on third-parties and their security procedures for the secure storage, processing, maintenance, and transmission of information that is critical to our operations. Despite measures designed to prevent, detect, address, and mitigate cybersecurity incidents, such incidents may occur to us or our third-party providers and, depending on their nature and scope, could potentially result in the misappropriation, destruction, corruption or unavailability of critical data and confidential or proprietary information (our own or that of third parties, including personal information of our customers and employees) and the disruption of business operations. Any such compromises to our security, or that of our third-party vendors, could cause customers to lose trust and confidence in us and stop using our website and mobile applications. In addition, we may incur significant costs for remediation that may include liability for stolen assets or information, repair of system damage, and compensation to customers, employees, and business partners. We may also be subject to government enforcement proceedings and legal claims by private parties.

Any actual or alleged security breaches or alleged violations of federal or state laws or regulations relating to privacy and data security could result in mandated user notifications, litigation, government investigations, significant fines, and expenditures; divert management’s attention from operations; deter people from using our platform; damage our brand and reputation; and materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Defending against claims or litigation based on any security breach or incident, regardless of their merit, will be costly and may cause reputation harm. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, denial of coverage as to any specific claim, or any change or cessation in our insurance policies and coverages, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible requirements, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Our fraud detection processes and information security systems may not successfully detect all fraudulent activity by third parties aimed at our employees or customers, which could adversely affect our reputation and business results.

Third-party actors have attempted in the past, and may attempt in the future, to conduct fraudulent activity by engaging with our customers, particularly in our title insurance and escrow business. We make a large number of wire transfers in connection with loan and real estate closings and process sensitive personal data in connection with these transactions. Though we have sophisticated fraud detection processes and have taken other measures to identify fraudulent activity on our mobile applications, websites and internal systems, we may not be able to detect and prevent all such activity. Similarly, the third parties we use to effectuate these transactions may fail to maintain adequate controls or systems to detect and prevent fraudulent activity. Persistent or pervasive fraudulent activity may cause customers and real estate partners to lose trust in us and decrease or terminate their usage of our products, or could result in financial loss, thereby harming our business and results of operations.

We are from time to time involved in, or may in the future be subject to, claims, suits, government investigations, and other proceedings that may result in adverse outcomes.

We are from time to time involved in, or may in the future be subject to, claims, suits, government investigations, and proceedings arising from our business, including actions with respect to intellectual property, privacy, consumer protection, information security, mortgage lending, real estate, environmental, data protection or law enforcement matters, tax matters, labor and employment, and commercial claims, as well as actions involving content generated by our customers, shareholder derivative actions, purported class action lawsuits, and other matters. Such claims, suits, government investigations, and proceedings are inherently uncertain, and their results cannot be predicted with certainty. Regardless of the outcome, any such legal proceedings can have an adverse impact on us because of legal costs, diversion of management and other personnel, negative publicity and other factors. In addition, it is possible that a resolution of one or more such proceedings could result in reputational harm, liability, penalties, or sanctions, as well as judgments, consent decrees, or orders preventing us from offering certain features, functionalities, products, or services, or requiring a change in our business practices, products or technologies, which could in the future materially and adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

If analysts do not publish research about our business or if they publish inaccurate or unfavorable research, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock depends in part on the research and reports that analysts publish about our business. We do not have any control over these analysts. If one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our common stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the price of our common stock would likely decline. If few analysts cover us, demand for our common stock could decrease and our common stock price and trading volume may decline. Similar results may occur if one or more of these analysts stop covering us in the future or fail to publish reports on us regularly.

We may be subject to securities litigation, which is expensive and could divert management attention.

The market price of our common stock may be volatile and, in the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Securities litigation against us could result in substantial costs and divert management’s attention from other business concerns, which could seriously harm our business.

USE OF PROCEEDS

All of the shares of common stock and warrants offered by the Selling Shareholders will be sold by them for their respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales.

The Selling Shareholders will pay any underwriting fees, discounts, selling commissions, stock transfer taxes and certain legal expenses incurred by such Selling Shareholders in disposing of their shares of common stock and warrants, and we will bear all other costs, fees and expenses incurred in effecting the registration of such securities covered by this prospectus, including, without limitation, all registration and filing fees, Nasdaq listing fees and fees and expenses of our counsel and our independent registered public accountants.

We will receive any proceeds from the exercise of the warrants for cash, but not from the sale of the shares of common stock issuable upon such exercise.

MARKET PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK AND WARRANTS AND DIVIDEND INFORMATION

Market Price of Our Common Stock and Warrants

Trading of our common stock and warrants began on The Nasdaq Global Select Market (the "Nasdaq") on December 21, 2020, under the ticker symbol "OPEN" for the common stock and "OPENW" for the warrants.Prior to the Domestication and transfer to the Nasdaq, the SCH Class A ordinary shares and SCH warrants traded under the ticker symbols "IPOB" and "IPOB.WS", respectively, on the NYSE. On March 5, 2021,the closing sale price of our common stock was $21.99 per share and the closing price of the warrants was $10.59 per warrant.

Dividend Policy

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock to date and prior to the Business Combination, SCH had not paid any dividends on its ordinary shares. The payment of cash dividends in the future will be dependent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and general financial condition. The payment of any cash dividends will be within the discretion of our board of directors. Our ability to declare dividends may be limited by the terms of financing or other agreements entered into by us or our subsidiaries from time to time.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Introduction

We are providing the following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information to aid you in your analysis of the financial aspects of the recently completed Business Combination. The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 combine the audited historical statements of operations of Opendoor for the year ended December 31, 2020 with the unaudited historical statement of operations of SCH for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 on a pro forma basis as if the Business Combination and related transactions, summarized below, had been consummated on January 1, 2020:

- the merger of Merger Sub with and into Opendoor, with Opendoor surviving the merger as a wholly-owned subsidiary of SCH;
- the issuance and sale of 60,005,000 shares of our common stock at $10.00 per share in the PIPE Investment; and
- the conversion of all outstanding Opendoor shares, warrants, RSUs, Restricted Stock Awards and convertible debt, into our common stock as well as shares underlying Opendoor Options that will roll over into the post-combination company totaling 500.0 million shares.

The pro forma condensed combined financial information may not be useful in predicting the future financial condition and results of operations of the post-combination company. The actual financial position and results of operations may differ significantly from the pro forma amounts reflected herein due to a variety of factors.

The historical financial information of SCH was derived from the unaudited statement of operations of SCH for the nine months ended September 30, 2020, which is included elsewhere in this prospectus. The historical financial information of Opendoor was derived from the audited historical statement of operations of Opendoor for the year ended December 31, 2020, which is included elsewhere in this prospectus. This information should be read together with SCH's and Opendoor's unaudited and audited financial statements and related notes, the section titled "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" and other financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). Under the guidance in ASC 805, SCH was treated as the "acquired" company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, the Business Combination was treated as the equivalent of Opendoor issuing stock for the net assets of SCH, accompanied by a recapitalization whereby no goodwill or other intangible assets are recorded. Operations prior to the Business Combination are those of Opendoor.

Opendoor was determined to be the accounting acquirer based on evaluation of the following facts and circumstances:

- Opendoor stockholders have the largest voting interest in the post-combination company;
- The board of directors of the post-combination company has seven members, and Opendoor has the ability to nominate the majority of the members of the board of directors;
- Opendoor management holds executive management roles (including Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Technology Officer, among others) for the post-combination company and is responsible for the day-to-day operations;
- The Company assumed the Opendoor name after the Business Combination; and
- The intended strategy of the Company will continue Opendoor's current strategy of being a leader in the real estate industry.

Description of the Business Combination

The aggregate consideration for the Business Combination was $5.0 billion based on the pre-money enterprise value of Opendoor, paid in the form of shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock.

The following summarizes the consideration:

(in thousands, except for share and per share amounts)	
Shares transferred at Closing[1]	500,000,000
Value per share[2]	10.00
Total Share Consideration	$ 5,000,000

(1) Excludes 3,980,000 shares subscribed for by the Opendoor PIPE Investors.

(2) Share Consideration is calculated using a $10.00 reference price. The closing share price on the date of the day prior to the consummation of the Business Combination was $29.44. As the Merger Transaction was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, the value per share is disclosed for informational purposes only in order to indicate the fair value of shares transferred.

Holders of Opendoor common stock received shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock in an amount determined by application of the Exchange Ratio of 1.618, which was based on Opendoor's implied price per share prior to the Business Combination.

The following assumes (i) (a) the vesting of all shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock received in respect of the Opendoor Technologies Restricted Shares, (b) the vesting and exercise of all Opendoor Technologies Options for shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock, (c) the vesting of all Opendoor Technologies RSU Awards and the issuance of shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock in respect thereof and (d) that Opendoor Technologies issues shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock as the Aggregate Merger Consideration pursuant to the Merger Agreement, which in the aggregate equals 500,000,000 shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock (assuming that all Opendoor Technologies Options are net-settled), and (ii) Opendoor Technologies issues 60,005,000 shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock to the PIPE Investors pursuant to the PIPE Investment.

	# New Entity Shares	%
Opendoor stockholders[1]	503,980,000	82.4%
SCH's public shareholders	41,387,632	6.8%
Sponsor & related parties[2]	26,375,000	4.3%
Third Party PIPE Investors	40,000,000	6.5%
Pro Forma Common Stock at Closing	**611,742,632**	**100.0%**

(1) Includes 409,534,718 shares issued to existing Opendoor common and preferred shareholders, 3,980,000 shares subscribed for by the Opendoor PIPE Investors, 21,460,400 shares issued to existing Opendoor Convertible Debt holders and 1,672,779 shares issued to Opendoor warrant holders. Also includes 67,332,103 shares of Opendoor common stock underlying options that are included as part of consideration. The shares underlying these options will not represent legally issued and outstanding shares of the Opendoor common stock and were not exercised and issued immediately upon the Closing. As such, the shares underlying these options will be excluded in the calculation of pro forma basic loss per share.

(2) Includes 16,025,000 shares subscribed for by the Sponsor Related PIPE Investors and 200,000 shares held by the independent directors of SCH.

The unaudited pro forma adjustments are based on information currently available, and assumptions and estimates underlying the unaudited pro forma adjustments are described in the accompanying notes. Actual results may differ materially from the assumptions used to present the accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Opendoor (Historical)	Social Capital (Historical)[(1)]	Transaction Accounting Adjustments		Pro Forma Combined
Revenue	2,583,121	—	—		2,583,121
Cost of revenue	2,363,324	—	—		2,363,324
Gross profit	219,797	—	—		219,797
Operating costs and expenses:					
Formation and operating costs	—	(6,363)	5,849	**AA**	(514)
Sales, marketing and operations	(194,721)	—	—		(194,721)
General and administrative	(152,769)	—	—		(152,769)
Technology and development	(58,172)	—	—		(58,172)
Total operating costs and expenses	(405,662)	(6,363)	5,849		(406,176)
Net operating loss	(185,865)	(6,363)	5,849		(186,379)
Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment	(25,941)	—	—		(25,941)
Loss on extinguishment on debt	(11,356)	—	—		(11,356)
Interest expense	(67,806)	—	7,837	**BB**	(59,969)
Interest income	—	42	(42)	**CC**	—
Other income, net	4,271	—	—		4,271
Loss before income taxes	(286,697)	(6,321)	13,644		(279,374)
Income tax expense	(63)	—	—	**DD**	(63)
Net loss	(286,760)	(6,321)	13,644		(279,437)
Less net income attributable noncontrolling interest	—	—	—		—
Net loss	**(286,760)**	**(6,321)**	**13,644**		**(279,437)**
Weighted average shares outstanding of common stock — basic	109,301	10,112			540,715
Weighted average shares outstanding of common stock — diluted	109,301	10,112			540,715
Basic net income (loss) per share	$ (2.62)	$ (0.63)			$ (0.52)
Diluted net income (loss) per share	$ (2.62)	$ (0.63)			$ (0.52)

(1) Derived from SCH's unaudited condensed statements of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2020.

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Basis of Presentation

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, in accordance with GAAP. Under the guidance in ASC 805, SCH was treated as the "acquired" company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, the Business Combination was treated as the equivalent of Opendoor issuing stock for the net assets of SCH, accompanied by a recapitalization whereby no goodwill or other intangible assets are recorded. Operations prior to the Business Combination are those of Opendoor.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 reflects pro forma effect of the Business Combination as if it had been completed on January 1, 2020. These periods are presented on the basis of Opendoor as the accounting acquirer.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following:

- SCH's unaudited condensed statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and the related notes, which is included elsewhere in this prospectus; and
- Opendoor's audited condensed consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the related notes, which is included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Management has made significant estimates and assumptions in its determination of the pro forma adjustments. As the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared based on these preliminary estimates, the final amounts recorded may differ materially from the information presented.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not give effect to any anticipated synergies, operating efficiencies, tax savings, or cost savings that may be associated with the Business Combination.

The pro forma adjustments reflecting the Closing are based on certain currently available information and certain assumptions and methodologies that the Company believes are reasonable under the circumstances. The unaudited condensed pro forma adjustments, which are described in the accompanying notes, may be revised as additional information becomes available and is evaluated. Therefore, it is likely that the actual adjustments will differ from the pro forma adjustments and it is possible the difference may be material. The Company believes that its assumptions and methodologies provide a reasonable basis for presenting all of the significant effects of the Business Combination based on information available to management at this time and that the pro forma adjustments give appropriate effect to those assumptions and are properly applied in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is not necessarily indicative of what the actual results of operations and financial position would have been had the Business Combination taken place on the dates indicated, nor are they indicative of the future consolidated results of operations or financial position of the post-combination company. They should be read in conjunction with the historical financial statements and notes thereto of SCH and Opendoor.

2. Accounting Policies

Upon the Closing, management will perform a comprehensive review of the two entities' accounting policies. As a result of the review, management may identify differences between the accounting policies of the two entities which, when conformed, could have a material impact on the financial statements of the post-combination company. Based on its initial analysis, management had identified differences that would have an impact on the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information and recorded the necessary adjustments.

3. Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared to illustrate the effect of the Business Combination and has been prepared for informational purposes only.

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X as amended by the final rule, Release No. 33-10786 “Amendments to Financial Disclosures about Acquired and Disposed Businesses”. Release No. 33-10786 replaces the existing pro forma adjustment criteria with simplified requirements to depict the accounting for the transaction (“Transaction Accounting Adjustments”) and present the reasonably estimable synergies and other transaction effects that have occurred or reasonably expected to occur (“Management’s Adjustments”). Opendoor has elected not to present Management’s Adjustments and will only be presenting Transaction Accounting Adjustments in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

The pro forma combined provision for income taxes does not necessarily reflect the amounts that would have resulted had the post-combination company filed consolidated income tax returns during the periods presented.

The pro forma basic and diluted earnings per share amounts presented in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations are based upon the number of the post-combination company’s shares outstanding, assuming the Business Combination occurred on January 1, 2020.

Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statements of Operations

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 are as follows:

(AA) Elimination of non-recurring transaction expenses incurred in connection with the Business Combination

(BB) Elimination of the interest expense associated with the Convertible Notes that converted into the right to receive common stock immediately prior to the Closing.

(CC) Elimination of interest income on the trust account.

(DD) Does not reflect an adjustment to income tax expense as a result of the pro forma adjustments as Opendoor has historically been in a net loss position and has therefore recorded no income tax expense.

4. Loss per Share

Represents the net loss per share calculated using the historical weighted average shares outstanding, and the issuance of additional shares in connection with the Business Combination, assuming the shares were outstanding since January 1, 2020. As the Business Combination and transactions are being reflected as if they had occurred on January 1, 2020 the calculation of weighted average shares outstanding for basic and diluted net income (loss) per share assumes that the shares issuable relating to the Business Combination have been outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2020. Holders of Opendoor common stock received shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock in an amount determined by application of the Exchange Ratio.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared using actual redemptions by SCH’s public stockholders of shares of SCH Class A ordinary shares for cash equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount on deposit (as of two business days prior to the Closing) in the trust account for the year ended December 31, 2020:

(in thousands, except per share data)	For the Year ended December 31, 2020
Pro forma net loss	279,437
Weighted average shares outstanding of common stock[(1)]	540,715
Net loss per share (Basic and Diluted) attributable to common stockholders[(1)(2)]	$ (0.52)

(1) Excludes approximately 70,683,000 shares of Opendoor common stock underlying options and RSUs as of December 31, 2020 that are included as part of consideration. The shares underlying these options do not represent legally issued and outstanding shares of Opendoor common stock and were not exercised and issued immediately upon the Closing. As such, the shares underlying these and options will be excluded in the calculation of pro forma loss per share.

(2) For the purposes of applying the treasury stock method for calculating diluted earnings per share, it was assumed that all outstanding warrants sold in the initial public offering and the private placement are exchanged to Class A common stock. However, since this results in anti-dilution, the effect of such exchange was not included in calculation of diluted loss per share.

BUSINESS

Mission

Our mission is to empower everyone with the freedom to move.

Our Company

We are a leading digital platform for residential real estate. In 2014, we founded Opendoor to reinvent one of life's most important transactions with a new, radically simple way to buy and sell a home with more convenience, control and cost savings than ever before. By leveraging software, data science, product design and operations, we have rebuilt the entire service model for real estate and have made buying and selling possible on a mobile device. We believe our digital, on-demand experience will be the future of how people buy or sell a home.

Our goal is to redefine residential real estate, the largest undisrupted category in the United States. In 2020 alone, more than 5.6 million existing homes were sold, representing nearly $1.9 trillion in transactions. Additionally, with 66% of Americans living in a home they own, housing is the single largest consumer expenditure in the United States, ahead of transportation, food, insurance, and healthcare.

Yet, in a world with purchases increasingly migrating online, the real estate transaction has largely remained unchanged. The typical process of buying or selling a home is complex, uncertain, time consuming and primarily offline. A traditional home sale requires countless decisions, often brings unexpected costs, and takes approximately three months from start to finish. Ultimately, the consumer is left dissatisfied with a broken, disjointed experience.

We streamline the process of buying and selling a home into a seamless digital experience, eliminating uncertainty for sellers. Sellers can go to Opendoor.com, receive an offer, sign and close on the date of their choice. Buyers can download the Opendoor app, tour and visit homes in a few taps with self-tours, shop for financing at competitive rates, and make an offer, all with just a mobile device. We have built a simple, on-demand way to buy and sell a home.

Over the past five years, customers have shown their desire for our digital, on-demand real estate solution. Since launch, we have bought and sold over 80,000 homes, making us one of the largest buyers and sellers of single family homes in the United States. We have historically achieved growth at scale, with revenue growth of over 100% in each of the four fiscal years preceding 2020, when the COVID-19 pandemic impacted our business. In 2019, we sold almost 19,000 homes and generated $4.7 billion in revenue. In that year, more than 560,000 consumers requested an Opendoor offer on their home, averaging approximately one every minute, and our homes were visited over 1.6 million times, averaging over 4,500 visits per day. Importantly, we have been able to achieve this growth while focusing on delighting customers, as reflected in our average Net Promoter Score of 70 from our sellers.

Since our initial market launch in Phoenix in 2014, we have expanded across the United States and operated in 21 markets as of December 31, 2020: Atlanta, Austin, Charlotte, Dallas-Fort Worth, Denver, Houston, Jacksonville, Las Vegas, Los Angeles, Minneapolis-St. Paul, Nashville, Orlando, Phoenix, Portland, Raleigh-Durham, Riverside, Sacramento, San Antonio, Salt Lake City, Tampa and Tucson.

More importantly, we have just scratched the surface and believe we are in the early stages of the digital transformation of real estate. Over the coming years, we plan on increasing our market share, launching additional cities across the country, and expanding our products and services to become a digital, one-stop shop for buyers and sellers of residential real estate.

Market Overview

Residential real estate remains the largest undisrupted market in the United States:

Residential real estate is a massive offline market. Approximately 66% of Americans are homeowners, and many more aspire to be. In 2020, there were approximately 5.6 million sales of existing homes, totaling approximately $1.9 trillion of transaction volume with a median home price of $296,700. Online penetration represents less than 1% of home transactions, based on iBuyer (companies that use technology for online residential real estate transactions) volumes in 2019 and 2020.

The current landscape is highly fragmented. Today, almost 90% of residential real estate transactions involve an agent. There are over two million licensed real estate agents in the United States, who on average complete less than six transactions per year and many of whom do not solely work in real estate. The result is often an inconsistent and frustrating experience for consumers looking for guidance in what is typically the largest financial decision of their lives.

Real estate will migrate online. Consumers are shifting their spend online and demanding digital-first experiences for greater efficiency, certainty and speed. They are increasingly comfortable with transacting online across retail, food and transportation, and now expect similar experiences in real estate. While the majority of home buyers browse for homes online, the transaction is still largely offline, requiring real estate agents to access homes and requiring physical closings. COVID-19 has increased the demand for digital-first experiences as consumers prioritize safety and convenience. This tailwind has been further heightened by 72 million digitally-native millennials who are jumpstarting their path to homeownership as they work from home, explore less densely populated areas, and pursue more space.

The Problem

The traditional process of buying or selling a home is a lengthy and stressful experience for both the seller and buyer. For the nearly 90% of sellers that list their home on the market using an agent, this is their typical experience:

- *Find a listing agent*. Before the seller can list, they must find a qualified agent. 75% of sellers contact only one real estate agent before listing.
- *Prepare the home for listing*. The seller often needs to get the home “sale ready” and this preparation requires time and money. Homeowners spend an average of $6,400 to prepare their home for sale just on paint, cleaning and staging and this spend can be significantly higher if upgrades are necessary to the kitchen, flooring or bathrooms.
- *List the home*. A home needs to be listed for over 30 days on average before it goes into contract.
- *Host open houses and home visits*. During the process, the seller will host dozens of strangers walking through their home, and deal with the hassle of cleaning up and clearing out, often on short notice and during inconvenient times.
- *Receive an offer*. Once an offer is received, the seller has to negotiate the offer, negotiate the closing date, and deal with any contingencies the buyer may have.
- *Negotiate repairs or fix issues identified by buyers*. After the offer is accepted, the buyer conducts an inspection, which often forces the seller to re-negotiate the offer or fix issues, increasing the homeowner’s costs and potentially delaying closing.
- *Wait for closing*. Once the contract is signed, it still takes an average of 35 days to close. The seller is reliant on the home buyer and a disparate set of counterparties — such as their agent, mortgage broker and escrow officer — to coordinate and complete the closing process.
- *Fall-through risk.* Finally, there is an approximately 20% chance the contract falls through between signing and closing (based on average MLS contract fall through rates in our markets in 2020), forcing the home seller to start the entire process all over again.

Additionally, we estimate approximately two-thirds of home sellers are also home buyers.

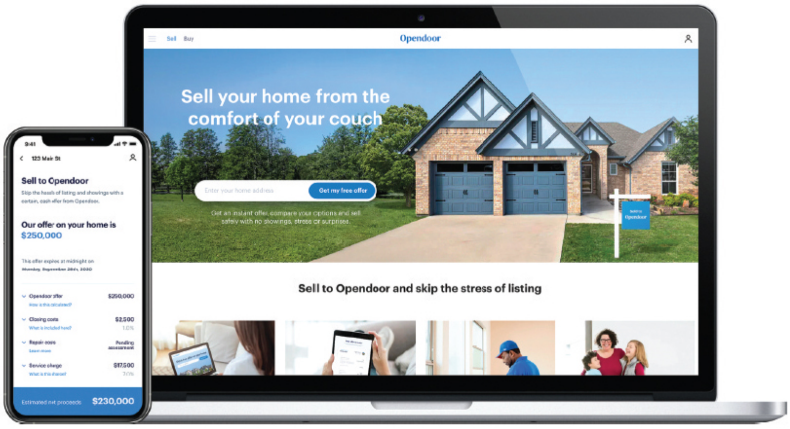
These customers face an additional set of challenges to line up their home purchase with their sale:

- *Contingencies.* Many Americans cannot purchase their next home until they sell their existing home. Few Americans can qualify for two mortgages and few have enough money for two down payments. These buyers often have to submit offers contingent on selling their current home, putting them at a disadvantage versus other buyers.
- *The "double move".* Alternatively, homeowners can sell their current home, move into a rental, and then buy a new home, forcing them to move twice and bear those costs.

Our Solution

Opendoor is an end-to-end real estate platform enabling consumers to buy and sell a home online. Today, our product and service offerings include:

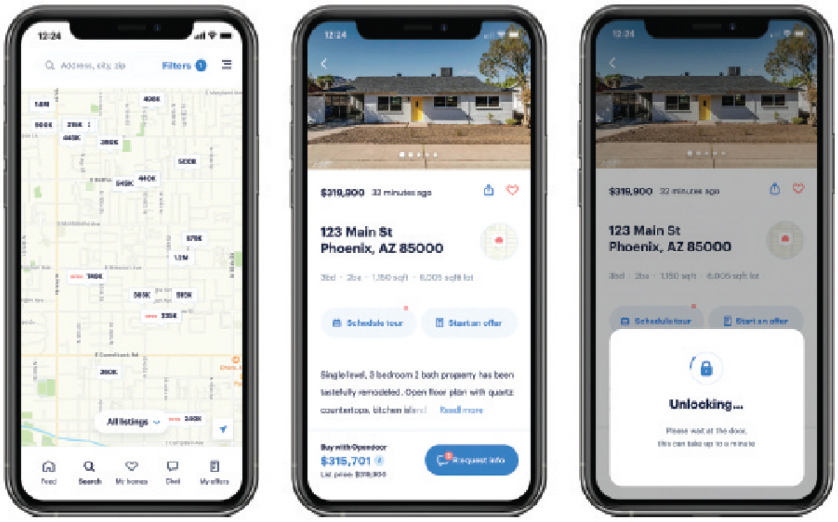
A modern way to sell. By selling to Opendoor, homeowners can avoid the stress of open houses, home repairs, overlapping mortgages and the uncertainty that can come with listing a home on the open market. Using our mobile app and website, sellers can receive a competitive cash offer online. Post offer, we conduct a virtual interior home assessment and a contact-free exterior assessment to verify the home data information. Sellers can then select their preferred closing date and close electronically (where permitted). We also recently launched "List with Opendoor" in select markets. This broadens our product suite for potential home sellers and gives them the choice between two superior sales options.



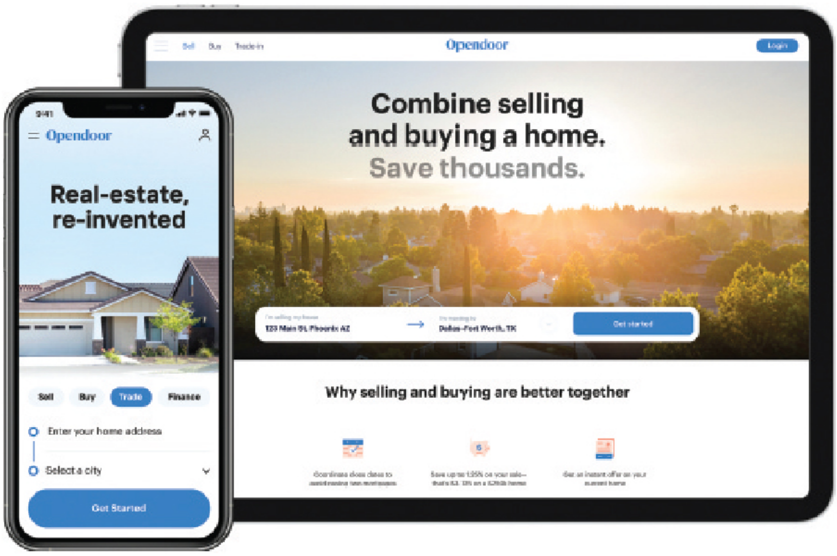
For customers who sell directly to us, we collect a service charge that covers the costs of buying, maintaining, marketing and selling the home. In 2020, our service charge was typically 5% to 8% and varied by market. Our final offer provides the homeowner with certainty and transparency as to their expected sale proceeds. This compares favorably to the traditional listing process, which typically includes an average broker fee of 5% to 6%, as well as a number of additional costs, such as resale concessions, inspection costs, double mortgage payments on two homes, and additional moving and storage costs. Many of these expenses may be unforeseen by the homeowner at the outset.

Customers have responded positively to this modern way of selling. As a result, we achieved a real seller conversion rate of over 30% in 2019 and 2020 (excluding March through August 2020 when we were not fully operational across all markets). We define real sellers as homeowners who are intent on selling their home and either enter into a contract to sell their home to Opendoor or list their home on the MLS within 60 days after receiving an offer from us. At a 6% service charge, we found that over 40% of real sellers chose to sell their home to Opendoor. Even with a higher service charge of 10%, approximately 20% of real sellers still chose to sell to Opendoor. More importantly, due to our focus on delighting the customer, we have a best-in-class Net Promoter Score of 70 from our sellers.

A modern way to buy. Opendoor has built an on-demand, seamless and digital home buying experience. Unlike the traditional process that is intermediated by agents, Opendoor home buyers can use our app or website to self-tour or virtually tour homes at their convenience, shop for financing, submit an offer and close on their timeline. In 2019, we also launched “Buy with Opendoor” in select markets, which is a seamless buying experience that taps into Opendoor’s capabilities such as cash offers, home operations, and digital, automated fulfillment for all homes listed on the market.



A modern way to move. For customers who are both selling and buying, we have built a trade-in product that enables customers to buy and sell in a coordinated transaction, eliminating resale contingencies, double moves and double mortgages.



A digital one-stop shop. A large number of services revolve around and are dependent on the home transaction. After we have earned our customers' trust, we are able to introduce a range of services adjacent to the core real estate transaction in a highly convenient and integrated way. Currently, we offer:

- *Title and escrow*: We offer customers seamless and integrated title insurance and escrow services through our affiliated companies. In the markets where our affiliates offer title insurance services, we provided title insurance services for over 80% of Opendoor home transactions that closed in 2020.
- *Home Loans*: In late 2019, we launched Opendoor Home Loans, a tech-enabled mortgage platform for customers looking to buy or refinance a home. We have built this platform from the ground up and have combined savings, convenience and certainty into a simpler, more transparent mortgage process for customers.

Proprietary Data and Pricing Accuracy in Home Valuation

While the real estate industry lends itself to the use of a plethora of publicly sourceable data, much of this data lacks the quality and specificity essential to accurately price homes. Since Opendoor's founding, we have built world-class data science capabilities and systematized tooling to gather, aggregate and synthesize an expanding catalog of proprietary, hyperlocal data in order to improve and automate pricing decisions.

- *Proprietary offline data.* We have conducted over 180,000 home assessments during which we collect over 100 data points on each home and its surroundings. We have invested in building custom inspection and operator tooling to systematically source and translate home features into a robust data library. Once we have purchased a home, we can collect additional proprietary home-level data through visitor feedback, visitor traffic and duration of visits. These proprietary data points have led us to make over one billion annotations and corrections to MLS and tax assessor data, as well as build out new, non-traditional geospatial data assets, such as power line proximity and road noise level. The additional home level data we collect from local vendors provides structured feedback on each home and further strengthens our data moat.
- *Pricing accuracy.* Our unique data works in concert with our pricing algorithms. These algorithms use machine learning to drive pricing decisions through demand forecasting, outlier detection, risk pricing, and inventory management. Over time, we have improved the pricing accuracy of our

models as we add new data inputs and refine model logic, improvements that compound with experience and scale. As we have continued to demonstrate improving accuracy, we have also been able to increase our number of fully automated home valuations.

Advancements in model sophistication have accelerated our feedback loops, such that our systems can dynamically adjust to leading market indicators and react to real-time macro- and micro-economic conditions. Our pricing algorithms are designed to dynamically adjust to leading indicators and market conditions so that the business can react to real-time economic conditions. This responsiveness is critical to pricing accurately and maintaining margins, especially in periods of volatility.

Low Cost Transaction Platform

Each component of our real estate business and our customer experience has been custom built from the ground up, focused on creating a scalable and vertically-integrated transaction platform that will delight customers. We have built world-class capabilities in pricing, home operations, fulfillment, capital markets and customer service. Instead of relying on the traditional, inefficient processes in place, we have intentionally developed our systems around technology, automation and centralization. We have demonstrated transaction velocity of over 100 homes per day during our busiest quarters, and our systems have the capacity to support substantially higher volumes. This platform is the foundation of our lower cost structure which allows us to drive down our costs per unit as we scale and, ultimately deliver a lower cost service for customers.

We have established a network of hundreds of local service providers that use our proprietary technology to identify and complete home repairs and maintenance, which optimizes our system to reduce delays, eliminate waste and improve quality, while also capturing additional data. Due to our scale, we have also driven down the cost of materials employed in our home repair processes through volume discounts. In addition, we have designed our home inventory management processes and home access technology to ensure our homes are regularly cleaned, well-maintained and safe to enable our on-demand, self-tour experience.

Strategic Growth Priorities

Our growth strategy is to innovate and execute on the following key strategic priorities:

Increase penetration in existing markets. Approximately 1.3 million homes were sold in our existing markets in 2020, and our resales represented approximately 0.8% of all transactions in those markets, driving $2.6 billion in revenue. In 2019, approximately 1.1 million homes were sold in our existing markets and our resales represented approximately 1.7% of all transactions in those markets, driving $4.7 billion in revenue. In 2019, our last full year of operations before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, we estimate that only 6% of sellers in our markets received an offer from Opendoor and either sold their home to us or subsequently listed their home on the MLS within 60 days. We are focused on driving penetration and growing market share in our existing markets as we increase awareness and more home sellers and buyers look to transact online.

Expand to new markets. At 21 markets as of December 2020, we are just scratching the surface today. We believe we have a massive opportunity to expand our reach to the top 100 markets in the United States. Nearly 90% of existing homes in these markets fall into the price range of $100,000 to $750,000, which represents housing inventory that we are confident is in the addressable market for our products and services. In addition, we plan to double the markets we serve in 2021. We select new markets by looking at drivers of supply, demand and affordability, housing stock, cost structure and expected pricing accuracy. We have centralized many of our core pricing, operations and customer service functions, enabling us to efficiently launch new markets and maintain lean teams within each of our markets. Decision making for each home is informed by centralized, robust, data-driven playbooks that allow us to drive consistency across our markets and reach profitability in new markets more quickly.

Expand product and service offerings. In line with our focus on delivering a seamless experience, we are building a digital one-stop shop to move. In many of our markets, we already offer tech-enabled title insurance, escrow and mortgage services. We plan to add additional services over time to further simplify the transaction and delight customers, such as home insurance, home warranty, moving and storage, and home repair and maintenance.

Marketing

Our sales and marketing efforts utilize a multichannel approach, including paid advertising, earned media and partnerships, with a focus on efficiency and low-cost growth. As our market footprint has expanded, we have optimized our marketing strategy with advanced audience segmentation methodologies and improved targeting and attribution, and have recently added broad reach channels that allow us to responsibly scale brand awareness. Earned media and online real estate partnerships with leading industry brands diversify our media mix and reduce the cost of customer acquisition.

Competition

The U.S. housing market is highly competitive and fragmented, with over five million residential real estate transactions per year. We compete directly with traditional, offline real estate brokers and agents, other iBuyers, and a range of industry service providers, including mortgage originators, title and escrow companies, and home warranty and home insurance providers. We believe that our customer-focused values, vertically-integrated business model, and technology differentiate us from our competitors and provide a meaningful and sustainable competitive advantage.

Our Values and People

Our values. Our values reflect how we will deliver on our goal to build a once in a generation company and include a focus on the customer, a culture of frugality, continuous invention, and ruthless execution against results:

- *Start and end with the customer*. We invent, build and execute to improve the lives of our customers. We put in the hard work to delight customers, even when no one is looking.
- *Act from ownership*. When we see a problem, we roll up our sleeves and fix it. We hold ourselves accountable because it is our home and it is our responsibility to take care of it.
- *Build openness.* We are open, honest and direct about problems and seek the truth. We assume good intentions and treat feedback as a gift.
- *BPS for Breakfast.* We eat “BPS (or basis points) for breakfast”meaning we are always looking for where we can take costs out of the transaction — so we can put more money in the pockets of our customers. We will win by building the lowest cost platform.
- *1% Better Every Day.* We value a growth mindset and operate from a place of humility. We are energized by constantly improving.
- *Startup mentality.* We move fast, operate with urgency, and have a bias towards action without sacrificing quality. We are relentlessly resourceful.
- *One Team*, *One Dream*. Our superpower is a diverse community that combines technology, operational excellence, talent and respect. We work through teams and care for each other professionally and personally. We honor and respect our diverse workforce and actively work to ensure everyone feels represented.
- *Results matter.* We focus on outputs and outcomes and hold ourselves accountable to hitting ambitious goals. We have a high quality bar and pay attention to the pixels, words, and results.
- *Celebrate moments.* We work tirelessly for our customers and teammates so we take the time to celebrate moments large and small.

Employees. As of December 31, 2020, we employed 1,048 individuals in our offices across the United States. None of our employees are currently represented by a labor organization or a party to any collective bargaining.

Technology

Our business is driven by data and technology at all stages of the home buying and selling process. We have assembled a team of engineers, data scientists, designers and product managers whose expertise spans a broad range of technical areas to build our proprietary technology for pricing and home assessment, access and management. We use technological innovations where possible to increase efficiency and scale our business.

We currently use third-party cloud computing services to allow us to quickly and efficiently scale up our services without upfront infrastructure costs, allowing us to maintain our focus on building great products. We also use third party services to allow customers to digitally sign contracts, upload videos of their home and manage customer support services.

Facilities and Office Space

We have various operating leases for office space, which are summarized as of December 31, 2020 in the table below. We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current needs.

Location	Purpose	Approximate Square Feet	Principal Lease Expiration Dates
Tempe, Arizona	General Office Space, Corporate Mailing Address	100,807	2030
San Francisco, California	General Office Space	80,088	2021
Duluth, Georgia	General Office Space	71,085	2029

In addition, we lease office space in several other U.S. locations.

Intellectual Property

We rely on trademarks, domain names, patents, copyrights, trade secrets, contractual provisions and restrictions on access and use to establish and protect our proprietary rights.

As of December 31, 2020, we have 20 trademark registrations and applications, including registrations for “Opendoor” and the Opendoor logo. As of December 31, 2020, we have 15 pending patent applications covering various technologies including our home management technology and our back office management technology.

We are the registered holder of a variety of domestic domain names, including “opendoor.com”.

In addition to the protection provided by our intellectual property rights, we enter into confidentiality and proprietary rights agreements with certain of our employees, consultants, contractors and business partners. Certain of our employees and contractors are also subject to invention assignment agreements. We further control the use of our proprietary technology and intellectual property through provisions in both our general and product-specific terms of use on our website.

Government Regulation

We operate in highly regulated businesses through a number of different channels across the United States. As a result, we are currently subject to a variety of, and may in the future become subject to additional, federal, state and local statutes and regulations in various jurisdictions (as well as judicial and administrative decisions and state common law), which are subject to change at any time, including laws regarding the real estate and mortgage industries, settlement services, insurance, mobile and internet based businesses and other businesses that rely on advertising, as well as data privacy and consumer protection laws, and employment laws.

In particular, the advertising, sale, and financing of homes is highly regulated by states in which we do business, as well as the U.S. federal government. Regulatory bodies include the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (“CFPB”), the Federal Trade Commission (“FTC”), the Department of Justice (“DOJ”), the Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”), and various state licensing authorities, various state consumer protection agencies, various state financial regulatory agencies and various state insurance agencies. We are subject to compliance audits of our operations by many of these authorities. For a discussion of the various risks we face from regulation and compliance matters, see “ *Risk Factors — Risks Related to Regulatory and Legal Matters*”.

Additionally, laws, regulations, and standards covering marketing and advertising activities conducted by telephone, email, mobile devices, and the internet, may be applicable to our business, such as the Telephone Consumer Protection Act (“TCPA”), the Telemarketing Sales Rule, the CAN-SPAM Act, and similar state consumer protection laws. Through our various subsidiaries, we also originate mortgage loans, buy and sell homes, provide real estate brokerage, title insurance and settlement services, and provide other product offerings, which results in us receiving or facilitating transmission of personally identifiable information. This information is increasingly subject to legislation and regulation in the United States. These laws and regulations are generally intended to protect the privacy and security of personal information, including customer Social Security Numbers and credit card information that is collected, processed and transmitted. These laws also can restrict our use of this personal information for other commercial purposes.

In order to provide the broad range of products and services that we offer customers, certain of our subsidiaries maintain real estate brokerage, title insurance and escrow, property and casualty insurance and mortgage licenses, and we may in the future apply for additional licenses as our business grows and develops. These entities are subject to stringent state and federal laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (“RESPA”) and those administered by applicable state departments of real estate, banking, insurance and consumer services, and to the scrutiny of state and federal government agencies as licensed businesses as noted above. As of December 31, 2020:

- Opendoor Brokerage LLC, Opendoor Brokerage Inc. and OD Homes Brokerage Inc. (formerly known as Open Listings Co.), hold real estate brokerage licenses in all our markets and certain other states.
- OS National LLC, and its subsidiaries, OSN Texas LLC and OSN Alabama LLC, are licensed as title agents in 27 states. In addition, OS National LLC is licensed as an escrow agent in six states.
- Opendoor Home Loans LLC holds mortgage banking/lending licenses in eight states.
- Digital Opendoor Insurance Services LLC holds insurance producer licenses for property and casualty lines in Arizona, California and Texas.

Mortgage products are regulated at the state level by licensing authorities and administrative agencies, with additional oversight from the CFPB and other federal agencies. These laws generally regulate the manner in which lending and lending-related activities are marketed or made available to consumers, including, but not limited to, advertising, finding and qualifying applicants, the provision of consumer disclosures, payments for services, and record keeping requirements; these laws include, at the federal level, the RESPA, the Fair Credit Reporting Act (as amended by the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act), the Truth in Lending Act (including the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act of 1994), the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Fair Housing Act, the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, the Electronic Fund Transfer Act, the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, the Military Lending Act, the Homeowners Protection Act, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008, the Federal Trade Commission Act, the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, the Bank Secrecy Act (including the Office of Foreign Assets Control and the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act), the TCPA, the Mortgage Acts and Practices Advertising Rule (Regulation N), the CARES Act, all implementing regulations, and various other federal, state and local laws. The CFPB also has broad authority to enforce prohibitions on practices that it deems to be unfair, deceptive or abusive. Additionally, state and local laws may restrict the amount and nature of interest and fees that may be charged by a lender or mortgage broker, impose more stringent privacy requirements and protections for servicemembers, and/or otherwise regulate the manner in which lenders or mortgage brokers operate or advertise.

For certain licenses, we are required to designate individual licensed brokers of record, qualified individuals and control persons.

Legal Proceedings

In August 2019, the FTC sent a civil investigative demand to Opendoor, our wholly-owned subsidiary seeking documents and information relating primarily to statements in our advertising and website comparing selling homes to us with selling homes in a traditional manner using an agent and relating to statements that our offers reflect or are based on market prices. Thereafter, we responded cooperatively to the civil investigative demand and related follow-up requests from the FTC. On December 23, 2020, the FTC notified us that they intend to recommend that the agency pursue an enforcement action against us and certain of our officers, if we are unable to reach a negotiated settlement acceptable to all parties. The FTC has indicated that they believe certain of our advertising claims relating to the amount of our offers, the repair costs charged to home sellers, and the amount of net proceeds a seller may receive from selling to us versus selling in the traditional manner were inaccurate and/or inadequately substantiated. We are engaged in settlement negotiations with the FTC. There can be no assurances that we will be successful in negotiating a favorable settlement.

In addition to the foregoing, we are currently and have in the past been subject to legal proceedings and regulatory actions in the ordinary course of business. We do not anticipate that the ultimate liability, if any, arising out of any such matters will have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. In the future, we may be subject to further legal proceedings and regulatory actions in the ordinary course of business and we cannot predict whether any such proceeding or matter will have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA OF OPENDOOR

The selected historical consolidated statements of operations data of Opendoor for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 and the historical consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 are derived from Opendoor's audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected historical consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 and for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 have been derived from Opendoor's accounting records and have been prepared on the same basis as Opendoor's audited consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018. You should read the following selected historical consolidated financial data together with "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" and Opendoor's consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Statement of Operations Data	For The Year Ended December 31, 2020	For The Year Ended December 31, 2019	For The Year Ended December 31, 2018	For The Year Ended December 31, 2017	For The Year Ended December 31, 2016
Revenue:	2,583,121	4,740,583	1,838,066	711,066	338,742
Cost of revenue	2,363,324	4,439,333	1,704,638	644,719	321,934
Gross profit	219,797	301,250	133,428	66,347	16,808
Operating expenses	(405,662)	(549,084)	(297,100)	(127,989)	(50,214)
Net operating loss	**(185,865)**	**(247,834)**	**(163,672)**	**(61,642)**	**(33,406)**
Interest expense	(67,806)	(109,728)	(60,456)	(23,342)	(10,792)
Other income / (expense) – Net	(33,026)	18,644	(15,424)	217	(2,094)
Loss before income taxes	**(286,697)**	**(338,918)**	**(239,552)**	**(84,767)**	**(46,292)**
Income tax expense	(63)	(252)	(377)	—	—
Net loss	(286,760)	(339,170)	(239,929)	(84,767)	(46,292)
Less net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	1,847	1,362	62	—
Net loss attributable to Opendoor Labs, Inc	(286,760)	(341,017)	(241,291)	(84,829)	(46,292)
Weighted average shares outstanding basic	109,301	79,977	78,564	64,588	N/M(1)
Weighted average shares outstanding diluted	109,301	79,977	78,564	64,588	N/M(1)
Basic net loss per ordinary share	$ (2.62)	$ (4.26)	$ (3.16)	$ (1.31)	N/M(1)
Diluted net loss per ordinary share	$ (2.62)	$ (4.37)	$ (3.16)	$ (1.31)	N/M(1)
Net cash provided by (used in):					
Operating activities . . .	$ 681,911	$ (272,050)	$(1,179,637)	$(218,553)	$(197,359)
Investing activities	(21,866)	(95,078)	(7,432)	(29,942)	(1,026)
Financing activities . . .	160.661	646,179	1,496,494	161,177	334,255

Balance Sheet Data	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Total assets	$2,175,582	$2,231,684	$1,842,295	514,406	423,249
Total current liabilities.	393,389	1,126,382	1,068,191	224,755	113,999
Total liabilities	575,575	1,583,285	1,191,797	330,960	164,368
Working capital	1,659,722	961,262	739,980	285,944	307,395
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	1,600,007	(733,103)	(413,366)	320,786	315,855
Total temporary Equity	—	1,381,502	1,063,864	(137,340)	(56,974)

(1) Weighted average shares outstanding and earnings per share were not calculated for these historical periods. These calculations have not been performed for purposes of this filing.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis provides information that our management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of our consolidated results of operations and financial condition. The discussion should be read together with the "Selected Historical Financial and Operating Data" section of this prospectus and the historical audited annual consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

The discussion and analysis should also be read together with our unaudited pro forma financial information for the year ended December 31, 2020. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information." This discussion may contain forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" or in other parts of this prospectus.

Overview

Opendoor's mission is to empower everyone with the freedom to move. Since our inception in 2014, we have reimagined the residential real estate transaction to provide a new, radically simple way to buy and sell a home with more convenience, control and cost savings than ever before. We believe our consumer-first orientation, scalable and integrated home transaction platform and our proprietary, machine learning-based pricing models are among our core advantages and differentiators for our business. Collectively, these underpin Opendoor's digital suite of services, which brings simplicity, certainty and speed to the home selling and buying process.

The Business Combination

We entered into the Merger Agreement with SCH, a special purpose acquisition company, on September 15, 2020. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub, a newly formed subsidiary of SCH, merged with and into Opendoor. Upon the consummation of the Closing on December 18, 2020, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub ceased; Opendoor survived and became a wholly owned subsidiary of SCH, which was renamed Opendoor Technologies Inc.

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, in accordance with GAAP. Under the guidance in ASC 805, Opendoor Technologies was treated as the "acquired" company for financial reporting purposes. Opendoor was deemed the accounting predecessor of the combined business, and Opendoor Technologies, as the parent company of the combined business, was the successor SEC registrant, meaning that our financial statements for previous periods will be disclosed in the registrant's future periodic reports filed with the SEC. The Business Combination had a significant impact on our reported financial position and results as a consequence of the reverse recapitalization. The most significant changes in Opendoor Technologies' reported financial position and results are a net increase in cash of $970 million. The increase in cash includes approximately $600 million in proceeds from the private placement ("PIPE Investment") consummated substantially simultaneously with the Business Combination, offset by additional transaction costs for the Business Combination. The transaction costs for the Business Combination are approximately $44 million, of which $14.5 million represents deferred underwriter fees related to SCH's initial public offering.

As a result of the Business Combination, we became an SEC-registered and Nasdaq-listed company, which will require us to hire additional personnel and implement procedures and processes to address public company regulatory requirements and customary practices. We expect to incur additional annual expenses as a public company for, among other things, directors' and officers' liability insurance, director fees, and additional internal and external accounting, legal and administrative resources. We estimate that these incremental costs will be approximately $15 million per year.

Business Impact of COVID-19

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus ("COVID-19") was reported and subsequently spread worldwide. On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a pandemic. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic and the consequent health risks, we substantially ceased purchasing additional homes in March 2020 to safeguard the health and safety of our customers and employees. After ensuring our ability to close transactions safely, seeing the lifting of shelter-in-place mandates, and retooling certain operational processes to enable “contactless” transactions, we resumed making offers to purchase homes in select markets in May 2020. We resumed operations across all of our markets by the end of August 2020.

Despite pausing new acquisitions in March, we continued to sell down inventory at a healthy pace, leading to home inventory of $152 million as of September 30, 2020 compared to inventory of $1,312 million as of December 31, 2019. As our revenues are dependent on inventory levels available for sale, our near-term revenues have been pressured due to limited inventory. Accordingly, we experienced sequential, quarter-over-quarter declines in revenue in the second, third and fourth quarters of 2020. We grew inventory in the fourth quarter of 2020 to $466 million as of December 31, 2020 and plan to continue rebuilding our inventory throughout 2021. We currently expect to return to sequential quarterly revenue growth in the first quarter of 2021 and and return 2019 revenue levels on a run-rate basis as we exit 2021. See “— *Components of Our Results of Operations — Revenue*.”

We also implemented a workforce restructuring and realignment in April 2020 to preserve operating flexibility, given that the duration and impact of COVID-19 on the housing market was highly uncertain during that period. We expect to benefit from a lower run-rate cost base as the business grows from current levels. We believe COVID-19 has accelerated the adoption of our digital services, as well as created additional tailwinds for housing as people work from home, explore less populated areas and pursue more space.

Our Business Model

Revenue and margin model

We acquire homes directly from individual sellers and resell those homes to buyers, including both individual consumers and institutional investors. Upon acquiring a home, we typically make necessary renovations and repairs before listing it for sale on our website, our mobile app, MLS and other online real estate portals. Our average hold period for homes purchased since January 2019, from acquisition to resale, ranged from 70 to 110 days and varied by market. Home sales comprise the vast majority of our revenues today, but we expect increasing contribution from adjacent services as our current offerings mature and we introduce additional services over time.

To achieve our long-term margin objectives, we must both maintain pricing accuracy as the business expands and increase customer adoption of our newer services, such as Opendoor Home Loans, Buy with Opendoor, and List with Opendoor. We also plan to achieve operating leverage by growing our revenue at a faster pace than our fixed cost base, which includes general and administrative as well as technology and development expenses. Given the size of the opportunity in front of us, we plan to invest aggressively in the near term and appropriately balance trade-offs between growth and margin as we scale.

Offers

We generate demand for our services through organic awareness and word-of-mouth, paid media spend, and partnership channels such as our relationships with homebuilders and online portals. Home sellers can visit our website or mobile app and answer a few questions about their home’s condition, features and upgrades. For eligible homes, customers receive an initial home valuation range, which can be refreshed at any time through their personalized seller dashboard. The majority of our initial offers are algorithmically generated and do not require any human intervention.

In order to finalize our offer, we conduct a free assessment to confirm all of the home details and identify any repairs that may need to be performed. We have developed purpose-built software to guide home assessment workflows and collect over 100 unique data points regarding a home’s condition and quality, which we incorporate as structured data into our underlying pricing models. Once completed, we finalize our offer, taking into consideration any necessary repairs, and produce the purchase agreement for the seller. Our objective is to provide a competitive cash offer to sellers and we believe this approach builds trust with our potential customers. Our business model is designed to generate margins from our service charge to sellers and adjacent products and services associated with a transaction, and *not* from the spread between acquisition price and resale price.

We closely track the number of potential sellers who accept the Opendoor offer versus listing their home on the MLS, and this conversion rate is an important factor for our growth.

Home acquisition and renovation

Once a seller has received and accepted our final purchase offer, we enable the seller to close the transaction on a flexible timeline. This is a particularly important feature to sellers, as their home sale can accommodate other life events (including the purchase of their next home) and further differentiates our service from a traditional sale. Depending on the condition of the home, we leverage our vetted contractor network within each market to complete required repairs and upgrades. Our repair scopes are focused on high-return investments and ensuring the home is in market-ready condition. We continuously refine and adjust our repair strategies based on our operating experience in markets and reviewing neighborhood-level resale outcomes.

Home resale

Post-renovation, we market our homes across a wide variety of channels to generate buyer awareness and demand. These include the Opendoor website and mobile app, local MLS and syndication across real estate portals. We also generate buyer awareness through Opendoor signage for listed properties. Efficiently turning our inventory, inclusive of repairing, listing, and reselling the home, is important to our financial performance, as we bear holding costs (including utilities, property taxes and insurance) and financing costs during our ownership period.

As part of the listing and marketing process, we determine an appropriate pricing strategy for each home. Our proprietary pricing engine helps automate many of these steps, including relevant adjustments over time. We measure our inventory performance compared to local market trends, and our pricing models can incorporate granular, relative demand signals to optimize pricing and sell-through across the portfolio. Our resale models, in conjunction with our pricing team, aim to maximize resale margin while maintaining appropriate transaction velocity and overall inventory health.

When we receive an acceptable offer on a given home, we enter into a resale contract. Buyers will then typically conduct an inspection on the property, finalize their mortgage application process and ultimately take possession of the home upon closing of the transaction.

Factors Affecting our Business Performance

Market Penetration in Existing Markets

Residential real estate is one of the largest consumer markets, with approximately $1.9 trillion of home value transacted annually. In 2020, we estimate that we captured approximately 0.8% unit market share across our 21 markets, compared to 1.7% unit share in 2019, with the lower share volume attributable to the COVID-induced pause in home acquisitions and inventory sell down undertaken in 2020. Given we operate in a highly fragmented industry and offer a differentiated value proposition to the incumbent agent-led transaction, we believe there is significant opportunity to expand our share in our existing cities. We have already demonstrated higher market share in a number of our more mature markets, providing a template for potential share gains as the rest of the portfolio matures.

By providing a consistent, high-quality and differentiated experience to our customers, we hope to continue to drive positive word-of-mouth, awareness and trust in our platform. We believe this creates a virtuous cycle, whereby more home sellers will request an offer from Opendoor, allowing us to deepen our market penetration.

Expansion into New Markets

Since our inception in 2014, we have expanded into 21 markets as of December 31, 2020. The following table represents the number of markets as of the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in whole numbers)	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
Number of markets (at period end)	21	21	18

Through the end of 2020, our markets covered approximately 1.3 million of the total 5.6 million existing home transactions that occur each year in the United States. As such, we believe there is a meaningful opportunity to grow our business by expanding our geographic coverage. Based on our markets launched to date, we believe our business model and pricing capabilities allow us to service the majority of our total addressable market.

After launching 12 markets in 2018, we focused on centralizing our operations platform in 2019 for long-term scalability. We launched three additional markets in 2019 and did not launch any markets in 2020, primarily due to COVID-19. We will resume additional market launches in 2021, with a plan to double the markets we serve by the end of the year. We believe our centralized systems will allow for a higher velocity and lower cost market launch process in the future. We are able to launch a market with only a small field team focused on home assessments and subcontractor oversight, with all other key functions managed centrally, including marketing, customer sales and support and pricing.

We view the first year of a market launch as an investment period during which we refine our pricing models, renovation strategies and cost structure. Historically, we have seen purchase cohort Contribution Margins for new markets reach positive, steady-state levels approximately one year after initial launch. The significant number of new market launches in 2018 contributed to our lower Contribution Margins in 2019; as those same markets matured, we were able to improve Contribution Margin performance in 2020.

We expect to make substantial investments to support our market launches in 2021, which will impact both Contribution Margin and EBITDA as these new markets mature.

Adjacent Services

We believe home sellers and buyers value simplicity and convenience. To that end, we are building an online, integrated suite of home services, which currently include title insurance and escrow services, listing and real estate brokerage services, and mortgage services. We believe that vertically integrating services that are adjacent to the core real estate transaction will allow us to deliver a superior, seamless experience to the consumer. In the markets where our affiliates offer title insurance services, we provided title insurance services for over 80% of Opendoor home transactions that closed during 2020. Our success with title insurance services helps validate our thesis that customers prefer an online, integrated experience. We expect that these adjacent services will also be accretive to our Contribution Margins.

We will continue to evaluate new ways to improve our end-to-end solution and expect to invest in additional adjacent products and services over time.

Unit economics

We view Contribution Margin and Contribution Margin after Interest as key measures of unit economic performance. Our long-term financial performance depends, in part, on continuing to expand unit margins through the following initiatives:

- Pricing engine optimization and enhancements, especially as we enter new markets and expand our reach in existing markets.
- Lowering platform costs through process refinement, greater automation and self-service, and more efficient forms of financing.
- Successful introduction of additional services that supplement the core transaction margin profile.

Seasonality

The residential real estate market is seasonal, with greater demand from home buyers in the spring and summer, and typically weaker demand in late fall and winter. We expect our financial results and working capital requirements to reflect seasonal variations over time, although our growth and market expansion have obscured the impact of seasonality in our historical financials and may continue to do so. That said, we generally expect stronger sequential revenue growth in the first quarter of the year versus the third and fourth quarters.

Risk management

We have invested significant time and resources into our pricing engine and inventory management systems. Our engineering, data science and pricing teams collectively focus on pricing accuracy for both home acquisition and disposition, as well as managing our inventory health across markets.

While residential real estate markets are subject to fluctuations, as with any market, we believe we are well-positioned to manage our inventory risk exposure due to the following:

- Our business model is based on transaction velocity and short-duration hold times, with our average days in possession typically ranging from 70 to 110 days for homes acquired since January 2019. We have historically concentrated our home purchases on the more liquid segments of the residential real estate market, thus limiting our duration risk. Moreover, residential real estate prices tend to move gradually relative to other asset classes, which meaningfully reduces our exposure to price fluctuations during our ownership period.
- Our pricing models and inventory management systems are designed to recalibrate to market signals on a daily basis. Accordingly, changing market conditions will be immediately reflected in our pricing for new acquisitions, leaving only previously-acquired inventory at risk to potential market volatility.
- At any moment in time, a significant portion of our inventory is under resale contract; this means we have already found buyers for those homes and are in the process of closing the resale transactions. This further limits our exposure to the remaining homes in inventory.
- Our listed homes are not occupied and are in resale condition given the repairs and renovations we perform. We believe that this increases the salability and liquidity of our portfolio.
- We operate in 21 distinct markets, as of December 31, 2020, affording us diversification across our inventory portfolio. While there are macro forces that may impact all markets, local real estate markets tend to be idiosyncratic in terms of their individual supply-demand dynamics.

We will continue to make substantial investments in our pricing systems and risk management functions.

Inventory Financing

Our business model is working capital intensive and inventory financing is a key enabler of our growth. We rely on our access to non-recourse asset-backed financing facilities, which consist of senior revolving credit facilities and asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities, to finance our home acquisitions. See "—*Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt and Financing Arrangements*."

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to our results of operations below, we report certain financial measures that are not required by, or presented in accordance with, U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). These measures have limitations as analytical tools when assessing our operating performance and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for GAAP measures, including gross profit and net income. We may calculate or present our non-GAAP financial measures differently than other companies who report measures with similar titles and, as a result, the non-GAAP financial measures we report may not be comparable with those of companies in our industry or in other industries.

Adjusted Gross Profit, Contribution Profit and Contribution Profit After Interest

To provide investors with additional information regarding our margins and return on inventory acquired, we have included Adjusted Gross Profit, Contribution Profit and Contribution Profit After Interest, which are non-GAAP financial measures. We believe that Adjusted Gross Profit, Contribution Profit and Contribution Profit After Interest are useful financial measures for investors as they are supplemental measures used by management in evaluating unit level economics and our operating performance in our key markets. Each of these measures is intended to present the economics related to homes sold during a given period. We do so by including revenue generated from homes sold (and adjacent services) in the period and only the expenses that are directly attributable to such home sales, even if such expenses were recognized in prior periods, and excluding expenses related to homes that remain in inventory as of the end of the period. Contribution Profit provides investors a measure to assess Opendoor's ability to generate returns on homes sold during a reporting period after considering home purchase costs, renovation and repair costs, holding costs and selling costs. Contribution Profit After Interest further impacts gross profit by including interest costs attributable to homes sold during a reporting period. We believe these measures facilitate meaningful period over period comparisons and illustrate our ability to generate returns on assets sold after considering the costs directly related to the assets sold in a given period.

Adjusted Gross Profit, Contribution Profit and Contribution Profit After Interest are supplemental measures of our operating performance and have limitations as analytical tools. For example, these measures include costs that were recorded in prior periods under GAAP and exclude, in connection with homes held in inventory at the end of the period, costs required to be recorded under GAAP in the same period. These measures also exclude the impact of certain restructuring costs that are required under GAAP. Accordingly, these measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. We include a reconciliation of these measures to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, which is gross profit.

Adjusted Gross Profit / Margin

We calculate Adjusted Gross Profit as gross profit under GAAP adjusted for (1) inventory impairment in the current period, (2) inventory impairment in prior periods, plus (3) restructuring in cost of revenue. Restructuring in cost of revenue reflects the costs associated with the reduction in our workforce in 2020, a portion of which were related to personnel included in cost of revenue. Inventory impairment in the current period is calculated by adding back the inventory impairment charges recorded during the period on homes that remain in inventory at period end. Inventory impairment in prior periods is calculated by subtracting the inventory impairment charges recorded in prior periods on homes sold in the current period. We define Adjusted Gross Margin as Adjusted Gross Profit as a percentage of revenue.

We view this metric as an important measure of business performance, as it captures gross margin performance isolated to homes sold in a given period and provides comparability across reporting periods. Adjusted Gross Profit helps management assess home pricing, service fees and renovation performance for a specific resale cohort.

Contribution Profit / Margin

We calculate Contribution Profit as Adjusted Gross Profit, minus (1) holding costs incurred in the current period on homes sold during the period, minus (2) holding costs incurred in prior periods on homes sold in the current period, and (3) direct selling costs incurred on homes sold during the current period. The composition of our holding costs is described in the footnotes to the reconciliation table below. Contribution Margin is Contribution Profit as a percentage of revenue.

We view this metric as an important measure of business performance as it captures the unit level performance isolated to homes sold in a given period and provides comparability across reporting periods. Contribution Profit helps management assess inflows and outflows directly associated with a specific resale cohort.

Contribution Profit / Margin After Interest

We define Contribution Profit After Interest as Contribution Profit, minus interest expense under our senior revolving credit facilities incurred on the homes sold during the period. This may include interest expense recorded in periods prior to the period in which the sale occurred. Our senior revolving credit facilities are secured by our homes in inventory and drawdowns are made on a per-home basis at the time of purchase and are required to be repaid at the time the homes are sold. See "— *Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt and Financing Arrangements*." We do not include interest expense associated with our mezzanine term debt facilities in this calculation as we do not view such facilities as reflective of our expected long term capital structure and cost of financing. Contribution Margin After Interest is Contribution Profit After Interest as a percentage of revenue.

We view this metric as an important measure of business performance. Contribution Profit After Interest helps management assess Contribution Margin performance, per above, when fully burdened with expected long-term costs of financing.

The following table presents a reconciliation of our Adjusted Gross Profit, Contribution Profit and Contribution Profit After Interest to our gross profit, which is the most directly comparable GAAP measure, for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in thousands, except percentages)	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
Gross profit (GAAP)	**$219,797**	**$ 301,250**	**$133,428**
Gross Margin	8.5%	6.4%	7.3%
Adjustments:			
Inventory impairment – Current Period(1)	119	10,363	15,103
Inventory impairment – Prior Periods(2)	(10,544)	(14,941)	(2,419)
Restructuring in cost of revenue(3)	1,902	—	—
Adjusted Gross Profit	**211,274**	**296,672**	**146,112**
Adjusted Gross Margin	8.2%	6.3%	7.9%
Adjustments:			
Direct selling costs(4)	(72,928)	(149,221)	(62,396)
Holding costs on sales – Current Period(5)(6)	(16,787)	(42,837)	(15,881)
Holding costs on sales – Prior Periods(5)(7)	(11,436)	(12,561)	(3,192)
Contribution Profit	**110,123**	**92,053**	**64,643**
Contribution Margin	4.3%	1.9%	3.5%
Adjustments:			
Interest on homes sold – Current Period(8)(9)	(17,946)	(51,388)	(18,309)
Interest on homes sold – Prior Periods(8)(10)	(10,488)	(13,179)	(3,091)
Contribution Profit After Interest	**81,689**	**27,486**	**43,243**
Contribution Margin After Interest	3.2%	0.6%	2.4%

(1) Inventory impairment — Current Period is the inventory valuation adjustments recorded during the period presented associated with homes that remain in inventory at period end.

(2) Inventory impairment — Prior Periods is the inventory valuation adjustments recorded in prior periods associated with homes that sold in the period presented.

(3) Restructuring in cost of revenue consists mainly of severance and employee termination benefits that were recorded to cost of revenue. On April 15, 2020, we carried out a reduction in workforce following the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic.

(4) Represents selling costs incurred related to homes sold in the relevant period. This primarily includes broker commissions, external title and escrow-related fees and transfer taxes.

(5) Holding costs include mainly property taxes, insurance, utilities, association dues, cleaning and maintenance costs. Holding costs are included in Sales, marketing, and operations on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(6) Represents holding costs incurred in the period presented on homes sold in the period presented.

(7) Represents holding costs incurred in prior periods on homes sold in the period presented.

(8) This does not include interest on mezzanine term debt facilities or other indebtedness. See "—*Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt and Financing Arrangements*."

(9) Represents the interest expense under our senior revolving credit facilities incurred on homes sold for the current period during the period.

(10) Represents the interest expense under our senior revolving credit facilities incurred on homes sold for the current period during prior periods.

Adjusted Net Loss and Adjusted EBITDA

We also present Adjusted Net Loss and Adjusted EBITDA, which are non-GAAP financial measures that management uses to assess our underlying financial performance. These measures are also commonly used by investors and analysts to compare the underlying performance of companies in our industry. We believe these measures provide investors with meaningful period over period comparisons of our underlying performance, adjusted for certain charges that are non-recurring, non-cash, not directly related to our revenue-generating operations or not aligned to related revenue.

Adjusted Net Loss and Adjusted EBITDA are supplemental measures of our operating performance and have important limitations. For example, these measures exclude the impact of certain costs required to be recorded under GAAP. These measures also include impairment costs that were recorded in prior periods under GAAP and exclude, in connection with homes held in inventory at the end of the period, impairment costs required to be recorded under GAAP in the same period. These measures could differ substantially from similarly titled measures presented by other companies in our industry or companies in other industries. Accordingly, these measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. We include a reconciliation of these measures to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, which is net loss.

Adjusted Net Loss

We calculate Adjusted Net Loss as GAAP net loss adjusted to exclude non-cash expenses of stock-based compensation, derivative and warrant fair value adjustment, and intangible amortization. It also excludes non-recurring restructuring charges, loss on extinguishment of debt, and convertible note payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and issuance discount amortization. Adjusted Net Loss also aligns the timing of impairment charges recorded under GAAP to the period in which the related revenue is recorded in order to improve the comparability of this measure to our non-GAAP financial measures of unit economics, as described above. Our calculation of Adjusted Net Loss does not currently include the tax effects of the non-GAAP adjustments because our taxes and such tax effects have not been material to date.

Adjusted EBITDA

We calculated Adjusted EBITDA as Adjusted Net Loss adjusted for depreciation and amortization, property financing and other interest expense, interest income, and income tax expense. Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental performance measure that our management uses to assess our operating performance and the operating leverage in our business.

The following table presents a reconciliation of our Adjusted Net Loss and Adjusted EBITDA to our net loss, which is the most directly comparable GAAP measure, for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in thousands, except percentages)	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
Net loss (GAAP)	**$(286,760)**	**$(339,170)**	**$(239,929)**
Adjustments:			
Stock-based compensation	38,005	13,196	14,966
Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment(1)	25,940	(6,243)	18,022
Intangibles amortization expense(2)	3,714	2,945	613
Inventory impairment – Current Period(3)	119	10,363	15,103
Inventory impairment — Prior Periods(4)	(10,544)	(14,941)	(2,419)
Restructuring(5)	30,752	3,428	—
Convertible note PIK interest, amortization and derivative fair value adjustment(6)	7,838	4,102	478
Loss on extinguishment on debt	11,356	—	—
Other(7)	4,515	(498)	1,271
Adjusted Net Loss	**(175,065)**	**(326,818)**	**(191,895)**
Adjustments:			
Depreciation and amortization, excluding intangibles amortization expense	21,755	15,043	4,572
Property financing(8)	37,571	84,314	47,725
Other interest expense(9)	22,398	21,312	12,253
Interest income(10)	(4,732)	(11,999)	(3,869)
Income tax expense	63	252	377
Adjusted EBITDA	**(98,010)**	**(217,896)**	**(130,837)**
Adjusted EBITDA Margin	(3.8)%	(4.6)%	(7.1)%

(1) Represents the gains and losses on our derivative and warrant liabilities, which are marked to fair value at the end of each period.

(2) Represents amortization of intangibles acquired in the OSN and Open Listings acquisitions which contribute to revenue generation and are recorded as part of purchase accounting. The acquired intangible assets have useful lives ranging from 2 to 5 years and amortization is expected until the intangible assets are fully amortized.

(3) Inventory impairment — Current Period is the inventory impairment charge recorded during the period presented associated with homes that remain in inventory at period end.

(4) Inventory impairment — Prior Periods is the inventory valuation adjustments recorded in prior periods associated with homes that sold in the period presented.

(5) Restructuring costs consist mainly of employee termination benefits, relocation packages and retention bonuses as well as costs related to the exiting of certain non-cancelable leases. In 2020, these costs related mainly to a reduction in workforce implemented in April 2020 as well as our exercise of the early termination option related to our San Francisco headquarters. In 2019, these costs related mainly to the centralization of our administrative and selling functions, including the relocation of local teams to Phoenix.

(6) Includes non-cash payment-in-kind (“PIK”) interest and amortization of the discount on the convertible notes issued from July through November 2019. We exclude convertible note PIK interest and amortization from Adjusted Net Loss since these are non-cash in nature and were converted into equity in September 2020, when the Company entered into the Convertible Notes Exchange Agreement with the convertible note holders.

(7) Includes primarily gain or loss on disposal of fixed assets, gain or loss on interest rate lock commitments, gain or loss on the sale of marketable securities, accrued legal matters and sublease income.

(8) Includes interest expense on our senior revolving credit facilities and our asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities.

(9) Includes amortization of debt issuance costs and loan origination fees, commitment fees, unused fees, and other interest related costs on our senior revolving credit facilities and our mezzanine term debt facilities.

(10) Consists mainly of interest earned on cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenue

We generate revenue primarily from the sale of homes that we previously acquired from homeowners. In addition, we generate revenue from additional services we provide to both home sellers and buyers, which consists primarily of title insurance and escrow services, Buy with Opendoor, List with Opendoor and Opendoor Home Loans.

Due to the pause in home purchases following the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, our inventory levels have meaningfully declined since the start of the year. We experienced sequential, quarter-over-quarter declines in revenue in the second, third and fourth quarters of 2020 and expect to return to sequential quarter-over-quarter revenue growth in the first quarter of 2021. We plan to continue rebuilding our inventory throughout these periods and currently expect to return to 2019 revenue levels, on a run-rate basis, as we exit 2021.

Home sales revenue from selling residential real estate is recognized when title to and possession of the property has transferred to the buyer and we have no continuing involvement with the property, which is generally the close of escrow. The amount of revenue recognized for each home sale is equal to the sale price of the home net of any concessions.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue includes the property purchase price, acquisition costs, direct costs to renovate or repair the home and real estate inventory valuation adjustments, if any. These costs are accumulated in real estate inventory during the property holding period and charged to cost of revenue under the specific identification method when the property is sold. Additionally, for our revenue other than home sales revenue, cost of revenue consists of any costs incurred in delivering the service, including associated headcount expenses such as salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation.

Other Operating Expenses

Sales, Marketing and Operations Expense

Sales, marketing and operations expense consists primarily of resale broker commissions (paid to the home buyers' real estate agents, if applicable), resale closing costs, holding costs related to real estate inventory including utilities, property taxes and maintenance, and expenses associated with product marketing, promotions and brand-building. Sales, marketing and operations expense also includes any headcount expenses in support of sales, marketing, and real estate operations such as salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation.

General and Administrative Expense

General and administrative expense consists primarily of headcount expenses, including salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation for our executive, finance, human resources, legal and administrative personnel, third-party professional services fees and rent expense.

We expect our recurring general and administrative expense to increase following the Closing, as we begin to incur public company costs. See "— *The Business Combination*" above. Additionally, we expect a significant increase in stock-based compensation in the first half of 2021 for certain performance-based awards as well as for our historical RSUs satisfying the liquidity based vesting condition to the extent the time-based vesting condition had been satisfied or partially satisfied. The increase in stock-based compensation will impact each line item within Other operating expenses. See "— Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Note 21. Subsequent Events" for additional information.

Technology and Development Expense

Technology and development expense consists primarily of headcount expenses, including salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation for employees in the design, development, testing, maintenance and operation of our mobile applications, websites, tools and applications that support our products. Technology and development expense also includes amortization of capitalized software development costs.

Derivative and Warrant Fair Value Adjustment

Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment consists of unrealized and realized gains and losses as a result of marking our warrants and embedded derivatives related to the Convertible Notes to fair value at the end of each reporting period and subsequent settlement through exercise of warrants and conversion of Convertible Notes to equity.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

Loss on extinguishment of debt is the result of the Company's early termination of one of its mezzanine term debt facilities and certain amounts paid to lender in excess of the book basis with respect to the facility.

Interest Expense

Interest expense consists primarily of interest paid or payable and the amortization of debt discounts and debt issuance costs. Interest expense varies period over period, primarily due to fluctuations in our inventory volumes and changes in LIBOR, which impact the interest incurred on our senior revolving credit facilities (see "— *Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt and Financing Arrangements*").

We expect our overall interest expense to increase as revenue increases. Subject to market interest rate drivers, we will evaluate opportunities to reduce our borrowing costs over the long-term, including through limiting our reliance on the higher cost mezzanine term debt facilities and exploring new sources of financing.

Other Income — Net

Other income-net consists primarily of interest income from our investment in marketable securities.

Income Tax Expense

We record income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recorded based on the estimated future tax effects of differences between the financial statement and income tax basis of existing assets and liabilities. These differences are measured using the enacted statutory tax rates that are expected to apply to taxable income for the years in which differences are expected to reverse. We recognize the effect on deferred income taxes of a change in tax rates in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

We record a valuation allowance to reduce our deferred tax assets and liabilities to the net amount that we believe is more likely than not to be realized. We consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, including historical levels of income, expectations and risks associated with estimates of future taxable income and ongoing tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance.

Results of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Year Ended December 31,		Change in	
(in thousands, except percentages)	2020	2019	$	%
Revenue	$2,583,121	$4,740,583	$(2,157,462)	(46)%
Cost of revenue	2,363,324	4,439,333	(2,076,009)	(47)%
Gross profit	219,797	301,250	(81,453)	(27)%
Operating expenses:				
Sales, marketing and operations	194,721	384,416	(189,695)	(49)%
General and administrative	152,769	113,446	39,323	35%
Technology and development	58,172	51,222	6,950	14%
Total operating expenses	405,662	549,084	(143,422)	(26)%
Net operating loss	(185,865)	(247,834)	61,969	(25)%
Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment	(25,941)	6,243	(32,184)	(516)%
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(11,356)	—	(11,356)	N/M
Interest expense	(67,806)	(109,728)	41,922	(38)%
Other income-net	4,271	12,401	(8,130)	(66)%
Loss before income taxes	(286,697)	(338,918)	52,221	(15)%
Income tax expense	(63)	(252)	189	(75)%
Net loss	(286,760)	(339,170)	52,410	(15)%
Less net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	1,847	(1,847)	(100)%
Net loss attributable to Opendoor Technologies Inc.	$ (286,760)	$ (341,017)	$ 54,257	(16)%

N/M—Not meaningful.

Revenue

Revenue decreased by $2,157.5 million, or 46%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease in revenue was primarily attributable to lower sales volumes, reflecting the decline in our inventory levels in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. See "—*Business Impact of COVID-19*". We sold 9,913 homes during the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to 18,799 homes during the year ended December 31, 2019, representing a decrease of 47%, while the average resale home price increased 2.2% between periods.

Cost of revenue decreased by $2,076.0 million, or 47%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. This decrease in cost of revenue was primarily attributable to lower sales volumes.

Gross profit margins improved from 6.4% to 8.5% for the year ended December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020, respectively. For the same periods, adjusted Gross Margins improved from 6.3% to 8.2%. Gross margin improvement was primarily due to pricing improvements, home renovation efficiency, and margins associated with adjacent services.

Contribution Margin increased from 1.9% to 4.3% for the same periods, due largely to higher Adjusted Gross Margins as well as improvements in direct selling and holding costs. See "— *Non-GAAP Financial Measures*."

Other Operating Expenses

Sales, Marketing and Operations. Sales, marketing and operations decreased by $189.7 million, or 49%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease was primarily attributable to a $42.1 million decrease in advertising expense, as we largely suspended paid marketing spend in the second quarter of 2020 in response to COVID-19 before gradually resuming spend in the second half of the year. In addition, property holding costs declined by $38.7 million due to lower inventory volumes. Resale broker commissions and resale transaction costs declined by $60.1 million and $15.2 million, respectively, due to lower resale volumes. Personnel expenses decreased by $26.7 million due to headcount reductions, as a result of the April 2020 workforce reduction.

General and Administrative. General and administrative increased by $39.3 million, or 35%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily attributable to $19.9 million of additional stock based compensation from the commencement of expense recognition of certain performance awards upon the consummation of the Business Combination in December 2020. In addition, the Company incurred $18.4 million of costs related to exiting certain non-cancelable leases with no future benefits to the Company.

Technology and Development. Technology and development increased by $7.0 million, or 14%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily attributable to a $7.7 million increase in amortization of internally developed software.

Derivative and Warrant Fair Value Adjustment

Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment decreased by $32.2 million, to a $25.9 million loss from a $6.2 million gain for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The loss was primarily attributable to an adjustment to the fair value of the embedded derivative liability related to the convertible notes. On September 14, 2020, the holders of the convertible notes exchanged all of the outstanding convertible notes for the right to receive 21.5 million shares of Opendoor common stock immediately prior to the Closing. At the time of the exchange, the related derivative was marked-to-market, resulting in a $23.3 million loss. In addition, the fair value adjustment related to warrants resulted in a $2.6 million loss as compared to a $6.2 million gain during the twelve months ended December 31, 2020 and December 30, 2019, respectively, primarily attributable to changes in the fair value of the Series D convertible preferred stock.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

As the Company did not have loss on extinguishment of debt for year-ended December 31, 2019, the comparative period, it is not meaningful to discuss the change in balance period over period. The loss on extinguishment of debt of $11.4 million resulted from the Company’s early termination of one of its mezzanine term debt facilities with a payoff amount of $26.5 million which was in excess of book basis for the facility.

Interest Expense

Interest expense decreased by $41.9 million, or 38%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease was primarily attributable to a 47% decrease in the average outstanding balance of our financing facilities due to the reduction in inventory levels as a result of our initial response to the COVID-19 pandemic. This decrease was partially offset by interest expenses related to the $178.2 million in convertible notes issued in the second half of 2019 and outstanding until September 2020.

Other Income — Net

Other income — net decreased by $8.1 million, or 66%, for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The decrease was primarily attributable to lower interest income from cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense decreased by a nominal amount for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to the year ended December 31, 2019.

Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2018

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Year Ended December 31,		Change in	
(in thousands, except percentages)	**2019**	**2018**	**$**	**%**
Revenue	$4,740,583	$1,838,066	$2,902,517	158%
Cost of revenue	4,439,333	1,704,638	2,734,695	160%
Gross profit	301,250	133,428	167,822	126%
Operating expenses:				
Sales, marketing and operations	384,416	196,292	188,124	96%
General and administrative	113,446	72,350	41,096	57%
Technology and development	51,222	28,458	22,764	80%
Total operating expenses	549,084	297,100	251,984	85%
Net operating loss	(247,834)	(163,672)	(84,162)	51%
Warrant fair value adjustment	6,243	(18,022)	24,265	(135)%
Interest expense	(109,728)	(60,456)	(49,272)	82%
Other income-net	12,401	2,598	9,803	377%
Loss before income taxes	(338,918)	(239,552)	(99,366)	(41)%
Income tax expense	(252)	(377)	125	(33)%
Net loss	(339,170)	(239,929)	(99,241)	(41)%
Less net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	1,847	1,362	485	36%
Net loss attributable to Opendoor Technologies Inc.	$ (341,017)	$ (241,291)	$ (99,726)	(41)%

Revenue

Revenue increased by $2,902.5 million, or 158%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase in revenue was primarily attributable a 152% increase in volume of homes sold during the year as 2019 saw 18,799 homes sold compared to 7,470 in 2018. Growth in 2019 benefited from scaling of 12 new markets launched in 2018, as well as same-market growth in our first six markets launched prior to 2018. Average home price increased by 2% over the period.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Profit

Cost of revenue increased by $2,734.7 million, or 160%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. This increase in cost of revenue was primarily attributable to higher volume of homes sold and is consistent with the increase in revenue.

Gross profit margins declined to 6.4% from 7.3% for the years ended December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, respectively. For the same periods, Adjusted Gross Margins declined to 6.3% from 7.9%. This decline is due in part to lower margins in newly launched markets in 2018, given the typical maturation period for new cities.

Contribution Margin declined to 1.9% from 3.5% over the same periods, in line with the change in Adjusted Gross Margins. See “— *Non-GAAP Financial Measures*.”

Other Operating Expenses

Sales, marketing and operations. Sales, marketing and operations expenses increased by $188.1 million, or 95%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily attributable to payment of broker commissions in connection with home sales, which saw a $72.4 million increase during the period due to higher sales volumes. In addition, advertising increased $36.3 million as we expanded into new markets and increased our footprint in existing markets. Personnel expenses increased by $27.9 million due to headcount expansion. Other drivers include an increase of $22.3 million in holding costs and $12.7 million in transaction costs attributable to higher sales volume.

General and administrative. General and administrative expenses increased by $41.1 million, or 57%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily attributable to a $16.1 million increase in personnel expenses due to headcount growth, an $8.0 million increase in rent expense and increased software expenses of $4.6 million.

Technology and development. Technology and development expenses increased by $22.8 million, or 80%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily attributable to a $17.6 million increase in personnel expenses due to headcount expansion. In addition, hosting and software expenses increased by $3.5 million.

Warrant Fair Value Adjustment

The warrant fair value adjustments for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were $6.2 million and $(18.0) million, respectively. The adjustments were primarily due to increases in our warrant liability related to the fair value measurement, specifically changes to the valuation of our common stock.

Interest Expense

Interest expense increased by $49.3 million, or 82%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily attributable to property financing costs which increased $36.6 million due to higher inventory purchases. Further contributing to the increase was the issuance of the convertible notes between July and November 2019.

Other Income — Net

Other income-net increased by $9.8 million, or 377%, for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was primarily attributable to our increased investment in marketable securities during the period.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense decreased by a nominal amount for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Our principal sources of liquidity have historically consisted of cash generated from our operations and from financing activities. As of December 31, 2020, we had cash and cash equivalents of $1,413 million, marketable securities of $48 million and total outstanding balances on our inventory financing facilities of $479 million. In addition, we had committed and undrawn borrowing capacity of $1,144 million under our senior revolving credit facilities and committed and undrawn borrowing capacity of $309 million under our mezzanine term debt facilities (as described further below).

We have incurred losses each year from inception through December 31, 2020 and expect to incur additional losses for the foreseeable future. Our ability to service our debt, fund working capital, capital expenditures and business development efforts will depend on our ability to generate cash from operating activities, which is subject to our future operating success, and obtain inventory acquisition financing on reasonable terms, which is subject to factors beyond our control, including general economic, political and financial market conditions.

We expect our working capital requirements to continue to increase in the immediate future, as we seek to increase our inventory and expand into more markets across the United States. We believe our cash on hand including the cash we obtained as a result of the Business Combination together with cash we expect to generate from future operations and borrowings, will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements for a period of at least twelve months from the date of this prospectus. The discussion below does not include transactions that occurred subsequent to December 31, 2020. See "— Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Note 21. Subsequent Events" for additional information.

Debt and Financing Arrangements

Our financing activities include short-term borrowing under our asset-backed senior revolving credit facilities, the issuance of long-term asset-backed mezzanine term debt, borrowing under our mortgage repurchase financing, issuance of convertible notes and new issuances of equity. Historically, we have required access to external financing resources in order to fund growth, expansion into new markets and strategic initiatives and we expect this to continue in the future. Our access to capital markets can be impacted by factors outside our control, including economic conditions.

We primarily use non-recourse asset-backed financing facilities, consisting of asset-backed senior revolving credit facilities and asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities to provide financing for our real estate inventory purchases and renovations. Our business is capital intensive and maintaining adequate liquidity and capital resources is needed as we continue to scale and accumulate additional inventory. While there can be no assurances that these trends will continue, we have observed increased availability and engagement for this lending product across a variety of financial institutions and we have seen improved terms and an increase in our borrowing capacity over the last two years. We actively manage our relationships with multiple financial institutions and seek to optimize duration, flexibility, efficiency, and cost of funds.

Our asset-backed facilities are each collateralized by a specified pool of assets, consisting of real estate inventory, restricted cash and equity interests in certain consolidated subsidiaries of Opendoor that directly or indirectly own our real estate inventory.

Our real estate-owning subsidiaries' assets and credit generally are not available to satisfy the debts and other obligations of any other Opendoor entities except to the extent other Opendoor entities are also a party to the relevant financing arrangements. Our asset-backed financing facilities are non-recourse to Opendoor, except for limited guarantees provided by an Opendoor subsidiary for certain obligations in situations involving "bad acts" by an Opendoor entity and certain other limited circumstances that are generally under our control.

Our asset-backed senior revolving credit facilities generally advance 80% to 90% of our cost basis in the underlying properties upon acquisition and our asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities will finance up to 100% of our cost basis in the underlying properties upon acquisition. The maximum initial advance rates for a given financed property vary by facility and generally decrease on a fixed timeline that varies by facility based on the length of time the property has been financed and any other facility-specific adjustments.

Asset-backed Senior Revolving Credit Facilities

The table below summarizes our asset-backed senior revolving credit facilities as of December 31, 2020:

As of December 31, 2020	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate	End of Revolving Period	Final Maturity Date
Revolving Facility 2018-1	$ 250,000	$ —	4.28%	February 10, 2021	May 10, 2021
Revolving Facility 2018-2	750,000	—	4.36%	September 23, 2022	December 23, 2022
Revolving Facility 2018-3	100,000	25,385	4.19%	June 1, 2023	June 1, 2023
Revolving Facility 2019-1	300,000	32,535	3.58%	March 4, 2022	March 4, 2022
Revolving Facility 2019-2	1,030,000	230,352	3.08%	July 8, 2021	July 7, 2022
Revolving Facility 2019-3	475,000	50,901	3.60%	August 22, 2022	August 21, 2023
Total	**$2,905,000**	**$339,173**			

In some cases, the undrawn borrowing capacity amounts under the asset-backed senior revolving credit facilities as reflected in the table are not fully committed and any borrowings above those amounts are subject to the applicable lender’s discretion. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had fully committed borrowing capacity with respect to asset-backed senior revolving credit facilities of $1,483 million.

The revolving period end dates and final maturity dates reflected in the table above are inclusive of any extensions that are at the sole discretion of the Company. Certain of our asset-backed senior revolving credit facilities also have additional extension options that are subject to lender approval that are not reflected in the table above. Historically, we have had success in renewing these facilities to the extent we have wished to do so.

Asset-Backed Mezzanine Term Debt Facilities

In addition to the asset-backed senior revolving credit facilities, we have issued asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities which are subordinated to the related senior facilities. The table below summarizes our asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities as of December 31, 2020:

As of December 31, 2020	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Interest Rate	End of Draw Period	Final Maturity Date
Term Debt Facility 2016-M1	$149,000	$ 40,000	10.00%	October 31, 2022	April 30, 2024
Term Debt Facility 2020-M1	300,000	100,000	10.00%	January 23, 2023	January 23, 2026
Total	**$449,000**	**$140,000**			
	Issuance Costs	(4,533)			
	Carrying Value	$135,467			

Undrawn amounts under the mezzanine term debt facilities of $309 million as reflected in the table above are fully committed and generally may be drawn at any time during the draw period.

See Note 7 (“Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt”) of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for additional information regarding our non-recourse asset-backed financing facilities.

Mortgage Financing

We primarily use debt financing to fund our mortgage loan originations. In 2019 we entered into a master repurchase agreement to finance substantially all of the mortgage loans that we originate. Once our mortgage business sells a loan in the secondary mortgage market, we use the sale proceeds to reduce the outstanding balance under the repurchase facility. See Note 7 (“Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt”) of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for additional information regarding our master repurchase agreement.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

	Year Ended December 31,		
(in thousands)	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$681,911	$(272,050)	$(1,179,637)
Net cash used in investing activities	$ (21,866)	$ (95,078)	$ (7,432)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	$160,661	$ 646,179	$ 1,496,494
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	$820,706	$ 279,051	$ 309,425

Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities

Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities was $681.9 million, ($272.1) million and ($1,179.6) million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In 2020, cash provided by operating activities was primarily driven by a $834.1 million reduction in real estate inventory offset by our net loss net of non-cash items of ($149.2) million. In 2019, cash used in operating activities reflected primarily our net loss net of non-cash items of ($260.6) million and our change in operating working capital of ($11.5) million. In 2018, cash used in operating activities was primarily driven by an increase in inventory reflecting our expansion in new and existing markets.

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was $21.9 million, $95.1 million and $7.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2020, investing activities primarily consisted of capital expenditures, including internally developed software. For the year ended December 31, 2019, investing cash flows primarily reflect the purchase, net of sales, of marketable securities in the amount of $34.3 million. In addition, we acquired OSN for $32.8 million and spent $28.0 million on capital expenditures, including internally developed software, computers and leasehold improvements. For the year ended December 31, 2018, investing cash flows primarily reflect $20.0 million for capital expenditures, including internally developed software, computers and leasehold improvements, offset by the sale, net of purchases, of marketable securities in the amount of $17.5 million.

Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $160.7 million, $646.2 million and $1,496.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Cash provided by financing activities in 2020 was primarily attributable to proceeds from the Business Combination and PIPE Investment in the amount of $1,013.9 million, partially offset by the repayment of $816.4 million to our senior revolving credit facilities and mezzanine term debt facilities. Cash provided by financing activities in 2019 was driven by proceeds from the issuance of preferred stock and convertible notes, as well as net proceeds from the senior revolving credit facilities and mezzanine term debt facilities to acquire new inventory. Cash provided by financing activities in 2018 was driven mainly by proceeds from the issuance of preferred stock and net proceeds from our senior revolving credit facilities and mezzanine term debt facilities to acquire new inventory.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Contractual obligations are cash amounts that we are obligated to pay as part of certain contracts that we have entered into during the normal course of business. Below is a table that shows our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2020:

	Payment Due by Year				
(in thousands)	**Total**	**Less than 1 year**	**1 – 3 years**	**3 – 5 years**	**More than 5 years**
Senior revolving credit facilities[(1)]	$ 341,221	$341,221	$ —	$ —	$ —
Mezzanine term debt facilities[(2)]	203,984	14,000	28,000	61,326	100,658
Mortgage financing[(3)]	7,154	7,154	—	—	—
Operating leases[(4)]	93,530	25,536	17,655	16,475	33,864
Purchase commitments[(5)]	466,410	466,410	—	—	—
Total	1,112,299	854,321	45,655	77,801	134,522

(1) Represents the principal amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020. Includes estimated interest payments, calculated using the variable rate in existence at period end over an assumed holding period of 90 days. Borrowings under the senior revolving credit facilities are payable as the related inventory is sold. The payment is expected to be within one year of December 31, 2020.

(2) Represents the principal amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and interest payments assuming the principal balances remain outstanding until maturity. The final maturity dates of the mezzanine term debt facilities vary, as discussed above.

(3) Represents the principal amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2020. The facility provides short-term financing between the origination of a mortgage loan and when Opendoor Home Loans sells the loan to an investor. Included estimated interest payments, calculated using the variable rate in existence at period end over the Company’s average holding period for mortgage loans.

(4) Represents future payments for long-term operating leases that have commenced as of December 31, 2020.

(5) As of December 31, 2020, we were under contract to purchase 1,742 homes for an aggregate purchase price of $466.4 million.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as of December 31, 2020.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based on our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, revenue, and expenses at the date of the financial statements. Generally, we base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions in accordance with GAAP that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We consider an accounting judgment, estimate or assumption to be critical when (1) the estimate or assumption is complex in nature or requires a high degree of judgment and (2) the use of different judgments, estimates and assumptions could have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements. Based on this definition, we have identified the critical accounting policies and estimates addressed below. In addition, we have other key accounting policies and estimates that are described in Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Real Estate Inventory

Real estate inventory is carried at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Real estate inventory cost includes but is not limited to the property purchase price, acquisition costs and direct costs to renovate or repair the home, less real estate inventory valuation adjustments, if any. Property purchase price is net of our service charge and represents the cash proceeds paid to the home seller. Real estate inventory is reviewed for impairment on a quarterly basis and as events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. If the carrying amount is not expected to be recovered, a real estate inventory valuation adjustment is recorded to cost of revenue and the related assets are adjusted to their net realizable value. For homes under contract, if the carrying value exceeds the expected sale price less expected selling costs, the carrying value of these homes are adjusted to the expected sales price less expected selling costs. For all other homes, if the carrying value exceeds list price or internal projection price less expected selling costs, the carrying value of these homes are adjusted to list price or projection price less expected selling costs. Changes in our pricing assumptions may lead to a change in the outcome of our impairment analysis, and actual results may also differ from our assumptions.

Stock-Based Compensation

Our stock-based awards include stock options, restricted stock units (“RSUs”), and shares of restricted stock (“Restricted Shares”).

We recognize the cost of stock option awards granted to employees and directors based on the estimated grant-date fair value of the awards. Cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the service period, which is generally the vesting period of the award. We elected to recognize the effect of forfeitures in the period they occur. We determine the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model, which is impacted by the following assumptions:

- Expected Term. We use the simplified method when calculating the expected term due to insufficient historical exercise data. Management elected to use the simplified method instead of historical experience due to a lack of relevant historical data resulting from changes in option vesting schedules and changes in the pool of employees receiving option grants.
- Expected Volatility. As our shares were not actively traded on Nasdaq until December 2020, the volatility is based on a benchmark of comparable companies within the automotive sales industry and certain real estate technology companies. As the Company’s common stock accumulates more trading history in the coming years, the Company will incorporate more of its own historical volatility and continue to use benchmark volatility with respect to periods beyond our common stock’s trading history.
- Expected Dividend Yield. The dividend rate used is zero as we have never paid any cash dividends on our common stock and do not anticipate doing so in the foreseeable future.
- Risk-Free Interest Rate. The interest rates used are based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with an equivalent remaining term equal to the expected life of the award.

We evaluate the assumptions used to value our share-based awards on each grant date. Following the Company’s common stock being listed on Nasdaq, the fair value of our stock has been determined based on the quoted market price. Prior to our common stock being listed on Nasdaq, the grant date fair value of our common stock was determined with the assistance of an independent third-party valuation specialist. The grant date fair value of our common stock was determined using valuation methodologies which utilize certain assumptions, including probability weighting of events, volatility, time to liquidation, a risk-free interest rate, and an assumption for a discount for lack of marketability.

Prior to our common stock being listed on Nasdaq, we determined that an Option Pricing Model (“OPM”) was the most appropriate method for allocating our enterprise value to determine the estimated fair value of our common stock. Application of the OPM involves the use of estimates, judgment, and assumptions that are highly complex and subjective, such as those regarding our expected future revenue, expenses, and cash flows, discount rates, market multiples, the selection of comparable companies, and the probability of future events. Specifically, we have historically used the OPM back solve analysis in combination with the market comparables approach to estimate the fair value of our common stock. OPM back solve analysis derives the implied equity value for one type of equity security from a contemporaneous transaction involving another type of security; we utilized the OPM back solve analysis with respect to our convertible preferred stock to derive a value of our common stock. In certain periods where there is not a contemporaneous transaction, we utilized the market comparables approach to estimate an enterprise equity valuation which is then allocated using OPM to determine the common stock value.

The grant date fair value calculated using the methodology discussed above is also utilized with respect to RSUs with performance and service conditions to vest and restricted shares. For RSUs with a performance condition, based on a liquidity event, as well as a service condition to vest, no compensation expense is recognized until the performance condition has been satisfied. Subsequent to the liquidity event, compensation expense is recognized to the extent the requisite service period has been completed and compensation expense thereafter is recognized on an accelerated attribution method. Under the accelerated attribution method, compensation expense is recognized over the remaining requisite service period for each service condition tranche as though each tranche is, in substance, a separate award. In February 2021, the Company completed an underwritten public offering which met the liquidity event vesting condition and triggered the recognition of compensation expense for RSUs for which the time-based vesting condition had been satisfied or partially satisfied. See "— Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Note 21. Subsequent Events" for additional information.

We determined the grant date fair value of RSUs with market and performance vesting conditions by using Monte Carlo simulations. The assumptions for stock price volatility, contractual term, dividend yield, and stock price used in the Monte Carlo simulations are determined using the same methodology as described above. The exception is that with respect to the stock price volatility used for the Monte Carlo simulations, the Company took into consideration the capital structure of each comparable company comprising the benchmark to isolate each comparable company's equity volatility without the effect of leverage and then re-levered using our capital structure. If we consider the performance conditions probable to be satisfied, we recognize the cost of these RSUs by treating each market-based condition as an accounting unit and recognizing the cost over the requisite service period with respect to each unit. We determine the requisite service period by comparing the derived service period to achieve the market-based condition and the explicit service-based period, if any, using the longer of the two service periods as the requisite service period.

The assumptions underlying these valuations represent management's best estimates, which involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management judgment. As a result, if factors or expected outcomes change and we use significantly different assumptions or estimates, our share-based compensation expense could be materially different. For more detailed information about our historical and outstanding grants and our valuation of our share-based compensation and awards, see Notes 12 and 14 ("Share-Based Awards") to the audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Derivative Instruments

We account for our derivative instruments in accordance with ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*. Our derivative instruments consist of interest rate caps, interest rate lock commitments, and embedded conversion options related to the convertible notes. Our derivative instruments are freestanding in nature and may be utilized as economic hedges and therefore, the changes in these derivative instruments are recorded as a gain or loss to operations.

We evaluate our convertible debt to determine if those contracts or embedded components of those contracts qualify as derivatives to be separately accounted for in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC 815-15, "Derivatives and Hedging: Embedded Derivatives." The result of this accounting treatment is that the fair value of the bifurcated derivative is marked-to-market each balance sheet date and recorded as a liability; the change in fair value is recorded in the Statement of Operations as a gain or loss. Upon conversion or exercise of a derivative instrument, the instrument is marked to fair value at the conversion date and then that fair value is reclassified to equity.

The classification of derivative instruments, including whether such instruments should be recorded as liabilities or as equity, is reassessed at the end of each reporting period. Equity instruments that are initially classified as equity that become subject to reclassification are reclassified to liability at the fair value of the instrument on the reclassification date. Derivative instrument liabilities will be classified in the balance sheet as current or non-current based on whether or not net-cash settlement of the derivative instrument is expected within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

The fair value of the embedded conversion options is estimated using a lattice model incorporating the probabilities of various liquidity events which constituted conversion triggering events within the convertible notes. Key assumption of the lattice model is the timing of possible liquidity events. Based on the structure of the convertible notes and our redemption option, which if exercised sufficiently in advance of such conversion events, would allow us to redeem such convertible notes; we valued the embedded conversion options with the assumption that we would preempt liquidity events by asserting its redemption option and thereby narrowing the valuation to terms of the redemption option. These assumptions require significant management judgment. In addition, changes in any of these variables during a period can result in material changes in the fair value and resultant gains or losses of this derivative instrument.

On September 14, 2020, the holders of the convertible notes exchanged all of the outstanding convertible notes for the right to receive 21.5 million shares of Opendoor common stock at the Closing, which was completed on December 18, 2020.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For information on recent accounting standards, see Note 1 (“Description of Business”) of the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. These risks primarily consist of fluctuations in interest rates.

Interest Rate Risk

We are subject to market risk by way of changes in interest rates on borrowings under our inventory financing facilities and mortgage financing repurchase agreement. As of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 we had outstanding borrowings of $346.3 million and $1,303 million, respectively, which bear interest at a floating rate based on a London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) reference rate plus an applicable margin. Accordingly, fluctuations in market interest rates may increase or decrease our interest expense. We may use interest rate cap derivatives, interest rate swaps or other interest rate hedging instruments to economically hedge and manage interest rate risk with respect to our variable floating rate debt. Many of our floating rate debt facilities also have LIBOR floors. Assuming no change in the outstanding borrowings on our credit facilities, we estimate that a one percentage point increase in LIBOR would increase our interest expense by approximately $4.4 million and $10.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

In July 2017 the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority announced its intention to phase out LIBOR rates by the end of 2021. It is not possible to predict the effect of any changes in the methods by which the LIBOR is determined, or any other reforms to LIBOR that may be enacted in the United States or elsewhere. Such developments may cause LIBOR to perform differently than in the past, including sudden or prolonged increases or decreases in LIBOR, or cease to exist, resulting in the application of a successor base rate under our senior revolving credit facilities, which in turn could have unpredictable effects on our interest payment obligations under our senior revolving credit facilities.

Inflation Risk

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. If our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs through price increases. Our inability to do so could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth the names and positions of our executive officers and directors and their ages as of March 4, 2021:

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers:		
Eric Wu	38	Chairman, Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer
Carrie Wheeler	49	Chief Financial Officer
Andrew Low Ah Kee	40	President
Ian Wong	34	Chief Technology Officer
Tom Willerer	43	Chief Product Officer
Daniel Morillo	47	Chief Investment Officer
Elizabeth Stevens	42	Head of Legal
Non-Employee Directors:		
Adam Bain	47	Director
Cipora Herman	47	Director
Jonathan Jaffe	61	Director
Pueo Keffer	39	Director
Jason Kilar	49	Director
Glenn Solomon	52	Director

Executive Officers

Eric Wu. Eric Wu co-founded Opendoor and has served as our Chief Executive Officer and as Chairman of our board of directors since December 2020. Mr. Wu also served as Opendoor's Chief Executive Officer and as a member of Opendoor's board of directors from April 2014 to December 2020. Prior to Opendoor, Mr. Wu founded and served as the Chief Executive Officer of Movity.com, a geo-data analytics company acquired by Trulia in 2011. Mr. Wu previously co-founded RentAdvisor.com, an apartment search company specializing in lead generation, which was later acquired by Apartment List. Mr. Wu is a venture partner at Resolute Ventures, a venture capital firm, and an advisor for Watsi, a nonprofit healthcare crowdsourcing platform. Mr. Wu holds a B.S. in Economics from University of Arizona. We believe that Mr. Wu is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors due to the perspective and experience he brings as our Chief Executive Officer and as a co-founder and his extensive experience in real estate and technology and managing companies.

Carrie Wheeler. Carrie Wheeler has served as our Chief Financial Officer since December 2020. Ms. Wheeler has also served as Opendoor's Chief Financial Officer since September 2020 and previously served as a member of Opendoor's board of directors from October 2019 to September 2020. From 1996 to 2017, Ms. Wheeler was with TPG Global, a global private equity firm, including as a Partner and Head of Consumer / Retail Investing. Ms. Wheeler currently serves on the board of directors and audit committee of Dollar Tree, Inc. and on the board of directors, audit committee and compensation committee of APi Group Corporation. She has previously served on a number of other corporate boards, including Neiman Marcus Group, Inc. and Petco Animal Supplies, Inc. Ms. Wheeler holds a Bachelor of Commerce from Queen's University.

Andrew Low Ah Kee. Andrew Low Ah Kee has served as our President since December 2020 and as Opendoor's President since November 2020. Mr. Low Ah Kee previously served in a range of executive positions at GoDaddy from 2014 to 2020, most recently as Chief Operating Officer. Prior to joining GoDaddy in 2014, Mr. Low Ah Kee was a Director at KKR Capstone where he worked closely with the Consumer, Technology and Media investment teams at KKR & Co. L.P. to evaluate investment opportunities and accelerate portfolio company growth. Before KKR, Mr. Low Ah Kee was a consultant with the Boston Consulting Group. Mr. Low Ah Kee holds a Bachelor of Applied Science from the University of Toronto and an MBA from Harvard Business School.

Ian Wong. Ian Wong co-founded Opendoor and has served as our Chief Technology Officer since December 2020. Mr. Wong has also served as Opendoor's Chief Technology Officer since April 2014. Mr. Wong previously held roles as a software engineer at Prismatic, Inc., a social news discovery company, and as an inference scientist at Square, Inc., a mobile payment company. Mr. Wong holds a B.S. and M.S. in Electrical Engineering and a M.S. in Statistics from Stanford University.

Tom Willerer. Tom Willerer has served as our Chief Product Officer since December 2020 and as Opendoor's Chief Product Officer since September 2019. Mr. Willerer served as a partner at Venrock Ltd., a venture capital firm, from November 2017 to October 2019. Mr. Willerer served as Chief Product Officer at Coursera Inc., an e-learning company, from 2013 to November 2017. Prior to Coursera, Mr. Willerer served as Director of Product Management at Facebook, Inc., a social media company, and as Vice President of Product Management at Netflix, Inc., a leading streaming entertainment company. Mr. Willerer is a member of the board of directors of Make School, a computer science higher education company. Mr. Willerer holds a B.A. in Business from Kelley School of Business at Indiana University and a M.A. in New Media Studies from DePaul University.

Daniel Morillo. Daniel Morillo has served as our Chief Investment Officer since January 2021. Prior to joining Opendoor, Mr. Morillo served as a Managing Director and head of Quantitative Research at Citadel between September 2015 and December 2020. Mr. Morillo previously served as the Global Head of Investment Research for Incapture Investments and the co-head of BlackRock's Model and Portfolio Solutions group. Mr. Morillo holds a B.S. degree in economics from Universidad San Fran de Quito, a M.S. degree in statistics from the University of Illinois, and a Ph.D. in econometrics from the University of Illinois.

Elizabeth Stevens. Elizabeth Stevens has served as our Head of Legal since December 2020 and as Opendoor's Head of Legal since December 2016 and as our Corporate Secretary since December 2019. Prior to joining Opendoor, Ms. Stevens served as the General Counsel of Earnest Inc., a consumer lending company. Ms. Stevens previously served as the General Counsel of Sidecar Technologies Inc., a ride-sharing company. Ms. Stevens holds a B.A. in Economics from Northwestern University, a J.D. from Northwestern University School of Law and an M.B.A. from The Kellogg School of Management at Northwestern University.

Directors

Adam Bain. Adam Bain has served on our board of directors since December 2020. Mr. Bain served as a director of IPOA from September 2017 until the consummation of its business combination with Virgin Galactic in October 2019, and continues to serve as a member of Virgin Galactic's board of directors. Mr. Bain is a co-managing partner of 01 Advisors, a venture capital firm targeting high-growth technology companies that are making the transition from building a product to building a company, since co-founding the firm in January 2018. Since November 2016, Mr. Bain has also been an independent advisor and investor in select growth-stage companies. Previously, Mr. Bain was the Chief Operating Officer of Twitter from September 2015 until November 2016, and President of Global Revenue & Partnerships from 2010 to September 2015, where he was responsible for the business lines at the public company. Mr. Bain was the President of the Fox Audience Network at Newscorp, responsible for monetizing all of Fox's digital assets. Mr. Bain earned his Bachelor of Arts in English Journalism from Miami University, in Ohio. Mr. Bain was selected to serve on the board of directors due to his significant operating and technology experience.

Cipora Herman. Ms. Herman has served on Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s board of directors since December 2020 and previously served as a member of SCH's board of directors until December 2020. Since January 2021, Ms. Herman has served as the Chief Financial Officer for LA28, The Los Angeles Organizing Committee for the Olympic and Paralympic Games 2028. She has served as a philanthropic and executive adviser to the Global Sports Initiative, Athlete's Voices at Harvard University since June 2020. Ms. Herman has served on the board of directors of ZipRecruiter since October 2018, where she is Chairperson of the audit committee and also is a member of the compensation committee. Ms. Herman also previously served on the board of directors of MINDBODY, Inc., a software-as-a-service company from October 2016 to February 2019, and Memery, Inc., a technology startup, from April 2015 to January 2021. From February 2017 until June 2018, Ms. Herman served as Chief Financial Officer of Mori, Inc., a social e-reader platform. From October 2012 to April 2016, Ms. Herman served as the Chief financial officer of the National Football League's San Francisco 49ers, a professional sports team. From 2007 to 2012, Ms. Herman served as the Vice President & Treasurer of Facebook, Inc., a social media company. From 2003 to 2007, Ms. Herman held several positions at Yahoo!, Inc., a web services provider, including Director of Corporate Treasury, Assistant Treasurer, and Vice President of Finance and Treasurer. Ms. Herman holds a A.B. in International Relations, a M.A. in International Development Policy and an M.B.A, each received from Stanford University. Ms. Herman was selected to serve on our board of directors because of her financial expertise and experience as a director of publicly and privately held companies.

Jonathan Jaffe. Jonathan Jaffe has served on our board of directors since December 2020 and has also served as a member of Opendoor's board of directors from June 2018 until December 2020. Mr. Jaffe served as the President and director of Lennar Corporation, one of the nation's largest homebuilders, since April 2018. Mr. Jaffe previously served as Chief Operating Officer of Lennar from 2004 to January 2019, and prior to that, Mr. Jaffe served as Vice President of Lennar and Regional President in Lennar's Homebuilding operations. Mr. Jaffe holds a B.A. in Architecture. We believe that Mr. Jaffe is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive knowledge of the housing industry and his deep operating experience.

Pueo Keffer. Pueo Keffer has served on our board of directors since December 2020 and previously served as a member of Opendoor's board of directors from October 2015 until December 2020. Mr. Keffer has served as a Managing Director of Access Technology Ventures, the venture capital and growth technology investment arm of Access Industries, since April 2015. From 2009 to April 2015, Mr. Keffer was employed by Redpoint Ventures, most recently as a Partner. He currently serves on the board of directors of several private companies. Mr. Keffer holds a B.A. in Economics from Stanford University. We believe that Mr. Keffer is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive experience advising technology companies as a venture capital investor and director of various companies.

Jason Kilar. Jason Kilar has served on our board of directors since December 2020 and has also served as a member of Opendoor's board of directors from March 2019 until December 2020. Mr. Kilar has served as the Chief Executive Officer of Warner Media, LLC, a media and entertainment company, since May 2020. Mr. Kilar previously co-founded and served as the Chief Executive Officer of Vessel Group, Inc., a video platform company. Prior to Vessel, Mr. Kilar co-founded and served as the Chief Executive Officer of Hulu, LLC, a streaming service company. Mr. Kilar previously served in a variety of senior leadership roles with Amazon.com, Inc., including as Senior Vice President, Worldwide Application Software, and Vice President and General Manager of Amazon's North American media businesses. Mr. Kilar holds a B.A. in Journalism and Business Administration from University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. We believe that Mr. Kilar is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive experience with technology, high-growth, consumer and digital companies, as highlighted by his experience at Amazon, Hulu, Vessel Group and Warner Media.

Glenn Solomon. Glenn Solomon has served on our board of directors since December 2020 and has also served as a member of Opendoor's board of directors from February 2015 until December 2020. Since 2006, Mr. Solomon has been a managing partner of GGV Capital, a venture capital firm. He serves as a director of a number of privately held companies. Mr. Solomon holds a B.A. in Public Policy from Stanford University and an M.B.A. from Stanford University Graduate School of Business. We believe that Mr. Solomon is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive experience advising technology companies as a venture capital investor and director of various companies.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of our executive officers or directors.

Corporate Governance

Composition of the Board of Directors

When considering whether directors have the experience, qualifications, attributes and skills, taken as a whole, to enable our board of directors to satisfy its oversight responsibilities effectively in light of our business and structure, our board of directors expects to focus primarily on each person's background and experience as reflected in the information discussed in each of the directors' individual biographies set forth above in order to provide an appropriate mix of experience and skills relevant to the size and nature of its business.

Director Independence

As a result of our common stock being listed on the Nasdaq, we must comply with the applicable rules of such exchange in determining whether a director is independent. We undertook a review of the independence of the individuals named above and have determined that each of Adam Bain, Pueo Keffer, Glenn Solomon, Jason Kilar, Jonathan Jaffe, and Cipora Herman qualifies as "independent" as defined under the applicable Nasdaq rules.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors directs the management of our business and affairs, as provided by Delaware law, and conducts its business through meetings of the board of directors and standing committees. We have a standing audit committee, compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee, each of which operates under a written charter.

In addition, from time to time, special committees may be established under the direction of the board of directors when the board deems it necessary or advisable to address specific issues. Our current committee charters are posted on our website, www.opendoor.com/w/investors, as required by applicable SEC and Nasdaq rules. The information on or available through any of such website is not deemed incorporated in this prospectus and does not form part of this prospectus.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee consists of Cipora Herman, Adam Bain and Pueo Keffer, with Cipora Herman serving as the chair of the committee. Our board of directors has determined that each of these individuals meets the independence requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and the applicable listing standards of Nasdaq. Each member of our audit committee can read and understand fundamental financial statements in accordance with Nasdaq audit committee requirements. In arriving at this determination, the board has examined each audit committee member's scope of experience and the nature of their prior and/or current employment.

Our board of directors has determined that Cipora Herman qualifies as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of SEC regulations and meets the financial sophistication requirements of the Nasdaq rules. In making this determination, our board has considered Cipora Herman's formal education and previous and current experience in financial and accounting roles. Both our independent registered public accounting firm and management periodically will meet privately with our audit committee.

The audit committee's responsibilities include, among other things:

- appointing, compensating, retaining, evaluating, terminating and overseeing our independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing with our independent registered public accounting firm their independence from management;
- reviewing with our independent registered public accounting firm the scope and results of their audit;
- pre-approving all audit and permissible non-audit services to be performed by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- overseeing the financial reporting process and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm the interim and annual financial statements that our files with the SEC;

- reviewing and monitoring our accounting principles, accounting policies, financial and accounting controls and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements; and
- establishing procedures for the confidential anonymous submission of concerns regarding questionable accounting, internal controls or auditing matters.

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee consists of Glenn Solomon and Adam Bain, with Glenn Solomon serving as the chair of the committee. Glenn Solomon and Adam Bain are non-employee directors, as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. Our board of directors has determined that Glenn Solomon and Adam Bain are "independent" as defined under the applicable Nasdaq listing standards, including the standards specific to members of a compensation committee. The compensation committee's responsibilities include, among other things:

- reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer, evaluating the performance of our Chief Executive Officer in light of these goals and objectives and setting or making recommendations to the Board regarding the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer;
- reviewing and setting or making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the compensation of our other executive officers;
- making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the compensation of our directors;
- reviewing and approving or making recommendations to our board of directors regarding our incentive compensation and equity-based plans and arrangements; and
- appointing and overseeing any compensation consultants.

We believe that the composition and functioning of our compensation committee meets the requirements for independence under the current Nasdaq listing standards.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Jason Kilar and Jonathan Jaffe, with Jason Kilar serving as the chair of the committee. Our board of directors has determined that each of these individuals is "independent" as defined under the applicable listing standards of Nasdaq and SEC rules and regulations.

The nominating and corporate governance committee's responsibilities include, among other things:

- identifying individuals qualified to become members of our board of directors, consistent with criteria approved by our board of directors;
- recommending to our board of directors the nominees for election to our board of directors at annual meetings of our stockholders;
- overseeing an evaluation of our board of directors and its committees; and
- developing and recommending to our board of directors a set of corporate governance guidelines. We believe that the composition and functioning of our nominating and corporate governance committee meets the requirements for independence under the current Nasdaq listing standards.

Our board of directors may from time to time establish other committees.

Code of Ethics

We have a code of ethics that applies to all of our executive officers, directors and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions. The code of ethics is available on our website, http://opendoor.com/investors. We intend to make any legally required disclosures regarding amendments to, or waivers of, provisions of its code of ethics on our website rather than by filing a Current Report on Form 8-K.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of our executive officers currently serves, or has served during the last year, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity, other than Opendoor, that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors.

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis describes our compensation program in 2020 for our named executive officers, including elements of the program, material decisions made under the program for 2020 and material factors considered in making those decisions. Our named executive officers for 2020 are:

- Eric Wu, our Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”);[(1)]
- Carrie Wheeler, our Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”);[(2)]
- Gautam Gupta, our former CFO; our former Chief Operating Officer;[(3)]
- Elizabeth Stevens, our Head of Legal;
- Julie Todaro, our President of Homes and Services;[(4)] and
- Tom Willerer, our Chief Product Officer.

---

(1) Eric Wu also served as our President until November 2020 when Andrew Low Ah Kee joined us and was appointed as our President.

(2) Carrie Wheeler was appointed as our Chief Financial Officer in September 2020.

(3) Gautam Gupta, our Chief Operating Officer from July 2017 to December 2019, was appointed as our Chief Financial Officer in December 2019 and served in such capacity until September 2020, when Carrie Wheeler was appointed as our Chief Financial Officer. Gautam Gupta served as a strategic advisor to our business from September 2020 until his separation from us in October 2020.

(4) On January 12, 2021, Ms. Todaro informed us that she would step down from her role as our President of Homes and Services effective January 12, 2021. As of January 12, 2021, Ms. Todaro began serving as a strategic advisor to the Company.

2020 Compensation

Compensation Philosophy, Objectives and Rewards

The key objectives of our compensation program are (i) to allow us to attract and retain highly qualified executives, and (ii) allow employees the opportunity to be owners in the Company. We believe that our ability to keep our senior executive team engaged and productive is tied to our compensation programs. Additionally, for us to be appropriately positioned to attract new talent, we must be prepared to be, and be perceived as, an employer that offers competitive compensation. Providing employees an opportunity to be owners in our business fosters their active engagement in our success and aligns their interests with those of our shareholders.

To achieve our compensation objectives, we historically have provided executives with a compensation package consisting of the following elements:

Compensation Element	Compensation Purpose
Base Salary	Recognize performance of job responsibilities and attract and retain individuals with superior talent
Long-Term Equity Compensation	Promote an employee ownership culture and the maximization of stockholder value by aligning the interests of employees and stockholders

In addition, from time to time, we have provided cash sign-on and retention bonus arrangements as part of an employment offer. The amount of compensation awarded in these circumstances is established based on the executive officer’s role and responsibilities, long-term potential, and our expectations as to the officer’s individual performance or Company performance.

Determination of Compensation

Role of Our Compensation Committee and Executive Officers

With respect to the portion of 2020 that preceded the closing of the Business Combination, our executive compensation program was administered by the board of directors of Opendoor, based on recommendations from Opendoor's Compensation Committee. The compensation of our named executive officers was first reviewed by Opendoor's Compensation Committee. Our CEO discussed the compensation and performance of our named executive officers with Opendoor's Compensation Committee. Management's recommendations were based upon a review of the performance of our named executive officers, the Company's overall performance and his assessment of each officer's contributions to such performance, internal pay equity considerations and the competitiveness of the market for each officer's services. Opendoor's Compensation Committee then generally evaluated any recommended compensation adjustments or awards to named executive officers and made recommendations to the Opendoor board of directors, which ultimately determined executive compensation.

Since the closing of the Business Combination, our executive compensation program is administered primarily by our Compensation Committee. The compensation of our named executive officers will be reviewed at least annually by our Compensation Committee and will be informed by the recommendations of our CEO. Our Compensation Committee will then evaluate and determine any recommended compensation adjustments or awards to our named executive officers or make recommendations to our board of directors (the "Board") for final determination.

Compensation Consultant

To support our Compensation Committee in fulfilling its duties, we have retained a third-party compensation consultant to assist us with the design and evaluation of compensation for our executive officers and directors. Pursuant to its charter, our Compensation Committee has the sole authority to retain, and replace as needed, compensation consultants to provide independent advice to our Compensation Committee, as well as the sole authority to approve the consultants' fees and other terms and conditions of retention.

Opendoor first retained Compensia, Inc. ("Compensia") in May 2018, although we did not engage Compensia to provide executive and director compensation consulting services and recommendations for compensation on a regular basis until 2019. During 2019, Opendoor's Compensation Committee received advice, data and recommendations from Compensia pertaining to the appropriate amount, mix and vesting and other terms for our executive compensation programs. During 2020, Opendoor's Compensation Committee received advice, data and recommendations from Compensia pertaining to certain equity grants made to our executive officers. In addition to the work Compensia performed for us in connection with our executive and director compensation practices, Compensia periodically receives requests for information from us or our Compensation Committee pertaining to individual promotions, equity incentive compensation, potential personnel recruitment and other such situations in which market compensation insight may benefit us.

During 2020, Compensia's fees for services to us unrelated to executive and director compensation did not exceed $120,000.

Elements of Our Executive Compensation Program

For 2020, the primary elements of our named executive officers' compensation were base salary and long-term equity incentive awards. In addition, certain of our named executive officers also received a sign-on or retention bonus payment in 2020.

Base Salaries

We provide a base salary as a fixed source of compensation for our named executive officers, allowing them a degree of certainty relative to the portion of their variable compensation, which consists of equity awards with values that are generally tied to the price of our common stock and which, prior to the Business Combination, did not provide any opportunity for the officers to achieve liquidity. Our Compensation Committee recognizes the importance of base salaries as an element of compensation that helps to attract and retain highly qualified executive talent. However, our current practice is to not provide our executive officers with annual base salaries exceeding $350,000.

Initial base salaries of our executive officers are established by taking into account his or her qualifications, experience, comparable market data and prior salary level. Thereafter, Opendoor's

Compensation Committee generally has reviewed, and adjusted as necessary, base salaries for each of our executive officers, at a minimum annually. In setting base salary levels for 2020, Opendoor's Compensation Committee considered a range of factors, including:

- the individual's anticipated responsibilities and experience;
- our Compensation Committee members' collective experience and knowledge in compensating similarly situated individuals at other companies; and
- the value of the executive officer's existing equity awards.

The table below sets forth the annual base salary rates during 2020 for each named executive officer.

Named Executive Officer	2020 Annual Base Salary Rate
Eric Wu	$325,000(1)
Carrie Wheeler	$350,000(2)
Gautam Gupta	$350,000
Julie Todaro	$350,000
Tom Willerer	$350,000
Elizabeth Stevens	$300,000

(1) Mr. Wu's annual base salary rate increased from $275,000 to $325,000, effective January 1, 2020.

(2) Ms. Wheeler commenced her employment with the Company in September 2020.

In January 2020, Mr. Wu, our CEO, entered into a new employment letter agreement, pursuant to which his base salary was increased from $275,000 to $325,000, effective January 1, 2020. Mr. Wu has donated his salary to a relief fund for Company employees affected by staff reductions in force for a portion of 2020. The base salary increase was approved by Opendoor's board of directors in order to provide Mr. Wu with a more competitive total annual cash compensation package that would align with those provided to similarly situated officers of peer companies.

Long-Term Equity Compensation

We believe that providing long-term incentives in the form of equity awards encourages our named executive officers to take a long-term outlook and provides them with an incentive to manage the Company from the perspective of an owner with an equity stake in the business. By providing opportunities for our employees, including our named executive officers, to benefit from future successes in the Company through the appreciation of the value of their equity awards, our Compensation Committee and Board believe that equity awards align employees' interests and contributions with the long-term interests of the Company's stockholders. In addition, our Compensation Committee and Board believe that offering meaningful equity ownership in the Company is helpful in retaining our named executive officers and other key employees.

At the time of hire, executive officers have generally been granted stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), or a mix of stock options and RSUs, the size and precise terms of which are determined at the time of hire of the individual executive officer, taking into account the anticipated role, his or her qualifications, experience, comparable market data and prior compensation level.

The table below sets forth the RSUs granted to our named executive officers during 2020. We did not grant any stock options to our named executive officers during 2020. We expect to grant additional equity awards to our named executive officers going forward, but no such awards have been approved at this time.

The size of the equity awards granted to our named executive officers in 2020 was determined based on the factors described above. The number of RSUs in the table (and the footnotes and narrative that follow the table) has been adjusted to reflect the impact of the Business Combination.

Named Executive Officer	RSUs Granted in 2020 (#)(1)
Eric Wu	17,093,009(1)
Carrie Wheeler	4,433,699(2)
Gautam Gupta	—
Julie Todaro	—
Tom Willerer	—
Elizabeth Stevens	—

(1) 2,207,236 of Mr. Wu's RSUs will vest only if both the Service-Based Condition and the Liquidity Event Condition (each as defined below) are satisfied, provided that delivery of the shares may be delayed in accordance with the terms of the Opendoor 2014 Stock Plan (the "2014 Plan") and Mr. Wu's RSU grant agreements. The "Service-Based Condition" will be satisfied in 16 successive equal quarterly installments following November 1, 2019. The "Liquidity Event Condition" will be satisfied in full upon the first to occur of the following on or before the seventh anniversary of the date of grant: (i) a Change of Control (as defined in the 2014 Plan) or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement filed under the Securities Act for the sale of the Company's common stock. The Liquidity Event Condition was satisfied in February 2021.

14,885,774 of Mr. Wu's RSUs will vest upon the satisfaction of performance-based vesting conditions. The performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied, subject to Mr. Wu's continued employment with us through each applicable vesting date, as to 1/6th of the RSUs upon the achievement of each of six predetermined share price milestones based on the 60-day volume weighted-average closing price of our publicly-traded class of common stock, or if earlier, based on the per share consideration received in connection with a Change of Control (as defined in Mr. Wu's employment letter agreement). These milestones are $18.11, $23.54, $30.60, $39.78, $51.71 and $67.23.

(2) 50,160 of Ms. Wheeler's RSUs were granted to Ms. Wheeler in February 2020 in her capacity as member of Opendoor's board of directors (the "Wheeler Director RSUs"). The Wheeler Director RSUs will vest only if the Liquidity Event Condition is satisfied, provided that delivery of the shares may be delayed in accordance with the terms of the 2014 Plan and Ms. Wheeler's RSU grant agreements. The "Liquidity Event Condition" will be satisfied if either of the following events occur on or before the seventh anniversary of the date of grant: (i) a Change of Control (as defined in the 2014 Plan) or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement filed under the Securities Act, for the sale of the Company's common stock. The Liquidity Event Condition was satisfied in February 2021.

4,383,541 of Ms. Wheeler's RSUs were granted to Ms. Wheeler in her capacity as our CFO (the "Wheeler CFO RSUs") and will vest only if both (i) a liquidity based vesting condition and (ii) either (a) a time based vesting condition or (b) a performance based vesting condition are satisfied, in each case, subject to Ms. Wheeler's continued employment with us through the applicable vesting date. The liquidity-based vesting condition was satisfied upon the closing of the Business Combination. 3,493,892 of the Wheeler CFO RSUs are subject to a time-based vesting condition whereby 25% of such RSUs vest on the first anniversary of Ms. Wheeler's employment start date with us (the "Wheeler Start Date") and 75% of such RSUs vest in substantially equal quarterly installments over a three-year period thereafter. 404,385 of the Wheeler CFO RSUs will begin vesting on the third anniversary of the Wheeler Start Date, subject to her continued employment with us on such date, and are subject to a time-based vesting condition whereby such RSUs vest in substantially equal quarterly installments over a two-year period following such anniversary. 485,262 of the Wheeler CFO RSUs are subject to a performance-based vesting condition whereby such RSUs vest upon the date on which the 60-day volume weighted-average closing price of Opendoor Technologies' publicly-traded class of common stock is at least $16.48 or (ii) Change of Control (as defined in the Ms. Wheeler's offer letter agreement) occurs in which the per share consideration is at least $16.48.

Prior to any contemplation of the Business Combination, Opendoor's board of directors, based on the recommendations of Compensia, determined to grant certain RSUs, described below as Pre-Listing RSUs and Post-Listing RSUs, to Mr. Wu to achieve the following objectives: (i) recognizing the unique market opportunity and extensive time horizon that Opendoor would need to achieve its ultimate vision,

(ii) supporting enduring CEO engagement and commitment, (iii) motivating Mr. Wu to create significant long-term shareholder value, and (iv) being fair and aligned with market, recognizing that there is a broad set of company peers.

In September 2020, in anticipation of the Business Combination, Opendoor's board of directors reapproved these RSU grants to Mr. Wu based on the recommendations of Compensia. In connection with negotiations regarding the Business Combination, it was agreed that the dilutive effect of the Post-Listing RSUs should be borne by Opendoor's stockholders before the closing of the Business Combination. To achieve this goal, the Post-Listing RSUs were granted prior to the closing of the Business Combination on December 17, 2020. Providing that the Post-Listing RSU would vest only if certain price targets are met provides a retention element and strong alignment with Company stockholders.

Specifically, pursuant to our continued employment letter agreement with Mr. Wu, entered into in January 2020 and amended in September 2020, Mr. Wu was granted 1,193,020 RSUs on February 6, 2020 and 1,014,215 RSUs on September 3, 2020 (together, the "Pre-Listing RSUs"), which vest according to the vesting schedule set forth in footnote 1 to the table above. Pursuant to this letter agreement, Mr. Wu was also granted 14,885,774 RSUs on December 17, 2020 (the "Post-Listing RSUs"), which have a term of seven years and which vest according to the vesting schedule set forth in footnote 1 to the table above.

During 2020, our Chief Product Officer, Mr. Willerer, entered into an amendment to his offer letter agreement which provided, among other things, that if his employment with us is terminated (i) by us without Cause or (ii) due to his resignation for Good Reason, in each case, within 12 months following a Change of Control (each such term as defined in his offer letter agreement), then 50% of all his then outstanding but unvested stock option and RSU awards, whether or not granted under his offer letter agreement, will automatically and immediately vest, subject to the timely execution and non-revocation of a general release of claims against us. Opendoor's board of directors determined to enter into these offer letter agreement amendments prior to the contemplation of the Business Combination in order to assure the Company of the officers' continued services in the context of a potential Change of Control event.

Pursuant to our offer letter agreement with Ms. Wheeler, entered into in September 2020, Ms. Wheeler was granted 3,979,154 RSUs on September 3, 2020 in two separate grants of 3,493,892 RSUs and 485,262 RSUs, each of which vests according to the applicable vesting schedule set forth in footnote 2 to the table above. Providing that the grant of 485,262 RSUs would vest only if certain price targets are met provides a retention element and strong alignment with Company stockholders. In connection with negotiations regarding the Business Combination, it was agreed that the dilutive effect of the grant of 404,385 RSUs should be borne by Opendoor's stockholders before the closing of the Business Combination. To achieve this goal, these RSUs were granted prior to the closing of the Business Combination on December 17, 2020 and vest according to the vesting schedule set forth in footnote 2 to the table above.

RSU Grants Under the 2020 Plan

We expect to grant certain of our employees equity awards in the form of RSUs under the Opendoor Technologies Inc. 2020 Incentive Award Plan (the "2020 Plan") sometime in 2021. We expect to grant Mr. Wu, our CEO, RSUs covering a number of shares equal to 1/8th of the 2020 Plan's aggregate share reserve on the date of the closing of the Business Combination, and we expect to grant certain other of our employees RSUs covering a number of shares equal to, in the aggregate, 1/4th of the 2020 Plan's aggregate share reserve on the date of the closing of the Business Combination (together, the "Management Awards"). The Management Awards have not yet been granted.

Sign-On and Retention Bonuses

In order to attract top talent, we from time to time provide sign-on and retention compensation to external hires. In connection with the hire of Mr. Gupta in July 2017, we approved a one-time cash sign-on and retention bonus in the aggregate amount of $550,000, $150,000 of which was paid within 30 days after his employment start date, $125,000 of which was paid within 30 days after the first anniversary of his employment start date, and the remaining $275,000 of which was paid within 30 days after the second anniversary of his employment start date. We believed that this sign-on and retention bonus arrangement was appropriate as an incentive to join us and to help retain Mr. Gupta through the second anniversary of his employment start date.

In connection with the hire of Mr. Willerer in July 2019, we approved a one-time cash sign-on and retention bonus in the aggregate amount of $190,000, $95,000 of which was paid within 30 days after his employment start date, and the remaining $95,000 of which is to be paid within 30 days after the first anniversary of his employment start date, subject to his continuous active employment with us through such anniversary date. We believed that this sign-on and retention bonus arrangement was appropriate as an incentive to join us and to help retain Mr. Willerer through the first anniversary of his employment start date.

In connection with the hire of Ms. Todaro in September 2019, we approved a cash sign-on and retention bonus in the aggregate amount of $150,000, $75,000 of which was paid within 30 days after her employment start date, and the remaining $75,000 of which is to be paid within 30 days after the first anniversary of her employment start date, subject to her continuous active employment with us through such anniversary date. We believed that this sign-on and retention bonus arrangement was appropriate as an incentive to join us and to help retain Ms. Todaro through the first anniversary of her employment start date.

In September 2019, we entered into a retention bonus agreement with Ms. Stevens (the “Stevens Retention Agreement”) pursuant to which Ms. Stevens was entitled to receive a retention bonus in the aggregate amount of $125,000 in two separate installments, subject to her continuous active employment with us through certain predetermined dates. Pursuant to the terms of the Stevens Retention Agreement, Ms. Stevens was paid a bonus of $50,000 within 30 days following December 15, 2019 and was paid a bonus of $75,000 within 30 days following August 31, 2020. We believed that this retention bonus arrangement was appropriate as an incentive to help retain Ms. Stevens through each retention bonus installment date.

In connection with the hire of Ms. Wheeler in September 2020, we approved a one-time cash sign-on and retention bonus in the aggregate amount of $100,000, net of applicable taxes, which was paid within five business days after her employment start date. However, if Ms. Wheeler resigns without Good Reason or is terminated by us for Cause (each, as defined in her offer letter agreement) at any time prior to the first anniversary of her employment start date, she is required to repay us the entire $100,000, less any non-refundable taxes, within 30 days after her last day of employment with us. We believed that this sign-on and retention bonus arrangement was appropriate as an incentive to join us and to help retain Ms. Wheeler through the first anniversary of her employment start date.

Retirement Plans and Other Employee Benefits

Our named executive officers are eligible to participate in our employee benefit plans and programs, including medical and dental benefits and life insurance, to the same extent as our other full-time employees, subject to the terms and eligibility requirements of those plans. We also sponsor a 401(k) defined contribution plan (the “401(k) Plan”), in which our named executive officers may participate, subject to limits imposed by the Code to the same extent as our other full-time employees. We believe that providing a vehicle for tax-deferred retirement savings though our 401(k) Plan adds to the overall desirability of our executive compensation package and further incentivizes our employees, including our named executive officers, in accordance with our compensation policies. We do not typically provide any perquisites or special personal benefits to our named executive officers that are not available to all employees generally.

In connection with the grant of stock options to Mr. Gupta in September 2017, Opendoor granted Mr. Gupta the ability to exercise his option award up to an aggregate exercise price of $1.5 million with a 51% recourse promissory note (and pledge and security agreement) from Opendoor dated March 29, 2018, bearing interest at the rate of 2.31% per annum, compounding annually.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

2020 Summary Compensation Table

The table below shows compensation of our named executive officers for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)[1]	Stock Awards ($)[2]	Option Awards ($)[2]	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Eric Wu	2020	189,584[3]	—	370,051,408[4]	—	—	370,240,992
Chief Executive Officer	2019	275,000	—	—	—	—	275,000
Carrie Wheeler *Chief Financial Officer*	2020	114,722	100,000	50,060,723[5]	—	—	50,275,445
Gautam Gupta	2020	231,625	—	—	—	—	231,625
Former Chief Financial Officer	2019	337,500	275,000	—	—	—	612,500
Julie Todaro	2020	350,000	75,000	—	—	—	425,000
President of Homes and Services	2019	87,500	75,000	5,980,857	1,970,949	234,667	8,348,973
Tom Willerer	2020	350,000	95,000	—	—	—	445,000
Chief Product Officer	2019	118,490	95,000	5,418,620	1,331,280	—	6,963,390
Elizabeth Stevens *Head of Legal*	2020	300,000	75,000	—	—	—	375,000

(1) Amounts listed represent sign-on and retention bonuses paid to Mses. Wheeler and Todaro and Messrs. Gupta and Willerer and a retention bonus paid to Ms. Stevens, each as described above in the section entitled "*Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Sign-On and Retention Bonuses*".

(2) Amounts listed represent the aggregate grant date fair value of awards granted during the year referenced, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, excluding the effect of estimated forfeitures. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the named executive officer. For additional information regarding the stock-based awards granted to our named executive officers in 2019, please see Note 14 to our audited consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus. For additional information regarding the stock-based awards granted to our named executive officers in 2020 refer to the "2020 Grants of Plan-Based Awards" table below.

(3) Mr. Wu donated his salary for a portion of 2020 to a relief fund for Company employees affected by staff reductions in force. As a result of an inadvertent payroll error related to the temporary reduction of his salary that was discovered on February 18, 2021, $81,250 of the salary Mr. Wu earned in 2020 was not paid until February 26, 2021. This reflects the total base salary Mr. Wu earned in 2020.

(4) $354,175,995 represents the grant date fair value of RSUs which are subject to performance-based vesting conditions (as described below in the section entitled "*— Eric Wu Continued Employment Letter Agreement*"). Such grant date fair value is based on the probable outcome of such performance-based vesting conditions. The maximum grant date fair value of RSUs granted to Mr. Wu in 2020 that are subject to performance-based vesting conditions is $438,237,347, which assumes the achievement of the highest level of such performance conditions.

(5) $3,243,247 represents the grant date fair value of RSUs which are subject to performance-based vesting conditions (as described below in the section entitled "*— Carrie Wheeler Offer Letter Agreement*"). Such grant date fair value is based on the probable outcome of such performance-based vesting conditions. The maximum grant date fair value of RSUs granted to Ms. Wheeler in 2020 that are subject to performance-based vesting conditions is $4,815,000, which assumes the achievement of the highest level of such performance conditions.

2020 Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The figures in the table below show equity grants made in 2020. The number of shares subject to the grants has been adjusted to reflect the impact of the Business Combination.

Name	Grant Date	Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)	Grant Date Fair Value Stock Awards ($)(1)
Eric Wu	02/06/2020	1,193,020	5,811,902
	09/03/2020	1,014,215	10,063,511
	12/17/2020	14,885,774	354,175,995(2)
Carrie Wheeler	02/06/2020	50,160	244,359
	09/03/2020	3,493,892	34,668,000
	09/03/2020	485,262	3,243,247(3)
	12/17/2020	404,385	11,905,117

(1) Amounts listed represent the aggregate grant date fair value of awards granted during the year referenced, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, excluding the effect of estimated forfeitures. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the named executive officer.

(2) This amount represents the grant date fair value of RSUs that are subject to performance-based vesting conditions (as described below in the section entitled "— *Eric Wu Continued Employment Letter Agreement*"), which is based on the probable outcome of such performance-based vesting conditions. The maximum grant date fair value of RSUs granted to Mr. Wu in 2020 that are subject to performance-based vesting conditions is $438,237,347, which assumes the achievement of the highest level of such performance conditions.

(3) This amount represents the grant date fair value of RSUs which are subject to performance-based vesting conditions (as described below in the section entitled "— *Carrie Wheeler Offer Letter Agreement*"), which is based on the probable outcome of such performance-based vesting conditions. The maximum grant date fair value of RSUs granted to Ms. Wheeler in 2020 that are subject to performance-based vesting conditions is $4,815,000, which assumes the achievement of the highest level of such performance conditions.

Eric Wu Continued Employment Letter Agreement

We entered into a continued employment letter agreement with Mr. Wu in January 2020, which the Opendoor board of directors negotiated prior to the contemplation of the Business Combination, which was subsequently amended and restated in September 2020 (as amended, the "Wu Agreement"). The Wu Agreement provides for an unspecified term of employment and entitles Mr. Wu to an annual base salary of $325,000 as well as certain RSU awards (each shown here as adjusted to reflect the Business Combination). Pursuant to the Wu Agreement, Mr. Wu was granted 1,193,020 RSUs on February 6, 2020 and 1,014,215 RSUs on September 3, 2020 (together, the "Pre-Listing RSUs"), which will vest only if both the "Service-Based Condition" and the "Liquidity Event Condition" (each as defined below) are satisfied, provided that delivery of the shares may be delayed in accordance with the terms of the 2014 Plan and Mr. Wu's RSU grant agreements. The Service-Based Condition applicable to the Pre-Listing RSUs will be satisfied in 16 successive equal quarterly installments following November 1, 2019. The Liquidity Event Condition applicable to the Pre-Listing RSUs will be satisfied in full upon the first to occur of the following on or before the seventh anniversary of the date of grant: (i) a Change of Control (as defined in the 2014 Plan) or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement filed under the Securities Act for the sale of the Company's common stock. The Liquidity Event Condition was satisfied in February 2021. Pursuant to the Wu Agreement, Mr. Wu was also granted 14,885,774 RSUs on December 17, 2020 (the "Post-Listing RSUs"), which have a term of seven years and vest upon (i) the occurrence of a "Listing Event" (as defined in the Wu Agreement) and (ii) the satisfaction of performance-based vesting conditions. The closing of the Business Combination satisfied the "Listing Event" vesting condition. The Post-Listing RSUs will satisfy the performance-based vesting condition, subject to Mr. Wu's continued employment with us through each applicable vesting date, as to 1/6th of the Post-Listing RSUs upon the achievement of each of six predetermined share price milestones based on the 60-day volume weighted-average closing price of our publicly-traded class of common stock, or if earlier, based on the per share consideration received in connection with a Change of Control (as defined in the Wu Agreement). These milestones (as adjusted to reflect the Business Combination) are $18.11, $23.54, $30.60, $39.78, $51.71 and $67.23.

In the event Mr. Wu's employment with us is terminated (i) by us without Cause (as defined below) or (ii) due to his resignation for Good Reason (as defined below), in each case, within 12 months following a Change of Control, then 100% of Mr. Wu's Pre-Listing RSUs will become immediately vested. In addition, if Mr. Wu's employment is terminated (i) by us without Cause or (ii) due to his resignation for Good Reason, regardless of whether a Change of Control has occurred, the Post-Listing RSUs shall remain outstanding and eligible to vest upon achievement of the share price milestones for a period of 60 days following the date of termination. The acceleration of the Pre-Listing RSUs is subject to Mr. Wu's continued compliance with our Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement and his timely execution and non-revocation of a general release of claims against us. This agreement does not provide for any cash severance entitlements or benefit continuation.

For purposes of the Wu Agreement:

- "Cause" is generally defined to mean, subject to certain notice requirements and cure rights, Mr. Wu's: (i) material breach of the his employment agreement, the Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement or any material written policy of the Company; (ii) intentional repeated willful misconduct or gross neglect of his duties; (iii) his willful repeated failure to follow reasonable and lawful instructions from our Board; (iv) his conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any crime that results in, or is reasonably expected to result in, material harm to the business or reputation of the Company; (v) his commission of or participation in an act of fraud against the Company; or (vi) his intentional material damage to the Company's business, property or reputation.
- "Good Reason" is generally defined to mean, subject to certain notice requirements and cure rights: (i) a material reduction in his job responsibilities, duties, authority, or title (provided that a mere change in title to a position that is substantially similar to the prior position held shall not constitute a material reduction in job responsibilities); (ii) a material reduction in his level of base compensation or total compensation unless such reduction is in connection and proportional to reductions to the compensation reductions to the other members of the management team and such reduction does not exceed 20% of his total cash compensation; (iii) a material breach of his employment agreement or the Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement by the Company; or (iv) a relocation of his principal place of employment that increases his one-way commute by more than 45 miles.

Carrie Wheeler Offer Letter Agreement

Our offer letter agreement with Ms. Wheeler (as amended, the "Wheeler Agreement") provides for an unspecified term of employment and entitles her to a sign-on and retention bonus of $100,000 (which has been paid and is subject to the terms described above in the section entitled "*Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Sign-On and Retention Bonuses*"), an annual base salary of $350,000, and certain RSU awards (each shown here as adjusted to reflect the Business Combination). Pursuant to the Wheeler Agreement, Ms. Wheeler, was entitled to receive the Wheeler CFO RSUs that are described above in the section entitled "*Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Long-Term Equity Compensation*". Pursuant to the Wheeler Agreement, any equity awards Ms. Wheeler received in connection with her service as a member of our Board that were unvested as of the Wheeler Start Date became fully vested as to any service-based vesting conditions as of such date (but, for the avoidance of doubt, remained subject to any liquidity-based vesting conditions, which have not yet been met).

In the event Ms. Wheeler's employment with us is terminated (i) by us without Cause (as defined below) or (ii) due to her resignation for Good Reason (as defined below), in each case, within 12 months following a Change of Control, then 100% of the Wheeler CFO RSUs with time-based vesting will become immediately vested. In addition, if Ms. Wheeler's employment with us is terminated (i) by us without Cause or (ii) due to her resignation for Good Reason, in each case, prior to such time as the performance based vesting criteria for her RSUs subject to performance-based vesting are satisfied, such RSUs shall remaining outstanding and shall vest if the applicable performance-based vesting criteria are satisfied within 60 days of such termination. In addition, if Ms. Wheeler's employment with us is terminated (i) by us without Cause or (ii) due to her resignation for Good Reason, in each case, prior to the first anniversary of the Wheeler Start Date, then be vested in 25% of the Wheeler CFO RSUs with time-based vesting that were granted on the Wheeler Start Date will vest. If such termination occurs within 12 months following a Change of Control, then 100% of the Wheeler CFO RSUs with time-based vesting that were granted on the Wheeler Start Date will vest. The Business Combination did not constitute a Change of Control. The acceleration of the Wheeler CFO RSUs described herein is subject to Ms. Wheeler's continued compliance with our confidential information and invention assignment agreement and her timely execution and non-revocation of a general release of claims against us. The Wheeler Agreement does not provide for any cash severance entitlements or benefit continuation.

For purposes of the Wheeler Agreement:

- "Cause" is generally defined to mean, subject to certain notice requirements and cure rights, Ms. Wheeler's: (i) material breach of the Wheeler Agreement, the confidential information and invention assignment agreement or any material written policy of the Company; (ii) intentional repeated willful misconduct or gross neglect of her duties; (iii) her willful repeated failure to follow reasonable and lawful instructions from the Company's board of directors; (iv) her conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any crime that results in, or is reasonably expected to result in, material harm to the business or reputation of the Company; (v) her commission of or participation in an act of fraud against the Company; or (vi) her intentional material damage to the Company's business, property or reputation.
- "Good Reason" is generally defined to mean, subject to certain notice requirements and cure rights: (i) a material reduction in Ms. Wheeler's job responsibilities, duties, authority, or title (provided that a mere change in title to a position that is substantially similar to the prior position held shall not constitute a material reduction in job responsibilities); (ii) a change in her reporting requirements so that she is no longer reporting solely to the person serving as the chief executive officer of the Company and/or the Company's board of directors (provided that a change in reporting structure such that she reports primarily to such chief executive officer and/or board of directors of the Company following a Change of Control shall not constitute a change in her reporting requirements under this clause), (iii) a material reduction in her level of base compensation or total compensation unless such reduction is in connection and proportional to reductions to the compensation reductions to the other members of the management team and such reduction does not exceed 20% of her total cash compensation; (iv) a material breach of the Wheeler Agreement or the confidential information and invention assignment agreement by the Company; or (v) the requirement by the Company that she transfer her place of employment to a location that is outside of the greater San Francisco Bay Area.

Gautam Gupta Offer Letter Agreement

Our offer letter agreement with Mr. Gupta (as amended, the "Gupta Agreement") provided for an unspecified term of employment and entitled him to an annual base salary, a one-time sign-on and retention bonus (which has been fully paid as described above in the section entitled *"Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Sign-On and Retention Bonuses*"), and an award of stock options. Mr. Gupta had the right to early exercise his option award up to an aggregate exercise price of $1,500,000 with a 51% recourse promissory note (and pledge and security agreement) from the Company, and he exercised this right with respect to 1,466,501 shares of Opendoor common stock in March 2018. Mr. Gupta's stock options will expire on the date set forth in his option agreement.

Julie Todaro Offer Letter Agreement

Our offer letter agreement with Ms. Todaro (as amended, the "Todaro Agreement") provides for an unspecified term of employment and entitles Ms. Todaro to an annual base salary, a one-time sign-on and retention bonus (which has been paid and is subject to the terms described above in the section entitled *"Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Sign-On and Retention Bonuses"*), an award of stock options and an award of RSUs. The Todaro Agreement provides that Ms. Todaro's option award will vest over four years following her employment start date with 25% vesting on the first anniversary of her start date and the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments thereafter, subject to her continued employment on each such vesting date. The Todaro Agreement provides that Ms. Todaro's RSU award will vest only if both the Service-Based Condition and the Liquidity Event Condition (each as defined below) are satisfied, provided that delivery of the shares may be delayed in accordance with the terms of the 2014 Plan and Ms. Todaro's RSU grant agreements. The "Service-Based Condition" will be satisfied, subject to Ms. Todaro's continued employment through each such date, as to 25% of the total RSUs on the first anniversary of the RSU award's vesting start date, and as to 1/16th of the total RSUs on a quarterly basis thereafter. The "Liquidity Event Condition" will be satisfied if either of the following events occur on or before the seventh anniversary of the date of grant: (i) a Change of Control or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement filed under the Securities Act for the sale of the Company's common stock. The Liquidity Event Condition was satisfied in February 2021.

In the event Ms. Todaro's employment with us is terminated (i) by us without Cause (as defined below) or (ii) due to her resignation for Good Reason (as defined below), in each case, within 12 months following a Change of Control, then 50% of her then outstanding but unvested stock option and RSU awards granted under the Todaro Agreement will automatically and immediately vest, subject to the timely execution and non-revocation of a general release of claims against us. The Todaro Agreement does not provide for any cash severance entitlements or benefit continuation.

For purposes of the Todaro Agreement, "Cause" is generally defined to mean, subject to certain notice requirements and cure rights, Ms. Todaro's: (i) material breach of any material written agreement between her and the Company; (ii) failure to comply with the Company's material written policies or rules as they may be in effect from time to time; (iii) neglect or persistent unsatisfactory performance of her duties; (iv) repeated failure to follow reasonable and lawful instructions from our Board; (v) conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any crime that results in, or is reasonably expected to result in, material harm to the business or reputation of the Company; (vi) commission of or participation in an act of fraud against the Company; (vii) intentional material damage to the Company's business, property or reputation; or (viii) unauthorized use or disclosure of any proprietary information or trade secrets of the Company or any other party to whom he owes an obligation of nondisclosure as a result of his relationship with the Company.

For purposes of the Todaro Agreement, "Good Reason" is generally defined to mean, subject to certain notice requirements and cure rights: (i) a material reduction in her job responsibilities, duties, authority, or title (provided that a mere change in title to a position that is substantially similar to the prior position held shall not constitute a material reduction in job responsibilities); (ii) a material reduction in her level of base compensation or total compensation unless such reduction is in connection and proportional to reductions to the compensation reductions to the other members of the management team and such reduction does not exceed 20% of her total cash compensation; or (iii) a relocation of her principal place of employment that increases her one-way commute by more than 45 miles.

Tom Willerer Offer Letter Agreement

Our offer letter agreement with Mr. Willerer (as amended, the "Willerer Agreement") provides for an unspecified term of employment and entitles Mr. Willerer to an annual base salary, a one-time sign-on and retention bonus (which has been paid and is subject to the terms described above in the section entitled *"Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Sign-On and Retention Bonuses"*), an award of stock options and an award of RSUs. The Willerer Agreement provides that Mr. Willerer's option award will vest over four years following his employment start date with 25% vesting on the first anniversary of his start date and the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments thereafter, subject to his continued employment on each such vesting date. The Willerer Agreement provides that Mr. Willerer's RSU award will vest only if both the Service-Based Condition and the Liquidity Event Condition (each as defined below) are satisfied, provided that delivery of the shares may be delayed in accordance with the terms of the 2014 Plan and Mr. Willerer's RSU grant agreements. The "Service-Based Condition" will be satisfied, subject to continued employment through each such date, as to 25% of the total RSUs on the first anniversary of the RSU award's vesting start date, and as to 1/16th of the total RSUs on a quarterly basis thereafter. The "Liquidity Event Condition" will be satisfied if either of the following events occur on or before the seventh anniversary of the date of grant: (i) a Change of Control or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement filed under the Securities Act for the sale of the Company's common stock. The Liquidity Event Condition was satisfied in February 2021.

In the event Mr. Willerer's employment with us is terminated (i) by us without Cause (as defined for purposes of the Todaro Agreement) or (ii) due to his resignation for Good Reason (as defined below), in each case, within 12 months following a Change of Control, then 50% of all his then outstanding but unvested stock option and RSU awards, whether or not granted under the Willerer Agreement, will automatically and immediately vest, subject to the timely execution and non-revocation of a general release of claims against us. The Willerer Agreement does not provide for any cash severance entitlements or benefit continuation.

For purposes of the Willerer Agreement, "Good Reason" is generally defined to mean, subject to certain notice requirements and cure rights: (i) a material reduction in his job responsibilities, duties, or authority (provided that a mere change in title to a position that is substantially similar to the prior position held shall not constitute a material reduction in your job responsibilities, duties, or authority); (ii) a material reduction in his base salary unless such reduction is in connection with and proportional to reductions to the base salary of other members of the management team and such reduction does not exceed 20% of his base salary; or (iii) the requirement by the Company that he transfer his place of employment to a location that is outside of the greater San Francisco Bay Area.

Elizabeth Stevens Offer Letter Agreement

Our offer letter agreement with Ms. Stevens (as amended, the "Stevens Agreement") provides for an unspecified term of employment and entitles Ms. Stevens to an annual base salary and an award of stock options. The Stevens Agreement provides that Ms. Stevens' option award will vest over four years following her employment start date with 25% vesting on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and the remainder vesting in equal monthly installments thereafter, subject to her continued employment on each such vesting date. The Stevens Agreement does not provide for any cash severance entitlements or benefit continuation.

Confidential Information Invention and Assignment Agreements

Pursuant to their offer letter agreements, each of our named executive officers has entered into our standard Confidential Information Invention and Assignment Agreement which contains, among other things, restrictive covenants pursuant to which such officers agree (i) to refrain from soliciting our customers during the term of their employment and (ii) to refrain from soliciting our employees during the term of their employment and for a period of 12 months thereafter. The Company's standard Confidential Information Invention and Assignment Agreement does not contain any non-competition restrictive covenants.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Fiscal Year-End

The figures in the table below show outstanding equity awards as of December 31, 2020. The number of shares subject to the awards, and the exercise prices for the options, have been adjusted to reflect the impact of the Business Combination.

		Option Awards				Stock Awards	
Name	Grant Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)[(1)]
Eric Wu	02/06/2020[(2)]	—	—	—	—	1,193,020	27,117,345
	09/03/2020[(2)]	—	—	—	—	1,014,215	23,053,107
	12/17/2020[(3)]	—	—	—	—	14,885,774	338,353,643
Carrie Wheeler	02/06/2020[(4)]	—	—	—	—	50,160	1,140,137
	09/03/2020[(5)]	—	—	—	—	3,493,892	79,416,165
	09/03/2020[(6)]	—	—	—	—	485,262	11,030,005
	12/17/2020[(7)]	—	—	—	—	404,385	9,191,671
Gautam Gupta	09/29/2017[(8)]	2,069,026[(9)]	—	1.02	09/28/2027	—	—
Julie Todaro	12/18/2019[(8)]	23,307	69,921	4.30	12/17/2029	—	—
	12/18/2019[(8)]	253,559	602,473	4.30	12/17/2029	—	—
	11/03/2019[(10)]	—	—	—	—	28,847	655,692
	12/18/2019[(11)]	—	—	—	—	1,365,143	31,029,700
Tom Willerer	11/03/2019[(8)]	23,307	69,921	4.30	11/02/2029	—	—
	11/03/2019[(8)]	192,364	361,423	4.30	11/02/2029	—	—
	11/03/2019[(11)]	—	—	—	—	1,262,946	28,706,763
Elizabeth Stevens	06/12/2017[(8)]	85,678	10,784	1.02	06/11/2027	—	—
	09/29/2017[(8)]	1	—	1.02	09/28/2027	—	—
	09/29/2017[(8)]	113,226	—	1.02	09/28/2027	—	—
	03/13/2018[(8)]	60,657	20,219	1.43	03/12/2028	—	—
	03/21/2019[(11)]	—	—	—	—	242,631	5,515,003
	11/03/2019[(2)]	—	—	—	—	242,874	5,520,526

(1) The amounts in this column were determined based on the closing market price of the Company's common stock on December 31, 2020 of $22.73.

(2) The RSUs will vest only if both a service-based condition and a liquidity event condition are satisfied, provided that delivery of the shares may be delayed in accordance with the terms of the 2014 Plan and the applicable RSU grant agreements. The service-based condition will be satisfied in 16 successive equal quarterly installments following the vesting commencement date. The liquidity event condition will be satisfied in full upon the first to occur of the following on or before the seventh anniversary of the date of grant: (i) a Change of Control (as defined in the 2014 Plan) or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement filed under the Securities Act for the sale of the Company's common stock. The Liquidity Event Condition was satisfied in February 2021.

(3) The RSUs will vest upon (i) the occurrence of a "listing event" and (ii) the satisfaction of performance-based vesting conditions. The closing of the Business Combination satisfied the listing event vesting condition. The performance-based vesting condition will be satisfied, subject to Mr. Wu's continued employment with us through each applicable vesting date, as to 1/6th of the RSUs upon the achievement of each of six predetermined share price milestones based on the 60-day volume weighted-average closing price of our publicly-traded class of common stock, or if earlier, based on the per share consideration received in connection with a Change of Control (as defined in Mr. Wu's employment letter agreement). These milestones are $18.11, $23.54, $30.60, $39.78, $51.71 and $67.23.

(4) The RSUs will vest only if both a service-based condition and a liquidity event condition are satisfied, provided that delivery of the shares may be delayed in accordance with the terms of the 2014 Plan and Ms. Wheeler's RSU grant agreements. Pursuant to the Wheeler Agreement, the service-based condition was fully satisfied as of Ms. Wheeler's employment start date with us. The liquidity event condition will be satisfied if either of the following events occur on or before the seventh anniversary of the date of grant: (i) a Change of Control (as defined in the 2014 Plan) or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement filed under the Securities Act, for the sale of Company's common stock. The Liquidity Event Condition was satisfied in February 2021.

(5) The RSUs will vest only if both (i) a liquidity based vesting condition and (ii) a time based vesting condition are satisfied, in each case, subject to continued employment with us through the applicable vesting date. The liquidity-based vesting condition is satisfied if a listing event occurs prior to the seventh anniversary of the grant date of the applicable RSUs. The closing of the Business Combination satisfied the listing event vesting condition. The time-based vesting condition is satisfied as to 25% of such RSUs on the first anniversary of Ms. Wheeler's employment start date with us (the "Wheeler Start Date") and 75% of such RSUs would vest in substantially equal quarterly installments over a three-year period thereafter.

(6) The RSUs will vest only if both (i) a liquidity based vesting condition and (ii) a performance based vesting condition are satisfied, in each case, subject to continued employment with us through the applicable vesting date. The liquidity-based vesting condition is satisfied if a "listing event" occurs prior to the seventh anniversary of the grant date of the applicable RSUs. The closing of the Business Combination satisfied the listing event vesting condition. The performance-based vesting condition is satisfied as to such RSUs upon the first to occur of (i) both (a) a listing event and (b) the 60-day volume weighted-average closing price of the Company's publicly-traded class of common stock being at least $16.48 or (ii) both (a) a listing event and (b) the consummation of a Change of Control (as defined in the Ms. Wheeler's offer letter agreement) in which the per share consideration is at least $16.48.

(7) The RSUs will vest only if both (i) a liquidity based vesting condition and (ii) a time based vesting condition are satisfied, in each case, subject to continued employment with us through the applicable vesting date. The liquidity-based vesting condition is satisfied if a "listing event" occurs prior to the seventh anniversary of the grant date of the applicable RSUs. The closing of the Business Combination satisfied the listing event vesting condition. The RSUs will begin vesting on the third anniversary of the Wheeler Start Date, subject to her continued employment with us on such date, and are subject to, in addition to the liquidity-based vesting condition, a time-based vesting condition whereby such RSUs vest in substantially equal quarterly installments over a two-year period following such anniversary.

(8) The options will vest on the following schedule, subject to continued service through each such date: 25% of the options on the first anniversary of the options award's vesting start date, and 1/16th of the options in 12 successive equal quarterly installments thereafter.

(9) These stock options were fully exercisable as of December 31, 2020 as they could be early exercised prior to becoming fully vested on July 10, 2021. If Mr. Gupta exercises stock options prior to their vesting, he will receive shares of our restricted stock. Mr. Gupta's stock options will expire on the date set forth in his option agreement.

(10) The RSUs will vest only if both the Service-Based Condition and the Liquidity Event Condition are satisfied, provided that delivery of the shares may be delayed in accordance with the terms of the 2014 Plan and Ms. Todaro's RSU grant agreements. The RSUs are 100% vested as to the Service-Based Condition as of the date of grant and will become fully vested upon the satisfaction of the Liquidity Event Condition. The Liquidity Event Condition will be satisfied in full upon the first to occur of the following on or before the seventh anniversary of the date of grant: (i) a Change of Control (as defined in the 2014 Plan) or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement filed under the Securities Act for the sale of the Company's common stock. The Liquidity Event Condition was satisfied in February 2021. The RSUs were granted for consulting services rendered by Ms. Todaro prior to her becoming a full-time employee of the Company.

(11) The RSUs will vest only if both the Service-Based Condition and the Liquidity Event Condition (each as defined below) are satisfied, provided that delivery of the shares may be delayed in accordance with the terms of the 2014 Plan and the applicable RSU grant agreements. The "Service-Based Condition" will be satisfied on the following schedule, subject to continued service through each such

date: 25% of the RSUs on the first anniversary of the RSU award’s vesting start date, and 1/16th of the RSUs in 12 successive equal quarterly installments thereafter. The “Liquidity Event Condition” will be satisfied if either of the following events occur on or before the seventh anniversary of the date of grant: (i) a Change of Control (as defined in the 2014 Plan) or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement filed under the Securities Act, for the sale of Company’s common stock. The Liquidity Event Condition was satisfied in February 2021.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested in 2020

None of our named executive officers exercised stock options in 2020. No stock awards held by our named executive officers vested in 2020.

2020 Pension Benefits Table

None of our named executive officers participated in any defined benefit pension plans in 2020.

2020 Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Table

None of our named executive officers participated in any non-qualified deferred compensation plans in 2020.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control

We maintain arrangements that provide payment of compensation to our named executive officers in the event of certain terminations of employment or a change of control of the Company. The table below quantifies certain compensation and benefits that would have become payable to each of our named executive officers (i) if his or her employment had terminated on December 31, 2020 without Cause or due to resignation for Good Reason, (ii) if a Change in Control had occurred on December 31, 2020, but there was no termination of the officer’s employment and (iii) if a Change in Control had occurred on December 31, 2020, immediately following which the officer’s employment was terminated without Cause or due to resignation for Good Reason.

Named Executive Officer	Termination Scenario	Severance ($)	Value of Accelerated Options ($)(1)	Value of Accelerated RSUs ($)(1)	Total ($)(1)
Eric Wu	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason	—	—	—	—
	Change of Control(2)	—	—	68,934,887	68,934,887
	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason following a Change of Control(2)	—	—	106,562,725	106,562,725
Carrie Wheeler	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason	—	—	19,854,041	19,854,041
	Change of Control(2)	—	—	12,170,142	12,170,142
	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason following a Change of Control(2)	—	—	100,777,978	100,777,978
Gautam Gupta(3)	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason	—	—	—	—
	Change of Control	—	—	—	—
	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason following a Change of Control	—	—	—	—
Julie Todaro	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason	—	—	—	—
	Change of Control	—	—	8,413,117	8,413,117
	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason following a Change of Control	—	6,196,111	15,842,696	22,038,475
Tom Willerer	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason	—	—	—	—
	Change of Control	—	—	8,970,863	8,970,863
	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason following a Change of Control	—	3,974,835	14,353,381	18,328,216
Elizabeth Stevens	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason	—	—	—	—
	Change of Control	—	—	5,516,729	5,516,729
	Termination without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason following a Change of Control	—	—	—	—

(1) The amounts in this column were determined using the closing market price of the Company’s common stock on December 31, 2020 of $22.73.

(2) The amounts assume the value paid for each share of each class of common stock of the Company in connection with the Change of Control transaction was $22.73, the closing market price of the Company’s common stock on December 31, 2020.

(3) Upon Mr. Gupta’s voluntary resignation (without Good Reason) in October 2020, Mr. Gupta did not receive severance payments nor did the vesting of his equity awards accelerate.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of our executive officers currently serve, or has served during the last year, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity, other than Opendoor, that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of our Board.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

Prior to the closing of the Business Combination, we did not pay cash compensation to any of our non-employee directors. However, in 2020, Opendoor granted 101,114 RSUs to Jason Kilar for his service as a non-employee director from 2018 through 2020, and 50,160 RSUs to Carrie Wheeler for her service as non-employee director in 2019 and 2020. These RSUs will vest only if both a service-based condition and a liquidity event condition are satisfied, provided that delivery of the shares may be delayed in accordance with the terms of the 2014 Plan and Mr. Kilar’s RSU grant agreement. The service-based condition will be satisfied in a series of four successive equal quarterly installments following the applicable vesting commencement date, subject to continued service through each such date. The liquidity event condition will be satisfied if either of the following events occur on or before the seventh anniversary of the date of grant: (i) a Change of Control (as defined in the 2014 Plan) or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement filed under the Securities Act, for the sale of the Company’s common stock. The Liquidity Event Condition was satisfied in February 2021. Pursuant to the Wheeler Agreement, the 50,160 RSUs granted to Ms. Wheeler in her capacity as a non-employee director became fully vested as to the service-based condition as of her employment start date with us in September 2020.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy

In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, we adopted the Opendoor Technologies Inc. Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy (the “NED Compensation Policy”), which provides non-employee directors with fixed annual cash retainer fees as well as long-term equity compensation awards for their service on the Board. Additional fixed annual cash retainer fees are paid to non-employee directors for committee membership and chairperson service.

The non-employee directors initially eligible to participate in the NED Compensation Policy are Adam Bain, Cipora Herman, Jonathan Jaffe, Pueo Keffer, Jason Kilar, and Glenn Solomon.

Certain principal features of the compensation provided under the NED Compensation Policy are described in more detail below. The summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete text of the NED Compensation Policy.

Annual Cash Compensation

Beginning at the first annual meeting of the Board following the closing of the Business Combination, each non-employee director will receive the cash compensation set forth below for service on the Board. The annual cash compensation amounts will be payable in equal quarterly installments, in arrears, promptly following the end of each quarter in which the service occurred, provided that the first quarterly payment will be pro-rated for the partial quarter measured from the date of the closing of the Business Combination to the end of the quarter, and the quarterly payment for each Non-Employee Director will be pro-rated for any partial quarter of service by such Non-Employee Director. All annual cash fees are vested upon payment.

- Annual Board Service Retainer:
  - All Eligible Directors: $50,000
  - Non-executive Chair/Lead Independent Director (as applicable): $75,000 (in lieu of above)
- Annual Committee Member Service Retainer:
  - Member of the Audit Committee: $10,000
  - Member of the Compensation Committee: $7,500
  - Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee: $5,000
- Annual Committee Chair Service Retainer (in lieu of Committee Member Service Retainer):
  - Chair of the Audit Committee: $20,000
  - Chair of the Compensation Committee: $15,000

- Chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee: $10,000

At the annual meeting of the Board, a non-employee director may elect to receive 100% of his or her annual cash compensation for the next fiscal year as RSUs under the 2020 Plan (or any successor equity plan) for that number of shares equal to (a) the projected annual cash compensation for such non-employee director for the fiscal year based on Board and committee membership as of the first day of such fiscal year divided by (b) the average Fair Market Value (as defined in the Plan) over the 20 trading days ending on the last trading day of the month preceding the month in which the RSU grant is made (the "Share Price"). Any such RSU grant is referred to as the "Optional RSU Grant".

Equity Compensation

Unless otherwise provided by the Board, each person who, after the closing of the Business Combination, is elected or appointed for the first time to be a non-employee director will automatically, upon the date of his or her initial election or appointment, be granted an RSU for that number of shares of our common stock equal to $400,000 divided by the Share Price, rounded to the nearest whole share. Each such initial grant will vest in a series of equal annual installments on the first, second and third anniversary of the date of grant, provided in each case that the non-employee director continues to be a non-employee director on such vesting date.

Unless otherwise provided by the Board, at the close of business on the date of each annual meeting of our stockholders, each person who is then a non-employee director will automatically be granted a RSU for that number of shares of common stock equal to $200,000 divided by the Share Price, rounded to the nearest whole share. Each such annual grant will vest in a single installment on the earlier to occur of (a) our next annual meeting of stockholders and (b) the first anniversary of the date of grant, provided that the non-employee director continues to be a non-employee director on such vesting date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for each non-employee director in office as of immediately prior to the closing of a Change in Control (as defined in the 2020 Plan), his or her then-outstanding equity awards granted pursuant to the NED Compensation Policy will become fully vested immediately prior to the closing of such Change in Control.

In the event any grant date set forth above for any RSU grant to be made under the NED Compensation Policy is not a trading day on the Nasdaq Stock Exchange (e.g., a weekend or holiday), then the grant date shall be the next trading day, and if there is no effective registration statement on Form S-8 covering such grant filed with the SEC on such grant date, the grant date shall be the trading day following the date there is such a filed and effective registration statement.

2020 Director Compensation Table

The following table contains information concerning the compensation of our non-employee directors in fiscal year 2020. Ms. Wheeler ceased being a non-employee director following the commencement of her employment as our CFO in September 2020 and her compensation is described above in the section entitled "*Executive Compensation*". David Weiden, Jeff Housenbold and Jeff Crowe served on the Opendoor board of directors until the closing of the Business Combination, after which they ceased serving on the Opendoor board of directors.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($)(1)	Total ($)
Adam Bain	—	—	—
Jeff Crowe	—	—	—
Cipora Herman	—	—	—
Jeff Housenbold	—	—	—
Jonathan Jaffe	—	—	—
Pueo Keffer	—	—	—
Jason Kilar	—	492,595	492,595
Glenn Solomon	—	—	—
David Weiden	—	—	—

(1) Amounts listed represent the aggregate grant date fair value of awards granted during the year referenced, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, excluding the effect of estimated forfeitures. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the director.

Name	RSUs Outstanding as of December 31, 2020 (#)
Adam Bain	—
Jeff Crowe	—
Cipora Herman	—
Jeff Housenbold	—
Jonathan Jaffe	—
Pueo Keffer	—
Jason Kilar	101,114
Glenn Solomon	—
David Weiden	—

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of February 18, 2021 for:

- each person who is known to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our voting shares;
- each of our executive officers and directors; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including options and warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days.

Percentage ownership of our voting securities is based on 577,227,618 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding as of February 18, 2021.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to the voting securities beneficially owned by them.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner(1)	Number of Shares	% of Ownership
5% Holders		
SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited(2)	73,620,282	12.8%
Entities affiliated with Khosla Ventures(3)	46,120,934	8.0%
AI LiquidRE LLC(4)	34,639,442	6.0%
Directors and Executive Officers		
Eric Wu(5)	32,407,840	5.6%
Carrie Wheeler	150,000	*
Ian Wong(6)	6,417,294	1.1%
Daniel Morillo	—	—
Tom Willerer(7)	269,589	*
Andrew Low Ah Kee	—	—
Elizabeth Stevens(8)	307,331	*
Adam Bain(9)	250,610	*
Cipora Herman	100,000	*
Pueo Keffer	—	—
Glenn Solomon(10)	—	—
Jason Kilar(11)	24,263	*
Jonathan Jaffe	—	—
All directors and executive officers as a group (13 individuals)	39,926,927	6.9%

* Less than one percent

(1) Unless otherwise noted, the business address of each of those listed in the table above is 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600, Tempe Arizona 85281.

(2) The address of SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited is Walkers Corporate Limited Cayman Corporate Centre, 27 Hospital Road George Town, Grand Cayman OT KY1-9008, Cayman Islands.

(3) Consists of (i) 2,769,348 shares of our common stock held of record by Khosla Venture IV (CF), LP (“KV IV (CF)”), (ii) 43,317,254 shares of our common stock held of record by Khosla Ventures IV, LP (“KV IV”), (iii) 1,843 shares held of record by Khosla Ventures Seed B (CF), LP (“KV B (CF)”), and (iv) 32,489 shares of our common stock held of record by Khosla Ventures Seed B, LP (“KV B”). The

general partner of KV IV (CF) and KV IV is Khosla Ventures Associates IV, LLC (“KVA IV”). The general partner of KV B (CF) and KV B is Khosla Ventures Seed Associates B, LLC (“KV Seed”). VK Services, LLC (“VK Services”) is the sole manager of KVA IV and KV Seed. Vinod Khosla is the managing member of VK Services. Mr. Weiden is a member of each of KVA IV and KV Seed. Each of Mr. Khosla, Mr. Weiden, VK Services and KVA IV may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over the shares held by KV IV (CF) and KV IV. Mr. Khosla, Mr. Weiden, VK Services and KVA IV disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares held by KV IV (CF) and KV IV, except to the extent of their respective pecuniary interests therein. Each of Mr. Khosla, Mr. Weiden, VK Services and KVA may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over the shares held by KV B (CF) and KV B. Mr. Khosla, Mr. Weiden, VK Services and KV Seed disclaim beneficial ownership of such shares held by KV B (CF) and KV B, except to the extent of their respective pecuniary interests therein. The address for Mr. Khosla, Mr. Weiden and each of the foregoing entities is 2128 Sand Hill Road, Menlo Park, California 94025.

(4) Each of Access Industries Management, LLC (“AIM”) and Mr. Len Blavatnik may be deemed to beneficially own, and share investment and voting power over, the shares held directly by AILR because (i) Mr. Blavatnik is the controlling person of AIM and a majority of the outstanding voting interests in AILR and (ii) AIM is the controlling entity of AILR. Each of AIM and Mr. Blavatnik disclaim beneficial ownership of the shares held directly by AILR, except to the extent of their actual pecuniary interest therein. The address of Mr. Blavatnik and each of the foregoing entities is 40 West 57th Street, 28th Floor, New York, NY 10019.

(5) Includes (i) 27,795,075 shares of common stock held by Eric Wu and (ii) 4,612,765 shares of common stock held by 2020 Wu Grantor Retained Annuity Trust.

(6) Includes (i) 4,900,848 shares of common stock owned by Ian Wong and (ii) 1,516,446 shares of common stock owned by Diana Shean Ting Chiu.

(7) Includes 269,589 shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable as of or within 60 days of February 18, 2021.

(8) Includes 32,941 shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock and 274,390 shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable as of or within 60 days of February 18, 2021.

(9) Includes (i) 225,000 shares of common stock held by 010118 Management, L.P., and (ii) 25,610 shares of common stock held by Adam Bain.

(10) Glenn Solomon is one of five Managing Directors with shared voting and investment power in GGCV LLC and GGCS LLC. Entities affiliated with GGCV own a total of 27,422,875 shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock. Mr. Solomon disclaims beneficial ownership of these shares except to the extent of any pecuniary interest therein.

(11) Includes 24,263 shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable as of or within 60 days of February 18,2021.

SELLING SHAREHOLDERS

This prospectus relates to (i) the resale of 249,728,372 shares of common stock issued in connection with the Merger by certain of the Selling Shareholders, (ii) the resale of 60,005,000 shares of common stock issued in the PIPE Investment by certain of the Selling Shareholders, (iii) the issuance by us and resale of 22,675,669 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options to purchase common stock, (iv) the issuance by us and resale of 49,124,137 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the settlement of restricted stock units, and (v) the resale of 6,133,333 warrants by the Sponsor originally issued in a private placement in connection with the initial public offering of SCH. This prospectus also relates to the issuance by us of up to 19,933,333 shares of common stock upon the exercise of outstanding warrants. The Selling Shareholders may from time to time offer and sell any or all of the shares of common stock and warrants set forth below pursuant to this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement. When we refer to the “Selling Shareholders” in this prospectus, we mean the persons listed in the table below, and the pledgees, donees, transferees, assignees, successors, designees and others who later come to hold any of the Selling Shareholders' interest in the common stock or warrants other than through a public sale.

The table includes the shares of common stock issuable to certain “affiliates” of our company (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) upon the exercise of options to purchase common stock and the settlement of restricted stock units held by such affiliates irrespective of whether such options and restricted stock units are exercisable or will vest within 60 days after January 22, 2021. The table does not include (i) the issuance by us and resale of an additional 19,543,683 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options to purchase common stock by non-affiliates, (ii) the issuance by us and resale of an additional 20,067,366 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the settlement of restricted stock units by non-affiliates or (iii) the issuance by us of up to 19,933,333 shares of common stock upon the exercise of outstanding warrants, each of which is also covered by this prospectus.

The following table sets forth, as of January 22, 2021, the names of the Selling Shareholders, and the aggregate number of shares of common stock and warrants that the Selling Shareholders may offer pursuant to this prospectus. The Selling Shareholders identified below may have sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of some or all of their shares of common stock or warrants since January 22, 2021. We cannot advise you as to whether the Selling Shareholders will in fact sell any or all of their shares or warrants. For purposes of this table, we have assumed that the Selling Shareholders will have sold all of the securities covered by this prospectus upon the completion of the offering. We have based the percentage ownership on 577,227,618 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding as of February 18, 2021.

	Before the Offering				After the Offering		
Name of Selling Shareholder	Number of Shares of Common Stock	Number of Warrants	Number of Shares of Common Stock Being Offered	Number of Warrants Being Offered	Number of Shares of Common Stock	Percentage of Outstanding Shares of Common Stock	Number of Warrants
SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited[1]	73,620,282	—	73,620,282	—	—	—	—
Khosla Ventures[2]	46,120,934	—	46,120,934	—	—	—	—
AI LiquidRE LLC[3]	34,639,442	—	34,639,442	—	—	—	—
GGV[4]	27,422,875	—	27,422,875	—	—	—	—
Eric Wu[5]	49,500,849	—	49,500,849	—	—	—	—
Carrie Wheeler[6]	4,583,699	—	4,583,699	—	—	—	—
Elizabeth Stevens[7]	809,012	—	809,012	—	—	—	—
Adam Bain[8]	250,610	—	250,610	—	—	—	—
Cipora Herman[9]	100,000	—	100,000	—	—	—	—
David Spillane[10]	100,000	—	100,000	—	—	—	—
Gautam Gupta[11]	3,568,486	—	3,568,486	—	—	—	—
Ian Wong[12]	8,823,608	—	8,823,608	—	—	—	—
Keith Rabois[13]	125,000	—	125,000	—	—	—	—
Rajiv Krishnarao[14]	868,306	—	868,306	—	—	—	—
Daniel Morillo[15]	2,588,067	—	2,588,067	—	—	—	—
Tom Willerer[16]	1,909,962	—	1,909,962	—	—	—	—
Jason Kilar[17]	125,377	—	125,377	—	—	—	—
Altimeter Partners Fund, LP[18]	4,000,000	—	4,000,000	—	—	—	—
Alyeska Master Fund, LP[19]	1,750,000	231,944	1,750,000	—	—	—	231,944
Baron Funds[20]	6,000,000	—	6,000,000	—	—	—	—
BlackRock, Inc[21]	5,500,000	—	5,500,000	—	—	—	—
ChaChaCha SPAC B, LLC[22]	10,000,000		10,000,000	—			
DK Funds[23]	1,000,000	—	1,000,000	—	—	—	—
Founders Fund[24]	125,000	—	125,000	—	—	—	—
Healthcare of Ontario Pension Plan Trust Fund[25]	4,000,000	—	4,000,000	—	—	—	—
Hedosophia entities[26]	5,800,000	—	5,800,000				
Lennar[27]	20,690,620	—	20,690,620	—	—	—	—
Linden Capital LP[28]	500,000	793,956	500,000	—	—	—	793,956
Magnetar Financial Limited[29]	23,960,399	281,516	2,500,000	—	21,460,399	3.72%	281,516
Millais Limited[30]	750,000	—	750,000	—	—	—	—
Millennium International Management[31]	2,086,292	227,866	1,750,000	—	336,292	*	227,866
Moore Global Investments, LLC[32]	500,000	300,000	500,000	—	—	—	300,000
Park West Funds[33]	1,750,000	—	1,750,000	—	—	—	—
SCH Sponsor II LLC[34]	10,150,000	6,133,333	10,150,000	6,133,333	—	—	—
Schonfeld Strategic 460 Fund LLC[35]	500,000	—	500,000	—	—	—	—
Senator Global Opportunity Master Fund LP[36]	500,000	—	500,000	—	—	—	—
Suvretta Funds[37]	7,565,688	667,924	3,500,000	—	4,065,688	*	667,924
T Rowe[38]	5,000,000	—	5,000,000	—	—	—	—
UBS O'Connor[39]	500,000	—	500,000	—	—	—	—

* Less than one percent

(1) The address of SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited is Walkers Corporate Limited Cayman Corporate Centre, 27 Hospital Road George Town, Grand Cayman OT KY1-9008, Cayman Islands.

(2) Includes (i) 2,769,348 shares of common stock held by Khosla Ventures IV (CF), LP, (ii) 43,317,254 shares of common stock held by Khosla Ventures IV, LP, (iii) 1,843 shares of common stock held by Khosla Ventures Seed B (CF), LP and (iv) 32,489 shares of common stock held by Khosla Ventures Seed B, LP. The address of Khosla Ventures is c/o 2128 Sand Hill Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(3) The address of AI LiquidRE LLC is 40 West 57th Street, 28th Floor, New York, NY 10019.

(4) Includes (i) 7,330,756 shares of common stock held by GGV Capital Select L.P., (ii) 711,272 shares of common stock held by GGV Capital V Entrepreneurs Fund L.P. and (iii) 19,380,847 shares of common stock held by GGV Capital V, L.P. The address of GGV is 300 Sand Hill Road, Suite 4-230, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(5) Includes (i) 27,795,075 shares of common stock held by Eric Wu, (ii) 17,093,009 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the settlement of restricted stock units and (iii) 4,612,765 shares of common stock held by 2020 Wu Grantor Retained Annuity Trust. The address of Eric Wu is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Eric Wu is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Opendoor Technologies.

(6) Includes (i) 150,000 shares of common stock held by Carrie Wheeler and (ii) 4,433,699 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the settlement of restricted stock units. The address of Carrie Wheeler is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Carrie Wheeler is the Chief Financial Officer of Opendoor Technologies.

(7) Includes (i) 32,941 shares of common stock held by Elizabeth Stevens, (ii) 290,566 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options and (iii) 485,505 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the settlement of restricted stock units. The address of Elizabeth Stevens is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Elizabeth Stevens is the Head of Legal of Opendoor Technologies.

(8) Includes (i) 225,000 shares of common stock held by 010118 Management, L.P., and (ii) 25,610 shares of common stock held by Adam Bain. The address of Adam Bain is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Adam Bain is a member of Opendoor Technologies' board of directors.

(9) The address of Cipora Herman is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Cipora Herman is a member of Opendoor Technologies' board of directors.

(10) The address of David Spillane is 317 University Ave, Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94301. David Spillane was a member of SCH's board of directors prior to the closing of the Business Combination.

(11) Includes (i) 1,499,459 shares of common stock held by Gautam Gupta and (ii) 2,069,027 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options. The address of Gautam Gupta is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Gautam Gupta served as Opendoor Technologies' Chief Financial Officer until September 2020.

(12) Includes (i) 4,900,848 shares of common stock held by Ian Wong, (ii) 2,426,314 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the settlement of restricted stock units and (iii) 1,516,446 shares of common stock owned by Diana Shean Ting Chiu. The address of Ian Wong is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Ian Wong is the Chief Technology Officer of Opendoor Technologies.

(13) The address of Keith Rabois is c/o Founders Fund is One Letterman Drive, Building D, 5th Floor, SF CA 94129.

(14) Includes (i) 101,075 shares of common stock held by Rajiv Krishnarao and (ii) 767,231 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the settlement of restricted stock units. The address of Rajiv Krishnarao is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Rajiv Krishnarao is the Vice President of Finance of Opendoor Technologies.

(15) Includes 2,588,067 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the settlement of restricted stock units. The address of Daniel Morillo is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Daniel Morillo is the Chief Investment Officer of Opendoor Technologies.

(16) Includes (i) 647,016 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options and (ii) 1,262,946 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the settlement of restricted stock units.

The address of Tom Willerer is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Tom Willerer is the Chief Product Officer of Opendoor Technologies.

(17) Includes 125,377 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options. The address of Jason Kilar is c/o Opendoor Technologies Inc. 410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 Tempe, AZ 85281. Jason Kilar is a member of the board of directors of Opendoor Technologies.

(18) The address of Altimeter Partners Fund, L.P. is One International Place, Suite 4610, Boston, MA 02110.

(19) The address of Alyeska Master Fund, L.P. is 77 W. Wacker, Suite 700, Chicago, Illinois 60601.

(20) Includes (i) 1,497,872 shares of common stock held by Baron Real Estate Fund, (ii) 9,428 shares of common stock held by Baron Atlas Fund LP, (iii) 1,497,230 shares of common stock held by Baron Opportunity Fund and (iv) 2,995,470 shares of common stock held by Barron Global Advantage Fund. The address of the Baron Funds is 767 Fifth Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, NY, 10153.

(21) The registered holders of the referenced shares to be registered are the following funds and accounts under management by subsidiaries of BlackRock, Inc.: BlackRock Global Allocation Portfolio of BlackRock Series Fund, Inc.; BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund of BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.; BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.; BlackRock Global Allocation Collective Fund; BlackRock Global Allocation Fund (Australia); BlackRock Global Long/Short Credit Fund of BlackRock Funds IV; BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities of BlackRock Funds V and Master Total Return Portfolio of Master Bond LLC. BlackRock, Inc. is the ultimate parent holding company of such subsidiaries. On behalf of such subsidiaries, the applicable portfolio managers, as managing directors (or in other capacities) of such entities, and/or the applicable investment committee members of such funds and accounts, have voting and investment power over the shares held by the funds and accounts which are the registered holders of the referenced shares. Such portfolio managers and/or investment committee members expressly disclaim beneficial ownership of all shares held by such funds and accounts. The address of such funds and accounts, such subsidiaries and such portfolio managers and/or investment committee members is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055. Shares shown include only the securities being registered for resale and may not incorporate all interests deemed to be beneficially held by the registered holders or BlackRock, Inc.

(22) The address of ChaChaCha SPAC B, LLC is 317 University Ave, Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

(23) Includes (i) 365,900 shares of common stock held by Davidson Kempner Institutional Partners, L.P., (ii) 434,000 shares of common stock held by Davidson Kempner International, Ltd., (iii) 171,800 shares of common stock held by Davidson Kempner Partners and (iv) 28,300 shares of common stock held by M.H. Davidson & Co. The address of the DK Funds is c/o Davidson Kempner Capital Management LP, 520 Madison Avenue, 30th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

(24) Includes (i) 117,426 shares of common stock held by The Founders Fund Growth, LP and (ii) 7,574 shares of common stock held by The Founders Fund Growth Principals Fund, LP. The address of Founders Fund is One Letterman Drive, Building D, 5th Floor, SF CA 94129.

(25) The address of Healthcare of Ontario Pension Plan Trust Fund is 1 York Street, Suite 1900, Toronto, Ontario MSJ 0B6.

(26) Includes (i) 5,000,000 shares of common stock held by Hedosophia Public Investments Limited, (ii) 700,000 shares of common stock held by Hedosophia Group Limited, and (iii) 100,000 shares of common stock held by Longsutton Limited. The address of the Hedosophia entities is 317 University Ave, Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

(27) Includes (i) 8,929,481 shares of common stock held by LV Opendoor JV, LLC, (ii) 1,364,070 shares of common stock held by LEN X, LLC and (iii) 10,397,069 shares of common stock held by Fifth Wall Ventures SPV I, L.P. The address of Lennar is 700 NW 107th Ave, Miami, FL 33172.

(28) The securities directly held by Linden Capital L.P. are indirectly held by Linden Advisors LP (the investment manager of Linden Capital L.P.), Linden GP LLC (the general partner of Linden Capital L.P.), and Mr. Siu Min (Joe) Wong (the principal owner and the controlling person of Linden Advisors LP and Linden GP LLC). Linden Capital L.P., Linden Advisors LP, Linden GP LLC and Mr. Wong share voting and dispositive power with respect to the securities held by Linden Capital L.P. The address of Linden Capital is c/o Linden Advisors LP, 590 Madison Avenue, 15th Floor, New York, New York 10022.

(29) The registered holders of the referenced shares to be registered are the following funds and accounts that are managed by Magnetar Financial LLC (‘‘MFL”), which serves as investment manager of each Magnetar Capital Master Fund, Ltd, Magnetar Constellation Master Fund, Ltd, Magnetar Constellation Master Fund V Ltd, Magnetar Constellation Fund II, Ltd, Magnetar Longhorn Fund LP, Magnetar SC Fund Ltd, Purpose Alternative Credit Fund Ltd and Magnetar Xing He Master Fund Ltd. MFL is the manager of Magnetar Lake Credit Fund LLC and Purpose Alternative Credit Fund — T LLC. MFL is the general partner of Magnetar Structured Credit Fund, LP (together with all of the foregoing funds, the "Magnetar Funds"). In such capacities, MFL exercises voting and investment power over the securities listed above held for the accounts of the Magnetar Funds. MFL is a registered investment adviser under Section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Magnetar Capital Partners LP ("MCP"), is the sole member and parent holding company of MFL. Supernova Management LLC ("Supernova"), is the sole general partner of MCP. The manager of Supernova is Alec N. Litowitz, a citizen of the United States of America. Each of the Magnetar Funds, MFL, MCP, Supernova and Alec N. Litowitz disclaim beneficial ownership of these securities except to the extent of their pecuniary interest in the securities. Shares shown include only the securities being registered for resale and may not incorporate all interests deemed to be beneficially held by the registered holders described above or by other investment funds managed or advised by MFL.

(30) The address of Millais Limited is 767 5th Ave., 9th Fl., New York, NY 10153.

(31) Includes (i) 1,530,000 shares of common stock and 181,200 warrants held by Integrated Core Strategies (US) LLC, (ii) 340,452 shares of common stock and 46,666 warrants held by ICS Opportunities, Ltd. and (iii) 215,840 shares of common stock beneficially owned by Cognizant Holdings, Ltd. The address of Millennium International Management is c/o Millennium Management LLC, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10103.

(32) The address of Moore Global Investments, LLC is Eleven Times Square, 38th / Floor New York, NY 10036.

(33) Includes (i) 1,591,700 shares of common stock held by Park West Investors Master Fund, Limited and (ii) 158,300 shares of common stock held by Park West Partners International, Limited. The address of the Park West Funds is c/o Park West Asset Management LLC, 900 Larkspur Landing Circle, Suite 165, Larkspur, CA 94939.

(34) The address of SCH Sponsor II LLC is 317 University Ave, Suite 200, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

(35) The address of Schonfeld Strategic 460 Fund LLC is 460 Park Ave., Fl. 19, New York, NY 10022.

(36) The address of Senator Global Opportunity Master Fund LP is c/o Senator Investment Group LP, 510 Madison Ave, 28th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

(37) Includes (i) 7,527,240 shares of common stock and 665,290 warrants held by Suvretta Master Fund, Ltd. and (ii) 38,448 shares of common stock and 2,634 warrants held by Suvretta Long Master Fund, Ltd. The address of the Suvretta Funds is 540 Madison Avenue, 7th Floor, New York, NY, 10022.

(38) Includes (i) 2,172,397 shares of common stock held by T. Rowe Price Small-Cap Value Fund, Inc., (ii) 705,703 shares of common stock held by T. Rowe Price U.S. Small-Cap Value Equity Trust, (iii) 47,164 shares of common stock held by T. Rowe Price U.S. Equities Trust, (iv) 25,929 shares of common stock held by MassMutual Select Funds — MassMutual Select T. Rowe Price Small and Mid Cap Blend Fund, (v) 1,624,780 shares of common stock held by T. Rowe Price Global Technology Fund, Inc., (vi) 299,738 shares of common stock held by TD Mutual Funds — TD Science & Technology and (vii) 124,289 shares of common stock held by UniSuper (collectively, the "T. Rowe funds"). T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. ("TRPA") serves as investment adviser or subadviser with power to direct investments and/ sole power to vote the securities owned by the T. Rowe funds, as well as securities owned by certain other individual and institutional investors. For purposes of reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, TRPA may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of all of the shares listed above; however, TRPA expressly disclaims that it is, in fact, the beneficial owner of such securities. TRPA is the wholly owned subsidiary of T. Rowe Price Group, Inc., which is a publicly traded financial services holding company. T. Rowe Price Investment Services, Inc. ("TRPIS"), a registered broker-dealer (and FINRA member), is a subsidiary of T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc., the investment adviser or subadviser, as applicable, to the T. Rowe funds. TRPIS was formed primarily for the limited purpose of acting as the principal underwriter of shares of the funds in the T. Rowe Price fund family. TRPIS does not engage

in underwriting or market-making activities involving individual securities. T. Rowe Price provides brokerage services through TRPIS primarily to complement the other services provided to shareholders of the T. Rowe Price funds.

(39) Includes (i) 250,000 shares of common stock held by Nineteen77 Global Multi-Strategy Alpha Master Limited and (ii) 250,000 shares of common stock held by Nineteen77 Global Merger Arbitrage Master Limited. The address of UBS O'Conner is One N. Wacker Drive, 31st Flr, Chicago, IL 60606.

Selling Shareholder information for each additional Selling Shareholder, if any, will be set forth by prospectus supplement to the extent required prior to the time of any offer or sale of such Selling Shareholder's shares pursuant to this prospectus. To the extent permitted by law, a prospectus supplement may add, update, substitute, or change the information contained in this prospectus, including the identity of each Selling Shareholder and the number of shares of common stock or warrants registered on its behalf. A Selling Shareholder may sell or otherwise transfer all, some or none of such shares of common stock or warrants in this offering. See "Plan of Distribution."

For information regarding transactions between us and the Selling Shareholders, see the section entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions."

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

In addition to the compensation arrangements with directors and executive officers described under “Executive Compensation” and “Management” and the registration rights described elsewhere in this prospectus, the following is a description of each transaction since January 1, 2018 and each currently proposed transaction in which:

- we have been or are to be a participant;
- the amount involved exceeds or will exceed $120,000; and
- any of our directors, executive officers or beneficial holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, or any immediate family member of, or person sharing the household with, any of these individuals (other than tenants or employees), had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Warrants

On June 12, 2018, Opendoor entered into a warrant issuance agreement with Len X, LLC (formerly known as Lennar Ventures, LLC) (“Lennar”) in exchange for business and technical advisory services. Jonathan Jaffe, a member of Opendoor’s board of directors, is an affiliate of Lennar. Under the warrant issuance agreement, Opendoor was obligated to issue to Lennar or an affiliate certain warrants exercisable for shares of Opendoor’s Series E preferred stock (such warrants, the “Lennar Series E Warrants”). Opendoor issued two Lennar Series E Warrants pursuant to the warrant issuance agreement on June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2020 with respect to 121,356 and 242,713 shares of Series E preferred stock, respectively, at an exercise price of $5.92 per share. The Lennar Series E Warrants provided the holder of such warrants the right to purchase an aggregate of 364,069 shares of Opendoor’s Series E preferred stock in exchange for proceeds of $2.2 million. The warrant issuance agreement was terminated prior to Closing, and the Lennar Series E Warrants have been exercised in full or terminated without exercise.

Series E Preferred Stock Financing

From May 2018 through August 2018, Opendoor sold an aggregate of 90,368,262 shares of its Series E preferred stock to related persons at a purchase price of approximately $5.92 per share. The following table summarizes purchases of Series E preferred stock from Opendoor by such related persons:

Name	Shares of Series E Preferred Stock	Total Purchase Price
AI LiquidRE LLC[(1)]	8,444,053	$ 49,999,995
Khosla Ventures IV, LP and its affiliates[(2)]	16,887	$ 99,994
GGV Capital Select L P[(3)]	1,688,810	$ 9,999,997
SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited[(4)]	67,552,433	$399,999,999
LV Opendoor JV, LLC[(5)]	8,444,053	$ 49,999,995
Norwest Venture Partners XIV, LP[(6)]	4,222,026	$ 24,999,998
Total	90,368,262	$535,099,978

(1) Pueo Keffer is a member of our board of directors and was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and an affiliate of AI LiquidRE LLC. AI LiquidRE LLC currently holds more than 5% of our capital stock.

(2) David Weiden was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and an affiliate of Khosla Ventures IV, LP. Entities affiliated with Khosla Ventures IV, LP currently hold more than 5% of our capital stock.

(3) Glenn Solomon is a member of our board of directors and was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and an affiliate of GGV Capital Select L.P. Entities affiliated with GGV Capital Select L.P. currently hold more than 5% of our capital stock.

(4) Jeff Housenbold was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and is an affiliate of SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited. SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited currently holds more than 5% of our capital stock.

(5) Jon Jaffe is a member of our board of directors and was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and is an affiliate of LV Opendoor JV, LLC.

(6) Jeff Crowe was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and is an affiliate of Norwest Venture Partners, L.P.

Series E-2 Preferred Stock Financing

From February 2019 through May 2019, Opendoor sold an aggregate of 9,603,637 shares of its Series E-2 preferred stock to related persons at a purchase price of approximately $8.24 per share. The following table summarizes purchases of Series E-2 preferred stock from Opendoor by such related persons:

Name	Shares of Series E-2 Preferred Stock	Total Purchase Price
AI LiquidRE LLC(1)	2,625,616	$21,635,481
Khosla Ventures IV, LP and its affiliates(2)	60,677	$ 499,990
GGV Capital Select L.P.(3)	121,356	$ 999,993
SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited(4)	6,067,848	$49,999,994
LV Opendoor JV, LLC(5)	485,427	$ 4,000,000
Norwest Venture Partners XIV, LP(6)	242,713	$ 2,000,000
Total	9,603,637	$79,135,458

(1) Pueo Keffer is a member of our board of directors and was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and an affiliate of AI LiquidRE LLC. AI LiquidRE LLC currently holds more than 5% of our capital stock.

(2) David Weiden was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and an affiliate of Khosla Ventures IV, LP. Entities affiliated with Khosla Ventures IV, LP currently hold more than 5% of our capital stock.

(3) Glenn Solomon is a member of our board of directors and was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and an affiliate of GGV Capital Select L.P. Entities affiliated with GGV Capital Select L.P. currently hold more than 5% of our capital stock.

(4) Jeff Housenbold was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and is an affiliate of SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited. SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited currently holds more than 5% of our capital stock.

(5) Jon Jaffe is a member of our board of directors and was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and is an affiliate of LV Opendoor JV, LLC.

(6) Jeff Crowe was a member of the Opendoor board of directors until December 2020 and is an affiliate of Norwest Venture Partners, L.P.

Investors' Rights Agreement

Opendoor was party to the Sixth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of February 8, 2019, which granted registration rights and information rights, among other things, to certain holders of its capital stock, including (i) entities affiliated with AILiquidRE LLC, Khosla Ventures IV, LP, GGV Capital Select L.P. and SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited, each of which currently hold more than 5% of our capital stock, (ii) LV Opendoor JV, LLC, which is affiliated with our director, Jon Jaffe, and (iii) Norwest Venture Partners, L.P., which is affiliated with Jeff Crowe who was a member of Opendoor's board of directors until December 2020. Pueo Keffer and Glenn Solomon, each of whom is a member of our board of directors and was a director of Opendoor until December 2020, are affiliated with AILiquidRE

LLC and GGV Capital Select L.P., respectively. David Weiden and Jeff Housenbold, each of whom was a director of Opendoor until December 2020, are affiliated with Khosla Ventures IV, LP and SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited, respectively. This agreement was terminated at Closing.

Right of First Refusal

Pursuant to the 2014 Plan and certain agreements with its stockholders, including the Sixth Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement, dated as of February 8, 2019 (the "ROFR Agreement"), Opendoor or its assignees had the right to purchase shares of Opendoor capital stock which certain stockholders proposed to sell to other parties. Certain holders of Opendoor capital stock, including (i) entities affiliated with AILiquidRE LLC, Khosla Ventures IV, LP, GGV Capital Select L.P. and SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited, each of which currently hold more than 5% of our capital stock, (ii) LV Opendoor JV, LLC, which is affiliated with Jon Jaffe, who is a member of our board of directors and was a member of Opendoor's board of directors until December 2020, and (iii) Norwest Venture Partners, L.P., which is affiliated with Jeff Crowe, who was a member of Opendoor's board of directors until December 2020, have rights of first refusal and co-sale under the ROFR Agreement. Pueo Keffer and Glenn Solomon, each of whom is a member of our board of directors and was a director of Opendoor until December 2020, are affiliated with AILiquidRE LLC and GGV Capital Select L.P., respectively. David Weiden and Jeff Housenbold, each of whom was a director of Opendoor until December 2020, are affiliated with Khosla Ventures IV, LP and SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited, respectively. These rights were terminated at Closing.

Voting Agreement

Opendoor was a party to the Sixth Amended and Restated Voting Agreement, dated as of February 8, 2019, pursuant to which certain holders of its capital stock, including (i) entities affiliated with AILiquidRE LLC, Khosla Ventures IV, LP, GGV Capital Select, L.P. and SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited, each of which currently hold more than 5% of our capital stock, (ii) LV Opendoor JV, LLC, which is affiliated with Jon Jaffe, who is a member of our board of directors and was a member of Opendoor's board of directors until December 2020, and (iii) Norwest Venture Partners, L.P., which is affiliated with Jeff Crowe, who was a member of Opendoor's board of directors until December 2020, have agreed to vote their shares of our capital stock on certain matters, including with respect to the election of directors. Pueo Keffer and Glenn Solomon, each of whom is a member of our board of directors and was a director of Opendoor until December 2020, are affiliated with AILiquidRE LLC and GGV Capital Select L.P., respectively. David Weiden and Jeff Housenbold, each of whom was a director of Opendoor until December 2020, are affiliated with Khosla Ventures IV, LP and SVF Excalibur (Cayman) Limited, respectively. This agreement was terminated at Closing.

Director and Officer Indemnification

Opendoor Technologies' Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws provide for indemnification and advancement of expenses for its directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, subject to certain limited exceptions. We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and officers. For additional information, see "*Description of Opendoor Technologies Securities — Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors*."

PIPE Investment

Opendoor PIPE Investors entered into Subscription Agreements with SCH, pursuant to which the Opendoor PIPE Investors subscribed for shares of common stock in connection with the PIPE Investment. Opendoor PIPE Investors that participated in the PIPE Investment included (i) Eric Wu (25,000 shares), Carrie Wheeler (150,000 shares), Ian Wong (20,000 shares) and Gautam Gupta (20,000 shares), Opendoor's CEO, CFO, CTO and former CFO, respectively, (ii) AI LiquidRE LLC (2,500,000 shares), which currently holds more than 5% of Opendoor's capital stock and (iii) Len X, LLC (1,000,000 shares), an entity affiliated with Jon Jaffe, who was a member of Opendoor's board of directors until December 2020.

Policies and Procedures for Approval of Related Person Transactions

Our board of directors recognizes the fact that transactions with related persons present a heightened risk of conflicts of interests (or the perception thereof). We have a written policy on transactions with related persons that is in conformity with the requirements for issuers having publicly held common stock that is listed on Nasdaq. Under the policy, our legal team is primarily responsible for developing and implementing processes and procedures to obtain information regarding related persons with respect to potential related person transactions and then determining, based on the facts and circumstances, whether such potential related person transactions do, in fact, constitute related person transactions requiring compliance with the policy. In addition, any potential related person transaction that is proposed to be entered into by the Company must be reported to the Company's Head of Legal, by both the related person and the person at the Company responsible for such potential related person transaction.

If our legal team determines that a transaction or relationship is a related person transaction requiring compliance with the policy, our Head of Legal is required to present to the Audit Committee all relevant facts and circumstances relating to the related person transaction. Any proposed transaction that has been identified as a Related-Person Transaction may be consummated or materially amended only following approval by the Audit Committee in accordance with the provisions of our policy. No director may participate in approval of a related person transaction for which he or she is a related person. In the event that it is inappropriate for the Audit Committee to review the transaction for reasons of conflict of interest or otherwise, after taking into account possible recusals by Audit Committee members, then the related person transaction shall be approved by another independent body of our Board of Directors. Any related person transaction, if not a related person transaction when originally consummated, or if not initially identified as a related person transaction prior to consummation, shall be submitted to the Audit Committee for review and ratification as soon as reasonably practicable. The Audit Committee shall consider whether to ratify and continue, amend and ratify, or terminate and rescind such related person transaction.

Our management will update the Audit Committee as to any material changes to any approved or ratified related person transaction and will provide a status report at least annually of all then current related person transactions. No director may participate in approval of a related person transaction for which he or she is a related person.

SCH Relationships

Founder Shares

In January 2020, the Sponsor purchased 8,625,000 of then-outstanding SCH Class B ordinary shares for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000, or approximately $0.003 per share (after a subsequent share capitalization on April 27, 2020) (the "founder shares"). In March 2020, the Sponsor transferred 100,000 founder shares to each of David Spillane and Cipora Herman (two of SCH's independent directors at the time of such transfer) at their original per-share purchase price. On April 27, 2020, SCH effected a pro rata share capitalization resulting in an increase in the total number of founder shares outstanding from 8,625,000 to 10,350,000 in order to maintain the ownership of founder shares at 20% of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of SCH upon consummation of its initial public offering. The Sponsor received 1,725,000 founder shares in the share capitalization as a result of our independent directors waiving their right to receive shares in the share capitalization.

In connection with the Business Combination, upon the Domestication, 10,350,000 founder shares were converted automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into shares of our common stock.

Private Placement Warrants

Simultaneously with the consummation of the initial public offering of SCH, the Sponsor purchased 6,133,333 warrants to purchase one SCH Class A ordinary share at an exercise price of $11.50 (the "private placement warrants") at a price of $1.50 per warrant, or $9.2 million in the aggregate, in a private placement. Each private placement warrant entitles the holder to purchase one SCH Class A ordinary share for $11.50 per share. In connection with the Business Combination, upon the Domestication, each of the 6,133,333 private placement warrants converted automatically into a warrant to acquire one share of our common stock.

Subscription Agreements

Concurrently with the execution of the Merger Agreement, we entered into Subscription Agreements with the Sponsor Related PIPE Investors, pursuant to which the Sponsor Related PIPE Investors have subscribed for shares of our common stock in connection with the PIPE Investment. The Sponsor Related PIPE Investors have funded $160,250,000 of the PIPE Investment, for which they have received 16,025,000 shares of our common stock. Specifically, (i) ChaChaCha SPAC B, LLC, an entity affiliated with SCH Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Chamath Palihapitiya, subscribed for 10,000,000 shares of our common stock, (ii) Hedosophia Group Limited and certain of its affiliates, each of which being affiliated with our former President and director Ian Osborne, subscribed for 5,800,000 shares of our common stock and (iii) 010118 Management, L.P., an entity affiliated our director Adam Bain, subscribed for 225,000 shares of our common stock. In addition, certain of our current and former officers participated in the PIPE Investment, as described above . The PIPE Investors also include AI LiquidRE LLC (2,500,000 shares), which held more than 5% of Opendoor's pre-Business Combination capital stock and (iii) Len X, LLC (1,000,000 shares), an entity affiliated with our director, Jonathan Jaffe.

We consummated the PIPE Investment concurrently with the Closing.

Related Party Note and Advances

The Sponsor advanced SCH an aggregate of $21,631 to cover expenses related to the initial public offering. The advances were noninterest bearing and due on demand. Advances in the aggregate amount of $21,631 were repaid in February 2020.

On January 21, 2020, SCH issued an unsecured promissory note to the Sponsor, pursuant to which SCH borrowed an aggregate principal amount of $300,000. The note was non-interest bearing and payable on the earlier of (i) June 30, 2020 and (ii) the completion of the initial public offering. The borrowings outstanding under the note in the amount of $300,000 were repaid upon the consummation of the initial public offering on April 30, 2020.

On September 30, 2020, SCH issued a promissory note, pursuant to which SCH may borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of $4,000,000. The promissory note is non-interest bearing and payable on the earlier of (i) April 30, 2022 and (ii) the completion of our initial business combination. At September 30, 2020, there was $1,138,497 outstanding under the promissory note.

Prior to the Business Combination SCH's audit committee reviewed on a quarterly basis all payments that were made to the Sponsor, officers, directors or our or their affiliates and will determine which expenses and the amount of expenses that will be reimbursed. There was no cap or ceiling on the reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by such persons in connection with activities on SCH's behalf, although no such reimbursements were made from the proceeds of SCH's initial public offering held in the trust account prior to the completion of the Business Combination.

Administrative Services Agreement

SCH entered into an agreement whereby, commencing on April 27, 2020 through the earlier of the consummation of a business combination or SCH's liquidation, SCH paid an affiliate of the Sponsor a monthly fee of $10,000 for office space, administrative and support services. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we incurred $80,000 of such fees, which were paid at Closing . This agreement was terminated at Closing.

Financial Advisor Fees Related to Public Offering

In connection with SCH's initial public offering, the underwriters of SCH's initial public offering agreed to reimburse SCH for amounts paid by SCH to Connaught (UK) Limited for financial advisory services in an amount equal to 10% of the discount paid to the underwriters, of which $720,000 was paid at the closing of SCH's initial public offering and $1,449,000 was paid at Closing. Connaught (UK) Limited is an affiliate of SCH, the Sponsor and certain of SCH's directors and officers.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR SECURITIES

Capital Stock

General

The total amount of Opendoor Technologies' authorized capital stock consists of 3,000,000,000 shares of our common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, and 100,000,000 shares of our preferred stock, par value $0.0001 per share. We have approximately 577 million shares of our common stock outstanding as of February 26, 2021, excluding contingent shares.

The following summary describes all material provisions our capital stock. We urge you to read our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws.

Preferred Stock

Our Board has authority to issue shares of our preferred stock in one or more series, to fix for each such series such voting powers, designations, preferences, qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences for the issue of such series all to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. The issuance of our preferred stock could have the effect of decreasing the trading price of our common stock, restricting dividends on our capital stock, diluting the voting power of our common stock, impairing the liquidation rights of our capital stock, or delaying or preventing a change in control of Opendoor Technologies.

Common Stock

Our common stock is not entitled to preemptive or other similar subscription rights to purchase any of Opendoor Technologies' securities. Our common stock is neither convertible nor redeemable. Unless our Board determines otherwise, we will issue all of our capital stock in uncertificated form.

Voting Rights

Each holder of our common stock is entitled to one vote per share on each matter submitted to a vote of stockholders, as provided by our Certificate of Incorporation. The Bylaws provide that the holders of a majority of the capital stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, will constitute a quorum at all meetings of the stockholders for the transaction of business. When a quorum is present, the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast is required to take action, unless otherwise specified by law, the Bylaws or the Certificate of Incorporation, and except for the election of directors, which is determined by a plurality vote. There are no cumulative voting rights.

Dividend Rights

Each holder of shares of our capital stock is entitled to the payment of dividends and other distributions as may be declared by our board of directors from time to time out of our assets or funds legally available for dividends or other distributions. These rights are subject to the preferential rights of the holders of our preferred stock, if any, and any contractual limitations on our ability to declare and pay dividends.

Other Rights

Each holder of our common stock is subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of any series of our preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future.

Liquidation Rights

If we are involved in voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our affairs, or a similar event, each holder of our common stock will participate pro rata in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities, subject to prior distribution rights of our preferred stock, if any, then outstanding.

Redeemable Warrants

Public Shareholders' Warrants

Each warrant entitles the registered holder to purchase one share of common stock at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time commencing 12 months from the closing of SCH's initial public offering, except as described below. The warrants will expire five years after the completion of the Business Combination, at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

We are not obligated to deliver any shares of common stock pursuant to the exercise of a warrant and will have no obligation to settle such warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to our satisfying our obligations described below with respect to registration, or a valid exemption from registration is available, including as a result of a notice of redemption described below under "Redemption of warrants when the price per share of common stock equals or exceeds $10.00". No warrant will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, and we will not be obligated to issue any shares to holders seeking to exercise their warrants, unless the issuance of the shares upon such exercise is registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of the exercising holder, or an exemption is available. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a warrant, the holder of such warrant will not be entitled to exercise such warrant and such warrant may have no value and expire worthless.

We have agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 15 business days, after the closing of the Business Combination, we will use our commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement covering the issuance, under the Securities Act, of the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants, and we will use our commercially reasonable efforts to cause the same to become effective within 60 business days after the closing of the Business Combination and to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the warrants in accordance with the provisions of the warrant agreement. Notwithstanding the above, if our shares of common stock are, at the time of any exercise of a warrant, not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of a "covered security" under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, we may, at our option, require holders of public warrants who exercise their warrants to do so on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event we so elect, we will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement, but will use our commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available. In such event, each holder would pay the exercise price by surrendering the warrants for that number of shares of common stock equal to the lesser of (A) the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of shares of common stock underlying the warrants, multiplied by the excess of the "fair market value" (defined below) less the exercise price of the warrants by (y) the fair market value and (B) 0.361. The "fair market value" shall mean the volume weighted-average price of the shares of common stock for the 10 trading days ending on the trading day prior to the date on which the notice of exercise is received by the warrant agent.

Redemption of warrants when the price per share of common stock equals or exceeds $18.00. Once the warrants become exercisable, we may redeem the outstanding warrants (except as described herein with respect to the private placement warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of $0.01 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days' written notice of redemption to each warrant holder; and
- if and only if, the last reported sale price of the shares of common stock for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which we send the notice of redemption to the warrant holders (which we refer to as the "Reference Value") equals or exceeds $18.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like)

We will not redeem the warrants as described above unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating to those shares of common stock is available throughout the 30-day redemption period. If and when the warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

We have established the last of the redemption criterion discussed above to prevent a redemption call unless there is at the time of the call a significant premium to the warrant exercise price. If the foregoing conditions are satisfied and we issue a notice of redemption of the warrants, each warrant holder will be entitled to exercise his, her or its warrant prior to the scheduled redemption date. However, the price of the shares of common stock may fall below the $18.00 redemption trigger price (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) as well as the $11.50 (for whole shares) warrant exercise price after the redemption notice is issued.

Redemption of warrants when the price per share of common stock equals or exceeds $10.00. Once the warrants become exercisable, we may redeem the outstanding warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at $0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares determined by reference to the table below, based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" (as defined below) of our shares of common stock except as otherwise described below;
- if, and only if, the Reference Value (as defined above under "Redemption of warrants when the price per share of common stock equals or exceeds $18.00") equals or exceeds $10.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like); and
- if the Reference Value is less than $18.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like), the private placement warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding public warrants, as described above.

The numbers in the table below represent the number of shares of common stock that a warrant holder will receive upon exercise in connection with a redemption by us pursuant to this redemption feature, based on the "fair market value" of our shares of common stock on the corresponding redemption date (assuming holders elect to exercise their warrants and such warrants are not redeemed for $0.10 per warrant), determined based on volume weighted-average price of our shares of common stock during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of warrants, and the number of months that the corresponding redemption date precedes the expiration date of the warrants, each as set forth in the table below. We will provide our warrant holders with the final fair market value no later than one business day after the 10-trading day period described above ends.

The share prices set forth in the column headings of the table below will be adjusted as of any date on which the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant is adjusted as set forth in the first three paragraphs under the heading "— Anti-dilution Adjustments" below. The adjusted share prices in the column headings will equal the share prices immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a warrant immediately prior to such adjustment and the denominator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a warrant as so adjusted. The number of shares in the table below shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant.

Redemption Date	Fair Market Value of Shares of Common Stock								
(period to expiration of warrants)	≤10.00	11.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	15.00	16.00	17.00	≥18.00
60 months	0.261	0.281	0.297	0.311	0.324	0.337	0.348	0.358	0.361
57 months	0.257	0.277	0.294	0.310	0.324	0.337	0.348	0.358	0.361
54 months	0.252	0.272	0.291	0.307	0.322	0.335	0.347	0.357	0.361
51 months	0.246	0.268	0.287	0.304	0.320	0.333	0.346	0.357	0.361
48 months	0.241	0.263	0.283	0.301	0.317	0.332	0.344	0.356	0.361
45 months	0.235	0.258	0.279	0.298	0.315	0.330	0.343	0.356	0.361
42 months	0.228	0.252	0.274	0.294	0.312	0.328	0.342	0.355	0.361
39 months	0.221	0.246	0.269	0.290	0.309	0.325	0.340	0.354	0.361
36 months	0.213	0.239	0.263	0.285	0.305	0.323	0.339	0.353	0.361
33 months	0.205	0.232	0.257	0.280	0.301	0.320	0.337	0.352	0.361
30 months	0.196	0.224	0.250	0.274	0.297	0.316	0.335	0.351	0.361
27 months	0.185	0.214	0.242	0.268	0.291	0.313	0.332	0.350	0.361
24 months	0.173	0.204	0.233	0.260	0.285	0.308	0.329	0.348	0.361
21 months	0.161	0.193	0.223	0.252	0.279	0.304	0.326	0.347	0.361
18 months	0.146	0.179	0.211	0.242	0.271	0.298	0.322	0.345	0.361
15 months	0.130	0.164	0.197	0.230	0.262	0.291	0.317	0.342	0.361
12 months	0.111	0.146	0.181	0.216	0.250	0.282	0.312	0.339	0.361
9 months	0.090	0.125	0.162	0.199	0.237	0.272	0.305	0.336	0.361
6 months	0.065	0.099	0.137	0.178	0.219	0.259	0.296	0.331	0.361
3 months	0.034	0.065	0.104	0.150	0.197	0.243	0.286	0.326	0.361
0 months	—	—	0.042	0.115	0.179	0.233	0.281	0.323	0.361

The exact fair market value and redemption date may not be set forth in the table above, in which case, if the fair market value is between two values in the table or the redemption date is between two redemption dates in the table, the number of shares of common stock to be issued for each warrant exercised will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of shares set forth for the higher and lower fair market values and the earlier and later redemption dates, as applicable, based on a 365 or 366-day year, as applicable. For example, if the volume weighted-average price of our shares of common stock during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the warrants is $11.00 per share, and at such time there are 57 months until the expiration of the warrants, holders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their warrants for 0.277 shares of common stock for each whole warrant. For an example where the exact fair market value and redemption date are not as set forth in the table above, if the volume weighted-average price of our shares of common stock during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the warrants is $13.50 per share, and at such time there are 38 months until the expiration of the warrants, holders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their warrants for 0.298 shares of common stock for each whole warrant. In no event will the warrants be exercisable in connection with this redemption feature for more than 0.361 shares of common stock per warrant (subject to adjustment). Finally, as reflected in the table above, if the warrants are out of the money and about to expire, they cannot be exercised on a cashless basis in connection with a redemption by us pursuant to this redemption feature, since they will not be exercisable for any shares of common stock.

This redemption feature differs from the typical warrant redemption features used in many other blank check offerings, which typically only provide for a redemption of warrants for cash (other than the private placement warrants) when the trading price for the shares of common stock exceeds $18.00 per share for a specified period of time. This redemption feature is structured to allow for all of the outstanding warrants to be redeemed when the shares of common stock are trading at or above $10.00 per share, which may be at a time when the trading price of our shares of common stock is below the exercise price of the warrants. We have established this redemption feature to provide us with the flexibility to redeem the warrants without the warrants having to reach the $18.00 per share threshold set forth above under "—Redemption of warrants when the price per share of common stock equals or exceeds $18.00." Holders choosing to exercise their warrants in connection with a redemption pursuant to this feature will, in effect, receive a number of shares for their warrants based on an option pricing model with a fixed volatility input as of the date of SCH's initial public offering. This redemption right provides us with an additional mechanism by which to redeem all of the outstanding warrants, and therefore have certainty as to our capital structure as the warrants would no longer be outstanding and would have been exercised or redeemed. We will be required to pay the applicable redemption price to warrant holders if we choose to exercise this redemption right and it will allow us to quickly proceed with a redemption of the warrants if we determine it is in our best interest to do so. As such, we would redeem the warrants in this manner when we believe it is in our best interest to update our capital structure to remove the warrants and pay the redemption price to the warrant holders.

As stated above, we can redeem the warrants when the shares of common stock are trading at a price starting at $10.00, which is below the exercise price of $11.50, because it will provide certainty with respect to our capital structure and cash position while providing warrant holders with the opportunity to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis for the applicable number of shares. If we choose to redeem the warrants when the shares of common stock are trading at a price below the exercise price of the warrants, this could result in the warrant holders receiving fewer shares of common stock than they would have received if they had chosen to wait to exercise their warrants for shares of common stock if and when such shares of common stock were trading at a price higher than the exercise price of $11.50.

No fractional shares of common stock will be issued upon exercise. If, upon exercise, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will round down to the nearest whole number of the number of shares of common stock to be issued to the holder. If, at the time of redemption, the warrants are exercisable for a security other than the shares of common stock pursuant to the warrant agreement, the warrants may be exercised for such security. At such time as the warrants become exercisable for a security other than the shares of common stock, Opendoor Technologies (or surviving company) will use its commercially reasonable efforts to register under the Securities Act the security issuable upon the exercise of the warrants.

Redemption procedures. A holder of a warrant may notify us in writing in the event it elects to be subject to a requirement that such holder will not have the right to exercise such warrant, to the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, such person (together with such person's affiliates), to the warrant agent's actual knowledge, would beneficially own in excess of 9.8% (or such other amount as a holder may specify) of the shares of common stock issued and outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise.

Anti-dilution Adjustments. If the number of issued and outstanding shares of common stock is increased by a capitalization or share dividend payable in shares of common stock, or by a split-up of shares of common stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such capitalization or share dividend, split-up or similar event, the number of shares of common stock issuable on exercise of each warrant will be increased in proportion to such increase in the issued and outstanding shares of common stock. A rights offering to holders of shares of common stock entitling holders to purchase shares of common stock at a price less than the "historical fair market value" (as defined below) will be deemed a share dividend of a number of shares of common stock equal to the product of (1) the number of shares of common stock actually sold in such rights offering (or issuable under any other equity securities sold in such rights offering that are convertible into or exercisable for shares of common stock) and (2) one minus the quotient of (x) the price per share of common stock paid in such rights offering and (y) the historical fair market value. For these purposes, (1) if the rights offering is for securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of common stock, in determining the price payable for shares of common stock, there will be taken into account any consideration received for such rights, as well as any additional amount payable upon exercise or conversion and (2) "historical fair market value" means the volume weighted-average price of shares of common stock during the 10 trading day period ending on the trading day prior to the first date on which the shares of common stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such rights.

In addition, if we, at any time while the warrants are outstanding and unexpired, pay a dividend or make a distribution in cash, securities or other assets to the holders of shares of common stock on account of such shares of common stock (or other securities into which the warrants are convertible), other than (a) as described above, (b) any cash dividends or cash distributions which, when combined on a per share basis with all other cash dividends and cash distributions paid on the shares of common stock during the 365-day period ending on the date of declaration of such dividend or distribution does not exceed $0.50 (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) but only with respect to the amount of the aggregate cash dividends or cash distributions equal to or less than $0.50 per share, then the warrant exercise price will be decreased, effective immediately after the effective date of such event, by the amount of cash and/or the fair market value of any securities or other assets paid on each share of common stock in respect of such event.

If the number of issued and outstanding shares of common stock is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse share split or reclassification of shares of common stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse share split, reclassification or similar event, the number of shares of common stock issuable on exercise of each warrant will be decreased in proportion to such decrease in issued and outstanding shares of common stock.

Whenever the number of shares of common stock purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants is adjusted, as described above, the warrant exercise price will be adjusted by multiplying the warrant exercise price immediately prior to such adjustment by a fraction (x) the numerator of which will be the number of shares of common stock purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants immediately prior to such adjustment and (y) the denominator of which will be the number of shares of common stock so purchasable immediately thereafter.

In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock (other than those described above or that solely affects the par value of such shares of common stock), or in the case of any merger or consolidation of us with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which we are the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of us as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which we are dissolved, the holders of the warrants will thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in the warrants and in lieu of our shares of common stock immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the holder of the warrants would have received if such holder had exercised their warrants immediately prior to such event. However, if such holders were entitled to exercise a right of election as to the kind or amount of securities, cash or other assets receivable upon such consolidation or merger, then the kind and amount of securities, cash or other assets for which each warrant will become exercisable will be deemed to be the weighted-average of of the kind and amount received per share by such holders in such consolidation or merger that affirmatively make such election, and if a tender, exchange or redemption offer has been made to and accepted by such holders (other than a tender, exchange or redemption offer made by Opendoor Technologies in connection with redemption rights held by shareholders of Opendoor Technologies as provided for in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws) under circumstances in which, upon completion of such tender or exchange offer, the maker thereof, together with members of any group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act) of which such maker is a part, and together with any affiliate or associate of such maker (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act) and any members of any such group of which any such affiliate or associate is a part, own beneficially (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) more than 50% of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock, the holder of a warrant will be entitled to receive the highest amount of cash, securities or other property to which such holder would actually have been entitled as a shareholder if such warrant holder had exercised the warrant prior to the expiration of such tender or exchange offer, accepted such offer and all of the shares of common stock held by such holder had been purchased pursuant to such tender or exchange offer, subject to adjustment (from and after the consummation of such tender or exchange offer) as nearly equivalent as possible to the adjustments provided for in the warrant agreement. Additionally, if less than 70% of the consideration receivable by the holders of shares of common stock in such a transaction is payable in the form of common stock in the successor entity that is listed for trading on a national securities exchange or is quoted in an established over-the-counter market, or is to be so listed for trading or quoted immediately following such event, and if the registered holder of the warrant properly exercises the warrant within 30 days following public disclosure of such transaction, the warrant exercise price will be reduced as specified in the warrant agreement based on the per share consideration minus Black-Scholes Warrant Value (as defined in the warrant agreement) of the warrant.

The warrants have been issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and us. The warrant agreement provides that the terms of the warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision, but requires the approval by the holders of at least 65% of the then issued and outstanding public warrants to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders of public warrants.

The warrant holders do not have the rights or privileges of holders of common stock and any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive shares of common stock. After the issuance of shares of common stock upon exercise of the warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by shareholders.

Private Placement Warrants

The private placement warrants (including the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the private placement warrants) will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the Closing (except, among other limited exceptions, to our directors and officers and other persons or entities affiliated with our sponsor) and they will not be redeemable by us (except as described under “Description of Securities — Redeemable Warrants — Public Redeemable Warrants — Redemption of warrants when the price per share of common stock equals or exceeds $10.00”) so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees. The Sponsor, or its permitted transferees, has the option to exercise the private placement warrants on a cashless basis and have certain registration rights described herein. Otherwise, the private placement warrants have terms and provisions that are identical to those of the public warrants. If the private placement warrants are held by holders other than the Sponsor or its permitted transferees, the private placement warrants will be redeemable by us in all redemption scenarios and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the public warrants.

Except as described under “Description of Securities — Redeemable Warrants — Public Redeemable Warrants — Redemption of warrants when the price per share of common stock equals or exceeds $10.00,” if holders of the private placement warrants elect to exercise them on a cashless basis, they would pay the exercise price by surrendering his, her or its warrants for that number of shares of common stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of shares of common stock underlying the warrants, multiplied by the excess of the “historical fair market value” (defined below) less the exercise price of the warrants by (y) the historical fair market value. For these purposes, the “historical fair market value” shall mean the average last reported sale price of the shares of common stock for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of warrant exercise is sent to the warrant agent.

Anti-takeover Effects of the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws

The Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws contain provisions that may delay, defer or discourage another party from acquiring control of Opendoor Technologies. We expect that these provisions, which are summarized below, will discourage coercive takeover practices or inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of Opendoor Technologies to first negotiate with our board of directors, which we believe may result in an improvement of the terms of any such acquisition in favor of our stockholders. However, they also give our board of directors the power to discourage mergers that some stockholders may favor.

Special Meetings of Stockholders

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that a special meeting of stockholders may be called by the (a) the Chairperson of our board of directors, (b) our board of directors, (c) our Chief Executive Officer or

(d) our President, provided that such special meeting may be postponed, rescheduled or cancelled by our board of directors or other person calling the meeting.

Action by Written Consent

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders must be effected at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders, and may not be taken by written consent in lieu of a meeting.

Removal of Directors

Our board of directors or any individual director may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of our voting stock entitled to vote at an election of directors.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Statute

Section 203 of the DGCL provides that if a person acquires 15% or more of the voting stock of a Delaware corporation, such person becomes an “interested stockholder” and may not engage in certain “business combinations” with such corporation for a period of three years from the time such person acquired 15% or more of such corporation’s voting stock, unless: (1) the board of directors of such corporation approves the acquisition of stock or the merger transaction before the time that the person becomes an interested stockholder, (2) the interested stockholder owns at least 85% of the outstanding voting stock of such corporation at the time the merger transaction commences (excluding voting stock owned by directors who are also officers and certain employee stock plans), or (3) the merger transaction is approved by the board of directors and at a meeting of stockholders, not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of 2/3 of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder. A Delaware corporation may elect in its certificate of incorporation or bylaws not to be governed by this particular Delaware law. Under the Certificate of Incorporation, Opendoor Technologies opted out of Section 203 of the DGCL, but will provide other similar restrictions regarding takeovers by interested stockholders.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that we will indemnify our directors to the fullest extent authorized or permitted by applicable law. We have entered into agreements to indemnify our directors, executive officers and other employees as determined by our board of directors. Under the Bylaws, we are required to indemnify each of our directors and officers if the basis of the indemnitee’s involvement was by reason of the fact that the indemnitee is or was our director or officer of or was serving at our request as a director, officer, employee or agent for another entity. We must indemnify our officers and directors against all expenses (including attorneys’ fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the indemnitee in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if the indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner the indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to our best interests, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the indemnitee’s conduct was unlawful. The Bylaws also require us to advance expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred by a director or officer in defending any civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action, suit or proceeding, provided that such person will repay any such advance if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to indemnification by us. Any claims for indemnification by our directors and officers may reduce our available funds to satisfy successful third-party claims against us and may reduce the amount of money available to us.

Exclusive Jurisdiction of Certain Actions

The Certificate of Incorporation requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that derivative actions brought in the name of Opendoor Technologies, actions against directors, officers and employees for breach of fiduciary duty, any provision of the DGCL, our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and other similar actions may be brought only in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware (or, in the event that the Chancery Court does not have jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware or other state courts of the State of Delaware) and, if brought outside of Delaware, the stockholder bringing the suit will be deemed to have consented to (a) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in the State of Delaware in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the exclusive jurisdiction provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation and (b) service of process on such stockholder’s counsel. Notwithstanding the foregoing, our Certificate of Incorporation will provide that the exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Although we believe this provision benefits us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law in the types of lawsuits to which it applies, the provision may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers.

Transfer Agent and Warrant Agent

The transfer agent and warrant agent for our common stock and warrants, respectively, is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

SECURITIES ACT RESTRICTIONS ON RESALE OF OUR SECURITIES

Pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act ("Rule 144"), a person who has beneficially owned restricted our common stock or our warrants for at least six months would be entitled to sell their securities provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been our affiliate at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale and (ii) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least three months before the sale and have filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the 12 months (or such shorter period as Opendoor Technologies was required to file reports) preceding the sale.

Persons who have beneficially owned restricted our common stock shares or our warrants for at least six months but who are our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of our common stock then outstanding; or
- the average weekly reported trading volume of our common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales by our affiliates under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies

Rule 144 is not available for the resale of securities initially issued by shell companies (other than business combination related shell companies) or issuers that have been at any time previously a shell company. However, Rule 144 also includes an important exception to this prohibition if the following conditions are met:

- the issuer of the securities that was formerly a shell company has ceased to be a shell company;
- the issuer of the securities is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- the issuer of the securities has filed all Exchange Act reports and material required to be filed, as applicable, during the preceding 12 months (or such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports and materials), other than Form 8-K reports; and
- at least one year has elapsed from the time that the issuer filed current Form 10 type information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company.

As a result, the Sponsor will be able to sell their founder shares and private placement warrants, as applicable, pursuant to Rule 144 without registration one year after SCH has completed SCH's initial business combination.

Following the recent consummation of the Business Combination, Opendoor Technologies will no longer be a shell company, and so, once the conditions set forth in the exceptions listed above are satisfied, Rule 144 will become available for the resale of the above noted restricted securities.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The Selling Shareholders, which as used herein includes donees, pledgees, transferees, distributees or other successors-in-interest selling shares of our common stock or warrants or interests in our common stock or warrants received after the date of this prospectus from the Selling Shareholders as a gift, pledge, partnership distribution or other transfer, may, from time to time, sell, transfer, distribute or otherwise dispose of certain of their shares of common stock or warrants or interests in our common stock or warrants on any stock exchange, market or trading facility on which shares of our common stock or warrants, as applicable, are traded or in private transactions. These dispositions may be at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to the prevailing market price, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices.

The Selling Shareholders may use any one or more of the following methods when disposing of their shares of common stock or warrants or interests therein:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- one or more underwritten offerings;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the shares of common stock or warrants as agent, but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its accounts;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- distributions to their members, partners or shareholders;
- short sales effected after the date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part is declared effective by the SEC;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- in market transactions, including transactions on a national securities exchange or quotations service or over-the-counter market;
- directly to one or more purchasers;
- through agents;
- broker-dealers may agree with the Selling Shareholders to sell a specified number of such shares of common stock or warrants at a stipulated price per share or warrant; and
- a combination of any such methods of sale.

The Selling Shareholders may, from time to time, pledge or grant a security interest in some shares of our common stock or warrants owned by them and, if a Selling Shareholder defaults in the performance of its secured obligations, the pledgees or secured parties may offer and sell such shares of common stock or warrants, as applicable, from time to time, under this prospectus, or under an amendment or supplement to this prospectus amending the list of the Selling Shareholders to include the pledgee, transferee or other successors in interest as the Selling Shareholders under this prospectus. The Selling Shareholders also may transfer shares of our common stock or warrants in other circumstances, in which case the transferees, pledgees or other successors in interest will be the selling beneficial owners for purposes of this prospectus.

In connection with the sale of shares of our common stock or warrants or interests therein, the Selling Shareholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of our common stock or warrants in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The Selling Shareholders may also sell shares of our common stock or warrants short and deliver these securities to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge shares of our common stock or warrants to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The Selling Shareholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or the creation of one or more derivative securities that require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of shares of our common stock or warrants offered by this prospectus, which shares or warrants such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

The aggregate proceeds to the Selling Shareholders from the sale of shares of our common stock or warrants offered by them will be the purchase price of such shares of our common stock or warrants less discounts or commissions, if any. The Selling Shareholders reserve the right to accept and, together with their agents from time to time, to reject, in whole or in part, any proposed purchase of share of our common stock or warrants to be made directly or through agents. We will not receive any of the proceeds from any offering by the Selling Shareholders.

The Selling Shareholders also may in the future resell a portion of our common stock or warrants in open market transactions in reliance upon Rule 144 under the Securities Act, provided that they meet the criteria and conform to the requirements of that rule, or pursuant to other available exemptions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

The Selling Shareholders and any underwriters, broker-dealers or agents that participate in the sale of shares of our common stock or warrants or interests therein may be "underwriters" within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act. Any discounts, commissions, concessions or profit they earn on any resale of shares of our common stock or warrants may be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. If any Selling Shareholder is an "underwriter" within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act, then the Selling Shareholder will be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act. Underwriters and their controlling persons, dealers and agents may be entitled, under agreements entered into with us and the Selling Shareholders, to indemnification against and contribution toward specific civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

To the extent required, our common stock or warrants to be sold, the respective purchase prices and public offering prices, the names of any agent, dealer or underwriter, and any applicable discounts, commissions, concessions or other compensation with respect to a particular offer will be set forth in an accompanying prospectus supplement or, if appropriate, a post-effective amendment to the registration statement that includes this prospectus.

To facilitate the offering of shares of our common stock and warrants offered by the Selling Shareholders, certain persons participating in the offering may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of our common stock or warrants. This may include over-allotments or short sales, which involve the sale by persons participating in the offering of more shares of common stock or warrants than were sold to them. In these circumstances, these persons would cover such over-allotments or short positions by making purchases in the open market or by exercising their over-allotment option, if any. In addition, these persons may stabilize or maintain the price of our common stock or warrants by bidding for or purchasing shares of common stock or warrants in the open market or by imposing penalty bids, whereby selling concessions allowed to dealers participating in the offering may be reclaimed if shares of common stock or warrants sold by them are repurchased in connection with stabilization transactions. The effect of these transactions may be to stabilize or maintain the market price of our common stock or warrants at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. These transactions may be discontinued at any time.

Under the Registration Rights Agreement, we have agreed to indemnify the Selling Shareholders party thereto against certain liabilities that they may incur in connection with the sale of the securities registered hereunder, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments that the Selling Shareholders may be required to make with respect thereto. In addition, we and the Selling Shareholders may agree to indemnify any underwriter, broker-dealer or agent against certain liabilities related to the selling of the securities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act.

We have agreed to maintain the effectiveness of this registration statement until all such securities have been sold under this registration statement or Rule 144 under the Securities Act or are no longer outstanding. We have agreed to pay all expenses in connection with this offering, other than underwriting fees, discounts, selling commissions, stock transfer taxes and certain legal expenses. The Selling Shareholders will pay, on a pro rata basis, any underwriting fees, discounts, selling commissions, stock transfer taxes and certain legal expenses relating to the offering.

Selling Shareholders may use this prospectus in connection with resales of shares of our common stock and warrants. This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement will identify the Selling Shareholders, the terms of our common stock or warrants and any material relationships between us and the Selling Shareholders. Selling Shareholders may be deemed to be underwriters under the Securities Act in connection with shares of our common stock or warrants they resell and any profits on the sales may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Unless otherwise set forth in a prospectus supplement, the Selling Shareholders will receive all the net proceeds from the resale of shares of our common stock or warrants.

A Selling Shareholder that is an entity may elect to make an in-kind distribution of common stock or warrants to its members, partners or shareholders pursuant to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part by delivering a prospectus. To the extent that such members, partners or shareholders are not affiliates of ours, such members, partners or shareholders would thereby receive freely tradable shares of common stock or warrants pursuant to the distribution through a registration statement.

We are required to pay all fees and expenses incident to the registration of shares of our common stock and warrants to be offered and sold pursuant to this prospectus, which we expect to be approximately $1.5 million.

LEGAL MATTERS

Latham & Watkins LLP, New York, New York has passed upon the validity of the securities of Opendoor Technologies offered by this prospectus and certain other legal matters related to this prospectus.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II as of December 31, 2019, and for the period from October 18, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019, included in this prospectus have been audited by Marcum LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein. Such financial statements are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The financial statements of Opendoor Labs Inc. as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 included in this prospectus have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein. Such financial statements are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. We have also filed a registration statement on Form S-1, including exhibits, under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. This prospectus is part of the registration statement, but does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement or the exhibits. Our SEC filings are available to the public on the internet at a website maintained by the SEC located at http://www.sec.gov. Those filings are also available to the public on, or accessible through, our website under the heading “Investor Information” at www.opendoor.com. The information on our web site, however, is not, and should not be deemed to be, a part of this prospectus.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
	(unaudited)	
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash	$ 250,461	$ —
Prepaid expenses	383,761	—
Total Current Assets	634,222	—
Deferred offering costs	—	52,673
Cash and Marketable securities held in Trust Account	414,042,207	—
TOTAL ASSETS	**$414,676,429**	**$ 52,673**
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)		
Current liabilities		
Accrued expenses	$ 4,362,316	$ —
Accrued offering costs	—	52,673
Advance from related party	—	21,631
Promissory note – related party	1,138,497	—
Total Current Liabilities	**5,500,813**	**74,304**
Deferred underwriting fee payable	14,490,000	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**19,990,813**	**74,304**
Commitments		
Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption, 38,964,589 and no shares at redemption value at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	389,685,614	—
Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)		
Preferred shares, $0.0001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding	—	—
Class A ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; 2,435,411 and none issued and outstanding (excluding 38,964,589 and no shares subject to possible redemption) at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	244	—
Class B ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; 10,350,000 and one shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	1,035	—
Additional paid-in capital	11,341,549	—
Accumulated deficit	(6,342,826)	(21,631)
Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	**5,000,002**	**(21,631)**
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)	**$414,676,429**	**$ 52,673**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2020	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2020
Formation and operating costs	$ 6,059,583	$ 6,363,402
Loss from operations	(6,059,583)	(6,363,402)
Other income:		
Interest income	16,290	42,207
Net Loss	$ (6,043,293)	$ (6,321,195)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted(1)	12,179,587	10,111,790
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share(2)	**$ (0.50)**	**$ (0.63)**

(1) Excludes an aggregate of 38,964,589 shares subject to possible redemption.

(2) Net loss per ordinary share — basic and diluted excludes income attributable to ordinary shares subject to possible redemption of $15,332 and $39,725 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020, respectively (see Note 2).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT) THREE AND NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

	Class A Ordinary Shares		Class B Ordinary Shares		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholders' (Deficit) Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance – January 1, 2020	—	$ —	1	$ —	$ —	$ (21,631)	$ (21,631)
Cancellation of Class B ordinary share	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Class B ordinary shares to Sponsor [(1)]	—	—	10,350,000	1,035	23,965	—	25,000
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance – March 31, 2020	**—**	**—**	**10,350,000**	**1,035**	**23,965**	**(21,631)**	**3,369**
Sale of 41,400,000 Units, net of underwriting discount and offering expenses	41,400,000	4,140	—	—	391,799,302	—	391,803,442
Sale of 6,133,333 Private Placement Warrants	—	—	—	—	9,200,000	—	9,200,000
Ordinary shares subject to redemption	(39,570,413)	(3,957)	—	—	(395,724,945)	—	(395,728,902)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(277,902)	(277,902)
Balance – June 30, 2020	**1,829,587**	**183**	**10,350,000**	**1,035**	**5,298,322**	**(299,533)**	**5,000,007**
Change in value of ordinary shares subject to redemption	605,824	61	—	—	6,043,227	—	6,043,288
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(6,043,293)	(6,043,293)
Balance – September 30, 2020	**2,435,411**	**$ 244**	**10,350,000**	**$1,035**	**$ 11,341,549**	**$(6,342,826)**	**$ 5,000,002**

(1) Included an aggregate of up to 1,350,000 shares that were subject to forfeiture to the extent that the underwriters' over-allotment option was not exercised in full (see Note 7).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Net loss	$ (6,321,195)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:	
Interest earned on cash and marketable securities held in Trust Account	(42,207)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Prepaid expenses	(383,761)
Accrued expenses	4,362,316
Net cash used in operating activities	**(2,384,847)**
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:	
Investment of cash in Trust Account	(414,000,000)
Net cash used in investing activities	**(414,000,000)**
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:	
Proceeds from issuance of Class B ordinary shares to Sponsor	25,000
Proceeds from sale of Units, net of underwriting discounts paid	406,800,000
Proceeds from sale of Private Placement Warrants	9,200,000
Repayment of advances from related parties	(21,631)
Proceeds from promissory note – related party	1,438,497
Repayment of promissory note – related party	(300,000)
Payment of offering costs	(506,558)
Net cash provided by financing activities	**416,635,308**
Net Change in Cash	**250,461**
Cash – Beginning	—
Cash – Ending	**$ 250,461**
Non-cash investing and financing activities:	
Initial classification of ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	$ 396,006,810
Change in value of ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	$ (6,321,196)
Deferred underwriting fee	$ 14,490,000
Offering costs included in accrued offering costs	$ 264,285

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II (the “Company”) is a blank check company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on October 18, 2019. The Company was formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses (a “Business Combination”).

The Company is not limited to a particular industry or sector for purposes of consummating a Business Combination. The Company is an early stage and emerging growth company and, as such, the Company is subject to all of the risks associated with early stage and emerging growth companies.

The Company has one subsidiary, Hestia Merger Sub Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company incorporated in Delaware on September 9, 2020 (“Merger Sub”).

As of September 30, 2020, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity for the period from October 18, 2019 (inception) through September 30, 2020 relates to the Company’s formation, the initial public offering (“Initial Public Offering”), which is described below, and the search for a Business Combination, including activities in connection with the proposed acquisition of Opendoor Labs Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Opendoor”). The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of its initial Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income from the proceeds derived from the Initial Public Offering.

The registration statements for the Company’s Initial Public Offering became effective on April 27, 2020. On April 30, 2020, the Company consummated the Initial Public Offering of 41,400,000 units (the “Units” and, with respect to the shares of Class A ordinary shares included in the Units sold, the “Public Shares”), which includes the full exercise by the underwriters of the over-allotment option to purchase an additional 5,400,000 Units, at $10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of $414,000,000 which is described in Note 3.

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the sale of 6,133,333 warrants (the “Private Placement Warrants”) at a price of $1.50 per Private Placement Warrant in a private placement to SCH Sponsor II LLC (the “Sponsor”), generating gross proceeds of $9,200,000, which is described in Note 4.

Transaction costs amounted to $22,196,558 consisting of $7,200,000 of underwriting fees, $14,490,000 of deferred underwriting fees and $506,558 of other offering costs. In addition, at September 30, 2020, cash of $250,461 was held outside of the Trust Account (as defined below) and is available for working capital purposes.

Following the closing of the Initial Public Offering on April 30, 2020, an amount of $414,000,000 ($10.00 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants was placed in a trust account (the “Trust Account”) located in the United States and invested in U.S. government securities, within the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), with a maturity of 185 days or less, or in any open-ended investment company that holds itself out as a money market fund meeting the conditions of Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act, as determined by the Company, until the earlier of: (i) the completion of a Business Combination and (ii) the distribution of the funds in the Trust Account to the Company’s shareholders, as described below.

The Company will provide the holders of the Public Shares (the “Public Shareholders”) with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their Public Shares upon the completion of the Business Combination, either (i) in connection with a shareholder meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (ii) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek shareholder approval of a Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company, solely in its discretion.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

The Public Shareholders will be entitled to redeem their shares for a pro rata portion of the amount held in the Trust Account, calculated as of two business days prior to the completion of a Business Combination, including any pro rata interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations. The per-share amount to be distributed to the Public Shareholders who redeem their shares will not be reduced by the deferred underwriting commissions the Company will pay to the underwriters (as discussed in Note 6). There will be no redemption rights upon the completion of a Business Combination with respect to the Company's warrants.

The Company will proceed with a Business Combination only if the Company has net tangible assets, after payment of the deferred underwriting commission, of at least $5,000,001 upon such completion of a Business Combination and, if the Company seeks shareholder approval, it receives an ordinary resolution under Cayman Islands law approving a Business Combination, which requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shareholders who attend and vote and a general meeting of the Company. If a shareholder vote is not required and the Company does not decide to hold a shareholder vote for business or other legal reasons, the Company will, pursuant to its Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and file tender offer documents containing substantially the same information as would be included in a proxy statement with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination. If the Company seeks shareholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, the Company's Sponsor has agreed to vote its Founder Shares (as defined in Note 5) and any Public Shares purchased during or after the Initial Public Offering in favor of approving a Business Combination and to waive its redemption rights with respect to any such shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve a Business Combination or seek to sell any shares to the Company in a tender offer in connection with a Business Combination. Additionally, subject to the immediately succeeding paragraph, each public shareholder may elect to redeem their Public Shares, without voting, and if they do vote, irrespective of whether they vote for or against a proposed Business Combination.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company seeks shareholder approval of the Business Combination and the Company does not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, a Public Shareholder, together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to more than 15% of the Public Shares without the Company's prior written consent.

The Sponsor has agreed (a) to waive its redemption rights with respect to any Founder Shares and Public Shares held by it in connection with the completion of a Business Combination (and not seek to sell its shares to the Company in any tender offer the Company undertakes in connection with its initial Business Combination) and (b) not to propose an amendment to the Amended and Restated Memorandum of Articles of Association (i) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of the Public Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination within Combination Period (as defined below) or (ii) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-initial business combination activity, unless the Company provides the public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their Public Shares in conjunction with any such amendment.

The Company will have until April 30, 2022 (the "Combination Period") to consummate a Business Combination. However, if the Company has not completed a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, redeem the public shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest (which interest shall be net of taxes payable, and less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses) divided by the number of then outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish the rights of the Public Shareholders as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), subject to applicable law, and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company's remaining Public Shareholders and its Board of Directors, liquidate and dissolve, subject in each case to the Company's obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. In the event of a liquidation, the Public Shareholders will be entitled to receive a full pro rata interest in the Trust Account ($10.00 per share, plus any pro rata interest earned on the Trust Fund not previously released to the Company and less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses). There will be no redemption rights or liquidating distributions with respect to the Founder Shares or the Private Placement Warrants, which will expire worthless if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period.

In order to protect the amounts held in the Trust Account, the Sponsor has agreed that it will be liable to the Company, if and to the extent any claims by a third party (other than the Company's independent auditors) for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below (1) $10.00 per Public Share or (2) such lesser amount per Public Share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account due to reductions in the value of trust assets, in each case net of the interest which may be withdrawn to pay taxes, except as to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any and all rights to seek access to the Trust Account and except as to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Initial Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). In the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company will seek to reduce the possibility that the Sponsor will have to indemnify the Trust Account due to claims of creditors by endeavoring to have all vendors, service providers (other than the Company's independent auditors), prospective target businesses or other entities with which the Company does business, execute agreements with the Company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the Trust Account.

Liquidity and Going Concern

As of September 30, 2020, the Company had $250,461 in its operating bank accounts, $414,042,207 in securities held in the Trust Account to be used for a Business Combination or to repurchase or redeem its ordinary shares in connection therewith and working capital deficit of $4,866,591. As of September 30, 2020, approximately $42,000 of the amount on deposit in the Trust Account represented interest income.

Until the consummation of a Business Combination, the Company will be using the funds not held in the Trust Account for identifying and evaluating prospective acquisition candidates, performing due diligence on prospective target businesses, paying for travel expenditures, selecting the target business to acquire, and structuring, negotiating and consummating the Business Combination.

On September 30, 2020, the Company issued an unsecured promissory note to the Sponsor (the "Promissory Note"), pursuant to which the Company may borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of $4,000,000. At September 30, 2020, there was $1,138,497 outstanding under the Promissory Note (see Note 5).

The Company may need to raise additional capital through loans or additional investments from its Sponsor, officers, directors, or third parties. The Company's officers, directors and Sponsor may, but are not obligated to (other than pursuant to the Promissory Note), loan the Company additional funds, from time to time or at any time, to meet the Company's working capital needs. Accordingly, the Company may not be able to obtain additional financing. If the Company is unable to raise additional capital, it may be required to take additional measures to conserve liquidity, which could include, but not necessarily be limited to, curtailing operations, suspending the pursuit of a potential transaction, and reducing overhead expenses. The Company cannot provide any assurance that new financing will be available to it on commercially acceptable terms, if at all. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for the next twelve months following the date from when the financial statements are issued. These financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recovery of the recorded assets or the classification of the liabilities that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for interim financial information and in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 8 of Regulation S-X of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Certain information or footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted, pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC for interim financial reporting. Accordingly, they do not include all the information and footnotes necessary for a complete presentation of financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include all adjustments, consisting of a normal recurring nature, which are necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position, operating results and cash flows for the periods presented.

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's prospectus for its Initial Public Offering as filed with the SEC on April 29, 2020, as well as the Company's Current Reports on Form 8-K, as filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020 and May 6, 2020. The interim results for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2020 or for any future periods.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiary. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Emerging Growth Company

The Company is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company's financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the condensed consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

Cash and Marketable Securities Held in Trust Account

At September 30, 2020, the assets held in the Trust Account were invested in U.S. Treasury securities and money market funds.

Class A Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible Redemption

The Company accounts for its Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity." Class A ordinary shares subject to mandatory redemption are classified as a liability instrument and are measured at fair value. Conditionally redeemable ordinary shares (including ordinary shares that feature redemption rights that are either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company's control) are classified as temporary equity. At all other times, ordinary shares are classified as shareholders' equity. The Company's Class A ordinary shares feature certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company's control and subject to occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption are presented at redemption value as temporary equity, outside of the shareholders' equity section of the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under ASC 740, "Income Taxes" ("ASC 740"). ASC 740 requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for both the expected impact of differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities and for the expected future tax benefit to be derived from tax loss and tax credit carry forwards. ASC 740 additionally requires a valuation allowance to be established when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of deferred tax assets will not be realized.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

ASC 740 also clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement process for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

The Company is considered an exempted Cayman Islands Company and is presently not subject to income taxes or income tax filing requirements in the Cayman Islands or the United States. As such, the Company's tax provision was zero for the period presented.

On March 27, 2020, President Trump signed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security "CARES" Act into law. The CARES Act includes several significant business tax provisions that, among other things, would eliminate the taxable income limit for certain net operating losses ("NOLs") and allow businesses to carry back NOLs arising in 2018, 2019 and 2020 to the five prior years, suspend the excess business loss rules, accelerate refunds of previously generated corporate alternative minimum tax credits, generally loosen the business interest limitation under IRC section 163(j) from 30 percent to 50 percent among other technical corrections included in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act tax provisions. The Company does not believe that the CARES Act will have a significant impact on Company's financial position or statement of operations.

Net Loss per Ordinary Share

Net loss per ordinary share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the period. The Company applies the two-class method in calculating earnings per share. Ordinary shares subject to possible redemption at September 30, 2020, which are not currently redeemable and are not redeemable at fair value, have been excluded from the calculation of basic net loss per ordinary share since such shares, if redeemed, only participate in their pro rata share of the Trust Account earnings. The Company has not considered the effect of warrants sold in the Initial Public Offering and the private placement to purchase 19,933,333 ordinary shares in the calculation of diluted loss per share, since the exercise of the warrants into ordinary shares is contingent upon the occurrence of future events. As a result, diluted net loss per ordinary share is the same as basic net loss per ordinary share for the periods presented.

Reconciliation of Net Loss Per Ordinary Share

The Company's net loss is adjusted for the portion of income that is attributable to ordinary shares subject to possible redemption, as these shares only participate in the earnings of the Trust Account and not the income or losses of the Company. Accordingly, basic and diluted loss per ordinary share is calculated as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2020	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2020
Net loss	$ (6,043,293)	$ (6,321,195)
Less: Income attributable to ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	(15,332)	(39,725)
Adjusted net loss	$ (6,058,625)	$ (6,360,920)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	12,179,587	10,111,790
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share	$ (0.50)	$ (0.63)

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution which, at times may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of $250,000. The Company has not experienced losses on this account and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such account.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair value of the Company’s assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC Topic 820, “Fair Value Measurement,” approximates the carrying amounts represented in the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets, primarily due to their short-term nature.

Recent Accounting Standards

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements.

Risks and Uncertainties

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company’s financial position, results of its operations and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

NOTE 3. INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

Pursuant to the Initial Public Offering, the Company sold 41,400,000 Units, which includes the full exercise by the underwriter of its option to purchase an additional 5,400,000 Units, at a purchase price of $10.00 per Unit. Each Unit consists of one Class A ordinary share and one-third of one redeemable warrant (“Public Warrant”). Each whole Public Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one Class A ordinary share at an exercise price of $11.50 per whole share (see Note 7).

NOTE 4. PRIVATE PLACEMENT

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Sponsor purchased an aggregate of 6,133,333 Private Placement Warrants at a price of $1.50 per Private Placement Warrant, for an aggregate purchase price of $9,200,000. Each Private Placement Warrant is exercisable for one Class A Share at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustment (see Note 7). The proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Warrants were added to the net proceeds from the Initial Public Offering held in the Trust Account. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Warrants held in the Trust Account will be used to fund the redemption of the Public Shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law) and the Private Placement Warrants will expire worthless.

NOTE 5. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Founder Shares

In October 2019, the Company issued one ordinary share to the Sponsor for no consideration. On January 21, 2020, the Company cancelled the one share issued in October 2019 and the Sponsor purchased

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

8,625,000 Founder Shares for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000. On April 27, 2020, the Company effected a share capitalization, resulting in 10,350,000 Founder Shares issued and outstanding as of such date. All share and per-share amounts have been retroactively restated to reflect the share capitalization. The Founder Shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares on the first business day following the completion of a Business Combination, or earlier at the option of the holder, on a one-for-one basis, subject to certain adjustments, as described in Note 7.

The Founder Shares included an aggregate of up to 1,350,000 shares subject to forfeiture by the Sponsor to the extent that the underwriters' over-allotment was not exercised in full or in part, so that the number of Founder Shares would collectively represent 20% of the Company's issued and outstanding shares upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering. As a result of the underwriters' election to fully exercise their over-allotment option, no Founder Shares are subject to forfeiture.

The Sponsor has agreed, subject to limited exceptions, not to transfer, assign or sell any of its Class B ordinary shares or Class A ordinary shares received upon conversion thereof (together, "Founder Shares") until the earlier of: (A) one year after the completion of a Business Combination and (B) subsequent to a Business Combination, (x) if the last reported sale price of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds $12.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after a Business Combination, or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, amalgamation, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company's shareholders having the right to exchange their Class A ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.

Advances — Related Party

The Sponsor advanced the Company an aggregate of $21,631 to cover expenses related to the Initial Public Offering. The advances were non-interest bearing and due on demand. Advances in the aggregate amount of $21,631 were repaid in February 2020.

Promissory Note — Related Party

On January 21, 2020, the Company issued an unsecured promissory note to the Sponsor, pursuant to which the Company borrowed an aggregate principal amount of $300,000. The note was non-interest bearing and payable on the earlier of (i) June 30, 2020 and (ii) the completion of the Initial Public Offering. The borrowings outstanding under the note in the amount of $300,000 were repaid upon the consummation of the Initial Public Offering on April 30, 2020.

On September 30, 2020, the Company issued the Promissory Note, pursuant to which the Company may borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of $4,000,000. The Promissory Note is non-interest bearing and payable on the earlier of (i) April 30, 2022 and (ii) the completion of the Business Combination. At September 30, 2020, there was $1,138,497 outstanding under the Promissory Note.

Administrative Support Agreement

The Company entered into an agreement whereby, commencing on April 27, 2020, the Company will pay an affiliate of the Sponsor up to $10,000 per month for office space, administrative and support services. Upon completion of a Business Combination or its liquidation, the Company will cease paying these monthly fees. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020, the Company incurred $30,000 and $50,000 of such fees. As of September 30, 2020, $50,000 is included in accrued expenses in the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

Related Party Loans

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor, or certain of the Company's officers and directors may, but are not obligated to (other than pursuant to the Promissory Note), loan the Company additional funds as may be required ("Working Capital Loans"). Such Working Capital Loans would be evidenced by promissory notes. The notes may be repaid upon completion of a Business Combination, without interest, or, at the lender's discretion, up to $1,500,000 of notes may be converted upon completion of a Business Combination into warrants at a price of $1.50 per warrant. Such warrants would be identical to the Private Placement Warrants. In the event that a Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the Working Capital Loans but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the Working Capital Loans.

NOTE 6. COMMITMENTS

Registration Rights

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into on April 27, 2020, the holders of the Founder Shares, Private Placement Warrants and warrants that may be issued upon conversion of Working Capital Loans (and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants or warrants issued upon conversion of the Working Capital Loans and upon conversion of the Founder Shares) will be entitled to registration rights requiring the Company to register such securities for resale (in the case of the Founder Shares, only after conversion to the Company's Class A ordinary shares). The holders of these securities will be entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form registration demands, that the Company register such securities. In addition, the holders have certain "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the completion of a Business Combination and rights to require the Company to register for resale such securities pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act. However, the registration rights agreement provides that the Company will not be required to effect or permit any registration or cause any registration statement to become effective until termination of the applicable lock-up period. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Underwriting Agreement

The underwriters are entitled to a deferred fee of $0.35 per Unit, or $14,490,000 in the aggregate. The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that the Company completes a Business Combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement.

Financial Advisory Fee

The underwriters agreed to reimburse the Company for an amount equal to 10% of the discount paid to the underwriters for financial advisory services provided by Connaught (UK) Limited in connection with the Initial Public Offering, of which $720,000 was paid at the closing of the Initial Public Offering and up to $1,449,000 will be payable at the time of the closing of a Business Combination.

Merger Agreement

On September 15, 2020, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Merger Sub and Opendoor.

Pursuant to the transactions contemplated by the terms of the Merger Agreement (the "Closing"), and subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain conditions set forth therein, Merger Sub will merge with and

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

into Opendoor, with Opendoor surviving the merger in accordance with the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL") and as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (the "Merger") (the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and the related ancillary agreements, the "Opendoor Business Combination").

As a result of the Merger, among other things, all outstanding shares of common stock of Opendoor will be cancelled in exchange for the right to receive, or reservation of, in the aggregate, a number of shares of the Company's Common Stock (as defined below) equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) $5,000,000,000 by (y) $10.00.

Prior to the Closing, subject to the approval of the Company's shareholders, and in accordance with the DGCL, Cayman Islands Companies Law (2020 Revision) (the "CICL") and the Company's Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association (as may be amended from time to time, the "Cayman Constitutional Documents"), the Company will effect a deregistration under the CICL and a domestication under Section 388 of the DGCL (by means of filing a certificate of domestication (the "Certificate of Domestication") with the Secretary of State of Delaware), pursuant to which the Company's jurisdiction of incorporation will be changed from the Cayman Islands to the State of Delaware (the "Domestication").

In connection with the Domestication, (i) each of the then issued and outstanding Class A ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, of the Company (the "Class A Ordinary Shares"), will convert automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of common stock, par value $0.0001, per share of the Company (after its Domestication) (the "Common Stock"), (ii) each of the then issued and outstanding Class B ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, of the Company (the "Class B Ordinary Shares"), will convert automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of Common Stock, (iii) each then issued and outstanding warrant of the Company will convert automatically into a warrant to acquire one share of Common Stock ("Domesticated Warrant"), and (iv) each of the then issued and outstanding units of the Company that have not been previously separated into the underlying Class A Ordinary Shares and underlying warrants upon the request of the holder thereof (the "Cayman Units"), will be cancelled and will entitle the holder thereof to one share of Common Stock and one-third of one Domesticated Warrant.

The consummation of the Opendoor Business Combination is subject to certain conditions as further described in the Merger Agreement.

NOTE 7. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Preferred Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 5,000,000 preference shares with a par value of $0.0001. The Company's board of directors will be authorized to fix the voting rights, if any, designations, powers, preferences, the relative, participating, optional or other special rights and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, applicable to the shares of each series. The board of directors will be able to, without shareholder approval, issue preferred shares with voting and other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of the ordinary shares and could have anti-takeover effects. At September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, there were no preferred shares issued or outstanding.

Class A Ordinary Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 500,000,000 Class A ordinary shares, with a par value of $0.0001 per share. Holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each share. At September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, there were 2,435,411 and no Class A ordinary shares issued or outstanding, excluding 38,964,589 and no Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption, respectively.

Class B Ordinary Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 50,000,000 Class B ordinary shares, with a par value of $0.0001 per share. Holders of the Class B ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each share. At September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, there were 10,350,000 and one Class B ordinary shares issued and outstanding, respectively.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

Only holders of the Class B ordinary shares will have the right to vote on the election of directors prior to the Business Combination. Holders of Class A ordinary shares and holders of Class B ordinary shares will vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of our shareholders except as otherwise required by law.

The Class B Shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares on the first business day following the completion of the Business Combination, or earlier at the option of the holder, on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment. In the case that additional Class A ordinary shares, or equity-linked securities, are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts issued in the Initial Public Offering and related to the closing of a Business Combination, the ratio at which Founder Shares will convert into Class A ordinary shares will be adjusted (subject to waiver by holders of a majority of the Class B ordinary shares) so that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Founder Shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of the ordinary shares issued and outstanding upon completion of the Initial Public Offering plus the number of Class A ordinary shares and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with a Business Combination (net of redemptions), excluding any Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in a Business Combination and any Private Placement Warrants issued to the Sponsor.

Warrants — Public Warrants may only be exercised for a whole number of shares. No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the Public Warrants. The Public Warrants will become exercisable on the later of (a) 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination and (b) 12 months from the closing of the Initial Public Offering. The Public Warrants will expire five years from the completion of a Business Combination or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

The Company will not be obligated to deliver any Class A ordinary shares pursuant to the exercise of a Public Warrant and will have no obligation to settle such Public Warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants is then effective and a prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to the Company satisfying its obligations with respect to registration. No Public Warrant will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, and the Company will not be obligated to issue any shares to holders seeking to exercise their Public Warrants, unless the issuance of the shares upon such exercise is registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of the exercising holder, or an exemption from registration is available.

The Company has agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 15 business days, after the closing of a Business Combination, it will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement registering the issuance, under the Securities Act, of the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants. The Company will use it commercially reasonable efforts to cause the same to become effective within 60 business days after the closing of the Business Combination and to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the Public Warrants in accordance with the provisions of the warrant agreement. Notwithstanding the above, if the Class A ordinary shares are, at the time of any exercise of a Public Warrant, not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of a "covered security" under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, the Company may, at its option, require holders of Public Warrants who exercise their Public Warrants to do so on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event the Company so elects, the Company will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement, but will use its commercially reasonable efforts to qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available.

Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $18.00. Once the Public Warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of $0.01 per Public Warrant;

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder and
- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of the Class A ordinary shares for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders (the "Reference Value") equals or exceeds $18.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like).

Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $10.00. Once the Public Warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at $0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" of the Class A ordinary shares;
- if, and only if, the Reference Value equals or exceeds $10.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like); and
- if the Reference Value is less than $18.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) the Private Placement Warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding Public Warrants, as described above.

If and when the Public Warrants become redeemable by the Company, the Company may exercise its redemption right even if it is unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

The exercise price and number of ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a share dividend, extraordinary dividend or recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, except as described below, the Public Warrants will not be adjusted for issuances of ordinary shares at a price below its exercise price. Additionally, in no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the Public Warrants. If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of Public Warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their Public Warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with respect to such Public Warrants. Accordingly, the Public Warrants may expire worthless.

In addition, if (x) the Company issues additional Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities for capital raising purposes in connection with the closing of a Business Combination at an issue price or effective issue price of less than $9.20 per Class A ordinary share (with such issue price or effective issue price to be determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors, and in the case of any such issuance to the Sponsor or its affiliates, without taking into account any Founder Shares held by the Sponsor or such affiliates, as applicable, prior to such issuance) (the "Newly Issued Price"), (y) the aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances represent more than 60% of the total equity proceeds, and interest thereon, available for the funding of a Business Combination on the date of the completion of a Business Combination (net of redemptions), and (z) the volume weighted average trading price of the Company's ordinary shares during the 20 trading day period starting on the trading day prior to the day on which the Company consummates a Business Combination (such price, the "Market Value") is below $9.20 per share, the exercise price of the Public Warrants will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 115% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the $18.00 per share redemption trigger prices described above will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 180% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

The Private Placement Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units sold in the Initial Public Offering, except that the Private Placement Warrants and the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination, subject to certain limited exceptions. Additionally, the Private Placement Warrants will be exercisable on a cashless basis and be non-redeemable as described above so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

NOTE 8. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Company follows the guidance in ASC Topic 820 for its financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at each reporting period, and non-financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at least annually.

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. An active market for an asset or liability is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability occur with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 inputs. Examples of Level 2 inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities and quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs based on our assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

The following table presents information about the Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at September 30, 2020 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

Description	Level	September 30, 2020
Assets:		
Cash and Marketable securities held in Trust Account	1	$414,042,207

NOTE 9. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to the date that the condensed consolidated financial statements were issued. Based upon this review, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the condensed consolidated financial statements.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholder and the Board of Directors of
Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II (the "Company") as of December 31, 2019 and the related statements of operations, changes in shareholder's deficit and cash flows for the period from October 18, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019 and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the period from October 18, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Explanatory Paragraph — Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As more fully described in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company's business plan is dependent on the completion of financing, and the Company's cash and working capital as of December 31, 2019 are not sufficient to complete its planned activities. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Notes 1 and 3. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (the "PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Marcum LLP

Marcum LLP
We have served as the Company's auditor since 2020.
New York, NY
January 31, 2020, except for Note 8 as to which the date is April 29, 2020

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

BALANCE SHEET

DECEMBER 31, 2019

ASSETS	
Current asset – cash	$ —
Deferred offering costs	52,673
Total Assets	**$ 52,673**
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT	
Current Liabilities	
Accrued offering costs	$ 52,673
Advance from related party	21,631
Promissory note – related party	—
Total Current Liabilities	**74,304**
Commitments	
Shareholder's Deficit	
Preferred shares, $0.0001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized; none outstanding as of December 31, 2019	—
Class A ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; none outstanding as of December 31, 2019	—
Class B ordinary shares, $0.0001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; 1 share issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2019	—
Additional paid in capital	—
Accumulated deficit	(21,631)
Total Shareholder's Deficit	**(21,631)**
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT	**$ 52,673**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statemens.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

**FOR THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 18, 2019
(INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2019**

Formation costs	$ 21,631
Net Loss	**$(21,631)**
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	1
Basic and diluted net loss per ordinary share	**$(21,631)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statemens.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

FOR THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 18, 2019 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Class B Ordinary Shares		Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholder's Deficit
	Shares	Amount			
Balance – October 18, 2019 (inception)	**—**	**$—**	**$—**	**$ —**	**$ —**
Issuance of Class B ordinary share	1	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	(21,631)	(21,631)
Balance – December 31, 2019	**1**	**—**	**—**	**(21,631)**	**(21,631)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statemens.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE PERIOD FROM OCTOBER 18, 2019 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2019

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Net loss	$(21,631)
Net cash used in operating activities	**(21,631)**
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:	
Proceeds from sale of Class B ordinary shares to Sponsor	—
Advances from related party	21,631
Proceeds from promissory note	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	**21,631**
Net Change in Cash	**—**
Cash – Beginning of period	—
Cash – End of period	**$ —**
Non-cash investing and financing activities:	
Deferred offering costs included in accrued offering costs	$ 52,673

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statemens.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 — Organization and Plan of Business Operations

Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II (the “Company”) is a newly incorporated blank check company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on October 18, 2019. The Company was formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses (a “Business Combination”).

Although the Company is not limited to a particular industry or sector for purposes of consummating a Business Combination, the Company intends to focus on businesses in the technology industries primarily located in the United States. The Company is an early stage and emerging growth company and, as such, the Company is subject to all of the risks associated with early stage and emerging growth companies.

As of December 31, 2019, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity for the period from October 18, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019 relates to the Company’s formation and the proposed initial public offering (“Proposed Public Offering”), which is described below. The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of a Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income from the proceeds derived from the Proposed Public Offering.

The Company’s ability to commence operations is contingent upon obtaining adequate financial resources through a Proposed Public Offering of 36,000,000 units (the “Units” and, with respect to the Class A ordinary shares included in the Units being offered, the “Public Shares”) at $10.00 per unit (or 41,400,000 Units if the underwriters’ over-allotment option is exercised in full), which is discussed in Note 3 and the sale of 6,133,333 warrants (the “Private Placement Warrants”) at a price of $1.50 per Private Placement Warrant in a private placement to the Company’s sponsor, SCH Sponsor II LLC (f/k/a SCH Sponsor Corp. II), a Cayman Islands limited liability company (the “Sponsor”), that will close simultaneously with the Proposed Public Offering.

The Company’s management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the Proposed Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants, although substantially all of the net proceeds are intended to be applied generally toward consummating a Business Combination. The New York Stock Exchange rules require that the Business Combination must be with one or more operating businesses or assets with a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the net assets held in the Trust Account (as defined below) (net of amounts disbursed to management for working capital purposes, if permitted, and excluding the amount of any deferred underwriting discount). The Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-Business Combination company owns or acquires 50% or more of the issued and outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target business sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”). There is no assurance that the Company will be able to successfully effect a Business Combination. Upon the closing of the Proposed Public Offering, management has agreed that $10.00 per Unit sold in the Proposed Public Offering, including proceeds of the sale of the Private Placement Warrants, will be held in a trust account (“Trust Account”) and invested in U.S. government securities, within the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act, with a maturity of 185 days or less, or in any open-ended investment company that holds itself out as a money market fund meeting the conditions of Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act, as determined by the Company, until the earlier of: (i) the completion of a Business Combination and (ii) the distribution of the funds in the Trust Account to the Company’s shareholders, as described below.

The Company will provide the holders of the public shares (the “Public Shareholders”) with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their public shares upon the completion of the Business Combination, either (i) in connection with a shareholder meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (ii) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek shareholder approval of a Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company, solely in its discretion. The Public Shareholders will be entitled to redeem their shares for a pro rata portion of the amount held in the

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Trust Account (initially $10.00 per share) as of two business days prior to the completion of a Business Combination, including any pro rata interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations. The per-share amount to be distributed to the Public Shareholders who redeem their shares will not be reduced by the deferred underwriting commissions the Company will pay to the underwriters (as discussed in Note 7). There will be no redemption rights upon the completion of a Business Combination with respect to the Company's warrants.

The Class A ordinary shares will be recorded at redemption value and classified as temporary equity upon the completion of the Proposed Public Offering, in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity." The Company will proceed with a Business Combination only if the Company has net tangible assets, after payment of the deferred underwriting commission, of at least $5,000,001 upon such completion of a Business Combination and, if the Company seeks shareholder approval, it receives an ordinary resolution under Cayman Islands law approving a Business Combination, which requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shareholders who attend and vote and a general meeting of the Company. If a shareholder vote is not required and the Company does not decide to hold a shareholder vote for business or other legal reasons, the Company will, pursuant to its Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and file tender offer documents containing substantially the same information as would be included in a proxy statement with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination. If the Company seeks shareholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, the Company's Sponsor has agreed to vote its Founder Shares (as defined in Note 5) and any Public Shares purchased during or after the Proposed Public Offering in favor of approving a Business Combination and to waive its redemption rights with respect to any such shares in connection with a shareholder vote to approve a Business Combination or seek to sell any shares to the Company in a tender offer in connection with a Business Combination. Additionally, subject to the immediately succeeding paragraph, each public shareholder may elect to redeem their Public Shares, without voting, and if they do vote, irrespective of whether they vote for or against a proposed Business Combination.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company seeks shareholder approval of the Business Combination and the Company does not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, a Public Shareholder, together with any affiliate of such shareholder or any other person with whom such shareholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to 15% or more of the Public Shares without the Company's prior written consent.

The Sponsor has agreed (a) to waive its redemption rights with respect to any Founder Shares and Public Shares held by it in connection with the completion of a Business Combination (and not seek to sell its shares to the Company in any tender offer the Company undertakes in connection with its initial business combination) and (b) not to propose an amendment to the Amended and Restated Memorandum of Articles of Association (i) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of the Public Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination within Combination Period or (ii) with respect to any other provision relating to shareholders' rights or pre-initial business combination activity, unless the Company provides the public shareholders with the opportunity to redeem their Public Shares in conjunction with any such amendment.

The Company will have until 24 months from the closing of the Proposed Public Offering to consummate a Business Combination. However, if the Company has not completed a Business Combination within 24 months of the closing of the Proposed Public Offering (the "Combination Period"), the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, redeem the public shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest (which interest shall be net of taxes payable, and less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses) divided by the number of then outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish the rights of the Public Shareholders as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any),

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

subject to applicable law, and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company's remaining Public Shareholders and its Board of Directors, liquidate and dissolve, subject in each case to the Company's obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. In the event of a liquidation, the Public Shareholders will be entitled to receive a full pro rata interest in the Trust Account (initially anticipated to be approximately $10.00 per share, plus any pro rata interest earned on the Trust Fund not previously released to the Company and less up to $100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses). There will be no redemption rights or liquidating distributions with respect to the Founder Shares or the Private Placement Warrants, which will expire worthless if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period.

In order to protect the amounts held in the Trust Account, the Sponsor has agreed that it will be liable to the Company, if and to the extent any claims by a third party (other than the Company's independent auditors) for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below (1) $10.00 per Public Share or (2) such lesser amount per Public Share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account due to reductions in the value of trust assets, in each case net of the interest which may be withdrawn to pay taxes, except as to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any and all rights to seek access to the Trust Account and except as to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Proposed Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). In the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company will seek to reduce the possibility that the Sponsor will have to indemnify the Trust Account due to claims of creditors by endeavoring to have all vendors, service providers (other than the Company's independent auditors), prospective target businesses or other entities with which the Company does business, execute agreements with the Company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the Trust Account.

Going Concern Consideration

At December 31, 2019, the Company had $0 in cash and a working capital deficit of $74,304. The Company has incurred and expects to continue to incur significant costs in pursuit of its financing and acquisition plans. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued. Management plans to address this uncertainty through a Proposed Public Offering as discussed in Note 3. There is no assurance that the Company's plans to raise capital or to consummate a Business Combination will be successful or successful within the Combination Period. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Note 2 — Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP") and pursuant to the accounting and disclosure rules and regulations of the SEC.

Emerging growth company

The Company is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company’s financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of December 31, 2019.

Deferred offering costs

Deferred offering costs consist of underwriting, legal, accounting and other expenses incurred through the balance sheet date that are directly related to the Proposed Public Offering and that will be charged to shareholder’s equity upon the completion of the Proposed Public Offering. Should the Proposed Public Offering prove to be unsuccessful, these deferred costs, as well as additional expenses incurred, will be charged to operations.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under ASC 740, “Income Taxes” (“ASC 740”). ASC 740 requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for both the expected impact of differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities and for the expected future tax benefit to be derived from tax loss and tax credit carry forwards. ASC 740 additionally requires a valuation allowance to be established when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of deferred tax assets will not be realized.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ASC 740 also clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement process for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of December 31, 2019. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

The Company is considered an exempted Cayman Islands Company and is presently not subject to income taxes or income tax filing requirements in the Cayman Islands or the United States. As such, the Company's tax provision was zero for the periods presented.

Net loss per share

Net loss per share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period, excluding ordinary shares subject to forfeiture. At December 31, 2019, the Company did not have any dilutive securities and other contracts that could, potentially, be exercised or converted into ordinary shares and then share in the earnings of the Company. As a result, diluted loss per share is the same as basic loss per share for the periods presented.

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash accounts in a financial institution, which, at times may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of $250,000. The Company has not experienced losses on these accounts and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such accounts.

Fair value of financial instruments

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures," approximates the carrying amounts represented in the accompanying balance sheets, primarily due to their short-term nature.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards if currently adopted would have a material effect on the accompanying financial statements.

Note 3 — Proposed Public Offering

Pursuant to the Proposed Public Offering, the Company will offer for sale up to 36,000,000 Units (or 41,400,000 Units if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full) at a purchase price of $10.00 per Unit. Each Unit will consist of one Class A ordinary share and one-third of one redeemable warrant ("Public Warrant"). Each whole Public Warrant will entitle the holder to purchase one Class A ordinary share at an exercise price of $11.50 per whole share (see Note 7).

Note 4 — Private Placement

The Sponsor has committed to purchase an aggregate of 6,133,333 Private Placement Warrants at a price of $1.50 per Private Placement Warrant ($9,200,000 in the aggregate) from the Company in a private placement that will occur simultaneously with the closing of the Proposed Public Offering. The proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Warrants will be added to the net proceeds from the Proposed Public Offering held in the Trust Account. Each Private Placement Warrant is exercisable for one Class A Share at

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustment (see Note 7). If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Warrants held in the Trust Account will be used to fund the redemption of the Public Shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law) and the Private Placement Warrants will expire worthless.

Note 5 — Related Party Transactions

Founder Shares

In October 2019, the Company issued one ordinary share to the Sponsor for no consideration.

The Sponsor has agreed, subject to limited exceptions, not to transfer, assign or sell any of its Class B ordinary shares or Class A ordinary shares received upon conversion thereof (together, “Founder Shares”) until the earlier of: (A) one year after the completion of a Business Combination and (B) subsequent to a Business Combination, (x) if the last reported sale price of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds $12.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after a Business Combination, or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, amalgamation, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company’s shareholders having the right to exchange their Class A ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.

Advances — Related Party

The Sponsor advanced the Company an aggregate of $21,631 to cover expenses related to the Initial Public Offering. The advances are non-interest bearing and due on demand. At December 31, 2019, advances of $21,631 were outstanding.

Administrative Services Agreement

The Company will enter into an agreement pursuant to which it will pay an affiliate of the Sponsor up to $10,000 per month for office space, administrative and support services. Upon completion of a Business Combination or its liquidation, the Company will cease paying these monthly fees.

Related Party Loans

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor, or certain of the Company’s officers and directors may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required (“Working Capital Loans”). Such Working Capital Loans would be evidenced by promissory notes. The notes may be repaid upon completion of a Business Combination, without interest, or, at the lender’s discretion, up to $1,500,000 of notes may be converted upon completion of a Business Combination into warrants at a price of $1.50 per warrant. Such warrants would be identical to the Private Placement Warrants. In the event that a Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the Working Capital Loans but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the Working Capital Loans.

Note 6 — Commitments

Registration Rights

The holders of the Founder Shares, Private Placement Warrants and any warrants that may be issued on conversion of Working Capital Loans (and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants or warrants issued upon conversion of the Working Capital Loans and upon conversion of the Founder Shares) will be entitled to registration rights pursuant to a registration rights agreement to be signed prior to or on the effective date of the Propose Public Offering requiring the Company

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

to register such securities for resale (in the case of the Founder Shares, only after conversion to the Company's Class A ordinary shares). The holders of these securities will be entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form registration demands, that the Company register such securities. In addition, the holders have certain "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the completion of a Business Combination and rights to require the Company to register for resale such securities pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act. However, the registration rights agreement provides that the Company will not be required to effect or permit any registration or cause any registration statement to become effective until termination of the applicable lock-up period. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Underwriting Agreement

The Company will grant the underwriters a 45-day option to purchase up to 5,400,000 additional Units to cover over-allotments at the Proposed Public Offering price, less the underwriting discounts and commissions.

The underwriters will be entitled to a cash underwriting discount of $7,200,000 in the aggregate, payable upon the closing of the Proposed Public Offering. In addition, the underwriters will be entitled to a deferred fee of $0.35 per Unit, or $12,600,000 in the aggregate (or $14,490,000 in the aggregate if the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full). The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that the Company completes a Business Combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement.

Financial Advisory Fee

The Company intends to engage Connaught (UK) Limited ("Connaught") to provide financial advisory services in connection with the Proposed Public Offering. The Company will pay Connaught a fee in an amount equal to 10% of the underwriting commission payable to the underwriters. The fee to Connaught will be paid in part at the closing of the Proposed Public Offering and in part at the closing of the Business Combination, in the same proportion as the non-deferred and deferred underwriting commission payable to the underwriters. The underwriters have agreed to reimburse the Company for the fee to Connaught as it becomes payable out of the underwriting commission.

Note 7 — Shareholder's Equity

Preferred Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 5,000,000 preference shares with a par value of $0.0001. The Company's board of directors will be authorized to fix the voting rights, if any, designations, powers, preferences, the relative, participating, optional or other special rights and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, applicable to the shares of each series. The board of directors will be able to, without shareholder approval, issue preferred shares with voting and other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of the ordinary shares and could have anti-takeover effects. At December 31, 2019, there were no preference shares issued or outstanding.

Class A Ordinary Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 500,000,000 Class A ordinary shares, with a par value of $0.0001 per share. Holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each share. At December 31, 2019, there were no Class A ordinary shares issued or outstanding.

Class B Ordinary Shares — The Company is authorized to issue 50,000,000 Class B ordinary shares, with a par value of $0.0001 per share. Holders of the Class B ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each share. At December 31, 2019, there was one Class B ordinary share issued and outstanding.

Only holders of the Class B ordinary shares will have the right to vote on the election of directors prior to the Business Combination. Holders of Class A ordinary shares and holders of Class B ordinary shares will vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of our shareholders except as otherwise required by law.

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Class B Shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares on the first business day following the completion of the Business Combination, or earlier at the option of the holder, on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment. In the case that additional Class A ordinary shares, or equity-linked securities, are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts issued in the Proposed Public Offering and related to the closing of a Business Combination, the ratio at which Founder Shares will convert into Class A ordinary shares will be adjusted (subject to waiver by holders of a majority of the Class B ordinary shares) so that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Founder Shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of the ordinary shares issued and outstanding upon completion of the Proposed Public Offering plus the number of Class A ordinary shares and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with a Business Combination (net of redemptions), excluding any Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in a Business Combination and any Private Placement Warrants issued to the Sponsor.

Warrants — Public Warrants may only be exercised for a whole number of shares. No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the Public Warrants. The Public Warrants will become exercisable on the later of (a) 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination and (b) 12 months from the closing of the Proposed Public Offering. The Public Warrants will expire five years from the completion of a Business Combination or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

The Company will not be obligated to deliver any Class A ordinary shares pursuant to the exercise of a Public Warrant and will have no obligation to settle such Public Warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants is then effective and a prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to the Company satisfying its obligations with respect to registration. No Public Warrant will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, and the Company will not be obligated to issue any shares to holders seeking to exercise their Public Warrants, unless the issuance of the shares upon such exercise is registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of the exercising holder, or an exemption from registration is available.

The Company has agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 15 business days, after the closing of a Business Combination, it will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement registering the issuance, under the Securities Act, of the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants. The Company will use it commercially reasonable efforts to cause the same to become effective within 60 business days after the closing of the Business Combination and to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the Public Warrants in accordance with the provisions of the warrant agreement. Notwithstanding the above, if the Class A ordinary shares are, at the time of any exercise of a Public Warrant, not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of a “covered security” under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, the Company may, at its option, require holders of Public Warrants who exercise their Public Warrants to do so on a “cashless basis” in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event the Company so elects, the Company will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement, but will use its commercially reasonable efforts to qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available.

Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $18.00. Once the Public Warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of $0.01 per Public Warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days’ prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder and
- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of the Class A ordinary shares for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders (the “Reference Value”) equals or exceeds

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

$18.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like).

Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds $10.00. Once the Public Warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at $0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares determined by reference to the table below, based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" of the Class A ordinary shares;
- if, and only if, the Reference Value equals or exceeds $10.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like); and
- if the Reference Value is less than $18.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like), the Private Placement Warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding Public Warrants, as described above.

If and when the Public Warrants become redeemable by the Company, the Company may exercise its redemption right even if it is unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

The exercise price and number of ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a share dividend, extraordinary dividend or recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the Public Warrants will not be adjusted for issuances of ordinary shares at a price below its exercise price. Additionally, in no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the Public Warrants. If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of Public Warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their Public Warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with respect to such Public Warrants. Accordingly, the Public Warrants may expire worthless.

In addition, if (x) the Company issues additional Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities for capital raising purposes in connection with the closing of a Business Combination at an issue price or effective issue price of less than $9.20 per Class A ordinary share (with such issue price or effective issue price to be determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors, and in the case of any such issuance to the Sponsor or its affiliates, without taking into account any Founder Shares held by the Sponsor or such affiliates, as applicable, prior to such issuance) (the "Newly Issued Price"), (y) the aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances represent more than 60% of the total equity proceeds, and interest thereon, available for the funding of a Business Combination on the date of the completion of a Business Combination (net of redemptions), and (z) the volume weighted average trading price of the Company's ordinary shares during the 20 trading day period starting on the trading day prior to the day on which the Company consummates a Business Combination (such price, the "Market Value") is below $9.20 per share, the exercise price of the Public Warrants will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 115% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the $18.00 per share redemption trigger prices described above will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 180% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price.

The Private Placement Warrants will be identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units being sold in the Proposed Public Offering, except that the Private Placement Warrants and the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination, subject to certain limited exceptions. Additionally, the Private Placement Warrants will be exercisable on a cashless basis and be non-redeemable as

SOCIAL CAPITAL HEDOSOPHIA HOLDINGS CORP. II

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

described above so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

Note 8 — Subsequent Events

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to January 31, 2020, the date that the financial statements were available to be issued. Other than as described below, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.

Founder Shares

On January 21, 2020, the Company cancelled the one share issued in October 2019 and the Sponsor purchased 8,625,000 Founder Shares for an aggregate purchase price of $25,000. On April 27, 2020, the Company effected a share capitalization, resulting in 10,350,000 Founder Shares issued and outstanding as of such date. The Founder Shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares on the first business day following the completion of a Business Combination on a one-for-one basis, subject to certain adjustments, as described in Note 7.

The Founder Shares include an aggregate of up to 1,350,000 shares subject to forfeiture by the Sponsor to the extent that the underwriters' over-allotment is not exercised in full or in part, so that the number of Founder Shares will collectively represent 20% of the Company's issued and outstanding shares upon the completion of the Proposed Public Offering.

Promissory Note — Related Party

On January 21, 2020, the Company issued an unsecured promissory note to the Sponsor, pursuant to which the Company may borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of $300,000, of which $300,000 was outstanding under the Promissory Note as of January 21, 2020. The note is non-interest bearing and payable on the earlier of (i) June 30, 2020 and (ii) the completion of the Proposed Public Offering.

As a result of the execution of the underwriting agreement on April 27, 2020, the financial statements have been modified to reflect the final terms of the agreement.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Audited Consolidated Financial Statements Opendoor Technologies Inc.:

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Opendoor Technologies Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Opendoor Technologies Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, changes in temporary equity and shareholders’ equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Stock-Based Compensation and Share Based Awards — *Refer to Notes 1 and 14 to the consolidated financial statements*

Critical Audit Matter Description

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company granted restricted stock unit awards (RSUs) to certain executives, which contain service, performance and market conditions (the “market condition

RSUs”). These conditions include vesting upon achieving a liquidity event and achieving share price milestones. The Company determined the grant-date fair value of the market condition RSUs utilizing Monte Carlo simulations, which incorporate various assumptions including expected stock price volatility, contractual term, dividend yield, and stock price at grant date. The grant date fair value of the market condition RSUs was $357.4 million, which will be recognized over a requisite service period ranging from 6 months to 3.5 years. The Company recognized $19.9 million of compensation expense related to these market condition RSUs for the year ended December 31, 2020.

We identified the accounting and valuation of the market condition RSUs as a critical audit matter because of the significant degree of auditor judgment and increased audit effort to evaluate and assess the valuation model and assumptions used by management to determine the grant date fair value, as well as to evaluate the service periods used to recognize the resulting stock-based compensation expense.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

- Our audit procedures related to accounting and valuation of the Company’s market condition RSUs included, among others:
- We inspected the offer letters and/or board of director approvals to evaluate the key terms and conditions of awards granted.
- We tested the accuracy and completeness of the amounts and inputs used in the valuation model by agreeing the terms to the offer letters and/or board approvals.
- With the assistance of fair value specialists, we evaluated the valuation model and assumptions used by the Company to determine the grant date fair value and then developed independent estimates of the grant date fair value and the derived service periods, and compared those estimates to the Company’s.
- With the assistance of professionals in our firm having expertise in accounting for stock-based compensation, we evaluated whether the Company appropriately applied FASB’s Accounting Standard Codification (ASC) 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation to the market condition RSUs where each market-based condition is treated as an accounting unit, including the features of the market condition RSUs that would impact the grant date fair value, the requisite service periods, and the resulting expense recognition.

Business Combinations — *Refer to Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements*

Critical Audit Matter Description

Opendoor Labs Inc. (“Opendoor Labs”) entered into a merger agreement (the “Merger Agreement”) with Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II, (“SCH”) on September 15, 2020, which was consummated on December 18, 2020. Upon consummation of the transactions contemplated by the terms of the Merger Agreement, Opendoor Labs became a wholly owned subsidiary of SCH, which domesticated from the Cayman Islands to Delaware and changed its name to Opendoor Technologies Inc. The merger and the domestication transactions are collectively referred to as the “Business Combination.”

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization whereby SCH was accounted for as the accounting acquiree and Opendoor Labs as the accounting acquirer. This accounting treatment is equivalent to Opendoor Labs issuing stock for the net assets of SCH, accompanied by a recapitalization whereby no goodwill or intangible assets were recorded. Operations prior to the Business Combination are those of Opendoor Labs. At the close of the Business Combination, the Company received consideration of $376.6 million in cash as a result of the reverse recapitalization.

We identified the accounting for the Business Combination as a critical audit matter because of the significant audit effort necessary to evaluate the Company’s conclusions, including the Company’s assessment of which entity represented the accounting acquirer and the resulting characterization and overall basis of presentation of the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the Company's accounting for the Business Combination included, among others:

- We inspected the Merger Agreement and other relevant information to evaluate the key terms of the Business Combination.
- We evaluated the Company's analysis of the Business Combination and the accuracy of the information used in the analysis and the judgments made by management.
- With the assistance of professionals in our firm having expertise in accounting for Business Combinations, we evaluated management's conclusion regarding which entity represented the accounting acquirer and the resulting characterization and overall basis of presentation which reflects the Business Combination as a reverse capitalization transaction.
- We evaluated the financial statement presentation and disclosures regarding the Business Combination with the accounting conclusions reached and disclosure requirements for a reverse recapitalization.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California
March 4, 2021

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	As of December 31, 2020	2019
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$1,412,665	$ 405,080
Restricted cash	92,863	279,742
Marketable securities	47,637	43,576
Mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase	7,529	2,116
Escrow receivable	1,494	13,882
Real estate inventory, net	465,936	1,312,369
Other current assets ($373 and $100 carried at fair value)	24,987	30,879
Total current assets	2,053,111	2,087,644
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT – Net	29,228	34,606
RIGHT OF USE ASSETS	49,517	60,681
GOODWILL	30,945	30,945
INTANGIBLES – Net	8,684	12,414
OTHER ASSETS	4,097	5,394
TOTAL ASSETS(1)	$2,175,582	$2,231,684
LIABILITIES, TEMPORARY EQUITY, AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	$ 25,270	$ 32,977
Current portion of credit facilities and other secured borrowings	346,322	1,074,125
Interest payable	1,081	5,808
Lease liabilities, current portion	20,716	13,472
Total current liabilities	393,389	1,126,382
CREDIT FACILITIES – Net of current portion	135,467	221,929
CONVERTIBLE NOTES	—	140,096
DERIVATIVE AND WARRANT LIABILITIES	—	46,235
LEASE LIABILITIES – Net of current portion	46,625	48,435
OTHER LIABILITIES	94	208
Total liabilities(2)	575,575	1,583,285
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (See Note 19)		
TEMPORARY EQUITY:		
Series A convertible preferred stock, zero and 40,089,513 shares authorized, respectively; zero and 40,089,513 shares issued and outstanding, respectively; liquidation preference of $0 and $9,807, respectively	—	9,763
Series B convertible preferred stock, zero and 23,840,816 shares authorized, respectively; zero and 23,840,816 shares issued and outstanding, respectively; liquidation preference of $0 and $20,182, respectively	—	20,049

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (continued)

	As of December 31,	
	2020	2019
Series C convertible preferred stock, zero and 29,070,700 shares authorized, respectively; zero and 29,070,700 shares issued and outstanding, respectively; liquidation preference of $0 and $77,160, respectively	—	80,519
Series D convertible preferred stock, zero and 63,956,147 shares authorized, respectively; zero and 63,470,884 shares issued and outstanding, respectively; liquidation preference of $0 and $248,333, respectively	—	257,951
Series E convertible preferred stock, zero and 165,941,619 shares authorized, respectively; zero and 157,952,523 shares issued and outstanding, respectively; liquidation preference of $0 and $1,011,319, respectively	—	1,013,220
Total temporary equity	—	1,381,502
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT):		
Common stock, $0.0001 and $0.00001 par value, respectively; 3,000,000,000 and 485,262,910 shares authorized, respectively; 540,714,692 and 83,748,443 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	54	—
Additional paid-in capital	2,677,155	57,362
Accumulated deficit	(1,077,243)	(790,483)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	41	18
Total shareholders' equity (deficit)	1,600,007	(733,103)
TOTAL LIABILITIES, TEMPORARY EQUITY, AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)	$ 2,175,582	$2,231,684

(1) The Company's consolidated assets at December 31, 2020 and 2019 include the following assets of certain variable interest entities ("VIEs") that can only be used to settle the liabilities of those VIEs: Cash and cash equivalents, $15,849 and $86,526; Restricted cash, $81,408 and $268,368; Real estate inventory, net, $460,680 and $1,312,194; Escrow receivable, $1,364 and $13,798; Other current assets, $5,365 and $11,995; and Total assets of $564,666 and $1,692,881, respectively.

(2) The Company's consolidated liabilities at December 31, 2020 and 2019 include the following liabilities for which the VIE creditors do not have recourse to Opendoor: Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities, $2,335 and $9,199; Interest payable, $1,059 and $5,784; Current portion of credit facilities and other secured borrowings, $339,173 and $1,042,984; Credit facilities, net of current portion, $135,467 and $221,929; and; Total liabilities, $478,034 and $1,279,896, respectively.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31, 2020	2019	2018
REVENUE	$2,583,121	$4,740,583	$1,838,066
COST OF REVENUE	2,363,324	4,439,333	1,704,638
GROSS PROFIT	219,797	301,250	133,428
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Sales, marketing and operations	194,721	384,416	196,292
General and administrative	152,769	113,446	72,350
Technology and development	58,172	51,222	28,458
Total operating expenses	405,662	549,084	297,100
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS	(185,865)	(247,834)	(163,672)
DERIVATIVE AND WARRANT FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENT	(25,941)	6,243	(18,022)
LOSS ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT	(11,356)	—	—
INTEREST EXPENSE	(67,806)	(109,728)	(60,456)
OTHER INCOME – Net	4,271	12,401	2,598
LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAXES	(286,697)	(338,918)	(239,552)
INCOME TAX EXPENSE	(63)	(252)	(377)
NET LOSS	(286,760)	(339,170)	(239,929)
LESS NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS	—	1,847	1,362
NET LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.	$ (286,760)	$ (341,017)	$ (241,291)
Net loss per share attributable to common shareholders:			
Basic	$ (2.62)	$ (4.26)	$ (3.16)
Diluted	$ (2.62)	$ (4.37)	$ (3.16)
Weighted-average shares outstanding:			
Basic	109,301	79,977	78,564
Diluted	109,301	79,977	78,564

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(In thousands)

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
NET LOSS	$(286,760)	$(339,170)	$(239,929)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME:			
Unrealized gains on marketable securities	23	20	25
COMPREHENSIVE LOSS	(286,737)	(339,150)	(239,904)
LESS COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS	—	1,847	1,362
COMPREHENSIVE LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.	$(286,737)	$(340,997)	$(241,266)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN TEMPORARY EQUITY AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT
(In thousands, except number of shares)

	Temporary Equity										Shareholders' Deficit						
	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B Convertible Preferred Stock		Series C Convertible Preferred Stock		Series D Convertible Preferred Stock		Series E Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Non-controlling Interests	Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount					
BALANCE – December 31, 2017	25,477,056	$10,037	15,029,846	$20,448	17,972,134	$80,519	33,937,556	$223,072	—	$ —	44,694,066	$—	$ 10,702	$ (161,434)	(27)	129	$ (150,630)
Retroactive Conversion of shares due to Business Combination	15,733,178	—	9,281,576	—	11,098,566	—	20,957,901	—	—	—	27,600,509	—	—	—	—	—	—
BALANCE – December 31, 2017, as converted	41,210,234	10,037	24,311,422	20,448	29,070,700	80,519	54,895,457	223,072	—	—	72,294,575	—	10,702	(161,434)	(27)	129	(150,630)
Issuance of Series E preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	119,601,567	706,766	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series E-1 preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,022,117	23,816	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock in connection with acquisition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,666,809	—	7,922	—	—	—	7,922
Vesting of restricted stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,133,158	—	2,388	—	—	—	2,388
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,366,487	—	5,201	—	—	—	5,201
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9,597,173)	—	(9,986)	(36,106)	—	—	(46,092)
Repurchase of Series A preferred stock	(1,120,721)	(274)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,269)	—	—	(5,269)
Repurchase of Series B preferred stock	—	—	(470,606)	(399)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,930)	—	—	(1,930)
Repurchase of Series D preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	(29,963)	(121)	—	—	—	—	—	(26)	—	—	(26)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,974	—	—	—	14,974
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	—	25
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(241,291)	—	1,362	(239,929)
BALANCE – December 31, 2018	40,089,513	$ 9,763	23,840,816	$20,049	29,070,700	$80,519	54,865,494	$222,951	123,623,684	730,582	77,863,856	$—	$ 31,201	$ (446,056)	$ (2)	$ 1,491	$ (413,366)
Issuance of Series E-2 preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34,328,839	282,638	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN TEMPORARY EQUITY AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT (continued)
(In thousands, except number of shares)

	Temporary Equity										Shareholders' Deficit						
	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B Convertible Preferred Stock		Series C Convertible Preferred Stock		Series D Convertible Preferred Stock		Series E Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Non-controlling Interests	Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount					
Issuance of Series D preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,605,390	35,000	—	—	—	—	7,241	—	—	—	7,241
Issuance of common stock in stock in connection with acquisition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,550,059	—	6,650	—	—	—	6,650
Vesting of restricted stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,106,144	—	1,061	—	—	—	1,061
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,037,155	—	3,450	—	—	—	3,450
Repurchase of common Stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(808,771)	—	(590)	(3,410)	—	—	(4,000)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,196	—	—	—	13,196
Purchase of non- controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4,847)	—	—	(62)	(4,909)
Capital distribution of non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,276)	(3,276)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	—	20
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(341,017)	—	1,847	(339,170)
BALANCE – December 31, 2019	40,089,513	$ 9,763	23,840,816	$20,049	29,070,700	$80,519	63,470,884	$257,951	157,952,523	$1,013,220	83,748,443	—	$ 57,362	$ (790,483)	$ 18	$ —	$ (733,103)
Issuance of Series D preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	485,262	1,974	—	—	—	—	2,841	—	—	—	2,841
Issuance of Series E preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	364,070	2,156	—	—	1,460	—	—	—	1,460
Issuance of issuer stock rights in extinguishment of convertible notes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	212,940	—	—	—	212,940
Issuance of common stock in exchange for issuer stock rights	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,460,401	—	—	—	—	—	—

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN TEMPORARY EQUITY AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT (continued)
(In thousands, except number of shares)

	Temporary Equity										Shareholders' Deficit						
	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B Convertible Preferred Stock		Series C Convertible Preferred Stock		Series D Convertible Preferred Stock		Series E Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Non-controlling Interests	Total Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount					
Issuance of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,389,585	—	889	—	—	—	889
Vesting of restricted stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,461,844	—	133	—	—	—	133
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,638,019	—	7,652	—	—	—	7,652
Conversion of preferred stock to common stock	(40,089,513)	(9,763)	(23,840,816)	(20,049)	(29,070,700)	(80,519)	(63,956,146)	(259,925)	(158,316,593)	(1,015,376)	315,273,768	2	1,385,630	—	—	—	1,385,632
Issuance of common stock in connection with Business Combination and PIPE offering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111,742,632	52	970,243	—	—	—	970,295
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38,005	—	—	—	38,005
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	—	23
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(286,760)	—	—	(286,760)
BALANCE – December 31, 2020	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	540,714,692	$54	$2,677,155	$(1,077,243)	$41	$ —	$1,600,007

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net loss	$ (286,760)	$ (339,170)	$ (239,929)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization – net of accretion	38,604	27,372	12,781
Amortization of right of use asset	23,744	11,940	—
Stock-based compensation	38,005	12,606	8,422
Warrant fair value adjustment	2,622	(6,243)	18,022
Inventory valuation adjustment	7,596	31,885	20,523
Changes in fair value of derivative instruments	23,043	1,102	2,996
Payment-in-kind interest	3,910	2,052	—
Net fair value adjustments and gain (loss) on sale of mortgage loans held for sale	(3,390)	(447)	—
Origination of mortgage loans held for sale	(127,658)	(23,194)	—
Proceeds from sale and principal collections of mortgage loans held for sale	125,635	21,525	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Escrow receivable	12,388	(3,110)	4,474
Real estate inventories	834,143	16,951	(1,015,207)
Other assets	4,315	(7,518)	(11,723)
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	(3,995)	(4,331)	16,375
Interest payable	(3,145)	475	3,629
Lease liabilities	(7,146)	(13,945)	—
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	681,911	(272,050)	(1,179,637)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchase of property and equipment	(17,341)	(27,972)	(20,022)
Purchase of marketable securities	(174,530)	(79,319)	(22,926)
Proceeds from sales, maturities, redemptions and paydowns of marketable securities	170,005	45,025	40,373
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(32,812)	(4,857)
Net cash used in investing activities	(21,866)	(95,078)	(7,432)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Proceeds from issuance of Series D preferred stock	3	35,000	—
Proceeds from issuance of Series E preferred stock	2,156	—	708,200
Issuance cost of Series E preferred stock	—	—	(1,434)
Proceeds from issuance of Series E-2 preferred stock	—	282,875	—
Issuance cost of Series E-2 preferred stock	—	(237)	—
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	82	—	—

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (continued)
(In thousands)

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes	—	178,200	20,000
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	7,557	3,358	6,888
Proceeds from Business Combination and PIPE offering	1,013,926	—	—
Issuance cost of common stock	(43,449)	—	—
Capital distributions of non-controlling interest	—	(3,276)	—
Proceeds from credit facilities and other secured borrowings	1,433,798	3,664,217	1,994,088
Principal payments on credit facilities and other secured borrowings	(2,250,192)	(3,495,411)	(1,176,541)
Payment of loan origination fees and debt issuance costs	(3,220)	(15,137)	(8,911)
Repurchase of common stock at fair value	—	(3,410)	(37,777)
Repurchase of Series A preferred stock	—	—	(5,543)
Repurchase of Series B preferred stock	—	—	(2,329)
Repurchase of Series D preferred stock	—	—	(147)
Net cash provided by financing activities	160,661	646,179	1,496,494
NET INCREASE IN CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH	820,706	279,051	309,425
CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH – Beginning of year	684,822	405,771	96,346
CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH – End of year	$ 1,505,528	$ 684,822	$ 405,771
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION – Cash paid during the period for interest	$ 56,937	$ 85,910	$ 44,574
DISCLOSURES OF NONCASH FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Conversion of preferred stock to common stock	$ 1,385,632	$ —	$ —
Issuance of issuer stock rights in extinguishment convertible notes	212,940	—	—
Vesting of early exercised stock options	124	$ 1,060	$ 2,388
Conversion of convertible notes to Series E-1 preferred stock	—	—	23,816
Noncash financing, issuance of common stock for acquisition	—	6,650	(6,152)
RECONCILIATION TO CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,412,665	$ 405,080	$ 262,368
Restricted cash	92,863	279,742	143,403
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	$ 1,505,528	$ 684,822	$ 405,771

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Business

Opendoor Technologies Inc. (the "Company" and "Opendoor") including its consolidated subsidiaries and certain variable interest entities ("VIEs"), is a leading digital platform for buying and selling homes. Opendoor streamlines the home selling and buying transaction and creates an end-to-end experience online. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had completed over 80,000 home transactions in 21 markets across the United States. The Company was incorporated in Delaware on December 30, 2013.

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 include the accounts of Opendoor, its wholly owned subsidiaries and VIEs where the Company is the primary beneficiary. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in the consolidated financial statements herein. Certain prior period amounts in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes have been reclassified to conform to the current period's presentation. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period's presentation.

As a result of the Business Combination completed on December 18, 2020, prior period share and per share amounts presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and these related notes have been retroactively converted. See "Note 2 — Business Combination" for additional information.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ materially from such estimates. Significant estimates, assumptions and judgments made by management include, among others, the determination of the fair value of common stock, share-based awards, warrants, derivatives, convertible notes, and inventory impairment ("real estate inventory valuation adjustment"). Management believes that the estimates and judgments upon which they rely are reasonable based upon information available to them at the time that these estimates and judgments are made. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, the Company's financial statements will be affected. The COVID-19 pandemic introduced significant additional uncertainties with respect to estimates, judgments and assumptions, which may materially impact these estimates.

Significant Risks and Uncertainties

The Company operates in a dynamic industry and, accordingly, can be affected by a variety of factors. For example, the Company believes that changes in any of the following areas could have a significant negative effect on the Company in terms of its future financial position, results of operations or cash flows: public health crises, like the COVID-19 pandemic; its rates of revenue growth; its ability to manage advertising inventory or pricing; engagement and usage of its products; the effectiveness of its investment of resources to pursue strategies; competition in its market; the stability of the residential real estate market; the impact of interest rate changes on demand and its costs; changes in technology, products, markets or services by the Company or its competitors; the addition or loss of significant customers; its ability to maintain or establish relationships with listings and data providers; its ability to obtain or maintain licenses and permits to support its current and future businesses; actual or anticipated changes to its products and services; changes in government regulation affecting its business; the outcomes of legal proceedings; natural disasters and catastrophic events; scaling and adaptation of existing technology and network infrastructure; its management of its growth; its ability to attract and retain qualified employees and key personnel; its ability to successfully integrate and realize the benefits of its past or future strategic acquisitions or investments; the protection of customers' information and other privacy concerns; the protection of its brand and intellectual property; and intellectual property infringement and other claims, among other things.

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization characterized the outbreak of a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) as a pandemic. Since that time, this outbreak has spread throughout the United States inclusive of all of the states in which the Company operates. In response to the developments of COVID-19, the Company paused making new offers to purchase homes beginning in March and significantly reduced the Company's home inventory balance during the second and third quarters of 2020. The Company relaunched offers to purchase homes in select markets in May 2020 and resumed operations across all of its markets by the end of August 2020. The extent to which COVID-19 will impact our operations will depend on further developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time. See "*Note 20 — Restructuring*" for further discussion.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments, which potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk, consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, investments in marketable securities, and mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase ("MLHFS"). The Company places cash and cash equivalents and investments with major financial institutions, which management assesses to be of high credit quality, in order to limit exposure of the Company's investments.

Similarly, the Company's credit risk on mortgage loans held for sale is mitigated due to a large number of customers. Further, the Company's credit risk on mortgage loans held for sale is mitigated by the fact that the Company typically sells mortgages on the secondary market within a relatively short period of time after which the Company's exposure is limited to borrower defaults within the initial few months of the mortgage.

Reclassifications

In 2020, the Company changed its presentation of Mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase on its Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2019, by reclassifying the $2.1 million balance from Other current assets to Mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase. These changes had no effect on previously reported total assets and total liabilities, net loss or to the classifications of cash flow activities. The Company has modified its disclosures, including comparative disclosures, for MLHFS and related mortgage activity

Segment Reporting

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, the Company was managed as a single operating segment on a consolidated basis. Furthermore, the Company determined that the Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer is the Chief Operating Decision Maker as he is responsible for making decisions regarding the allocation of resources and assessing performance, as well as for strategic operational decisions and managing the organization at a consolidated level.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes demand deposits with financial institutions and cash items in transit. Cash equivalents include only investments with initial maturities of three months or less that are highly liquid and readily convertible to known amounts of cash. The Company maintains portions of the Company's cash in bank deposit accounts, which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. Management believes that the Company is not exposed to any significant credit risk related to cash deposits.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash consists primarily of funds held in operating, collection, disbursement and reserve accounts related to the Company's credit facilities and entities established for such credit facilities. The restricted cash balance related to the Company's credit facilities are constrained by contract to purchasing real estate inventory and certain related activities. In addition, the Company is required to maintain letters of credit and a time deposit account for certain of the Company's office leases. See "Note 7 — Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt" for further discussion.

Marketable Securities

The Company's investments in marketable securities consist of debt securities classified as available-for-sale and measured at fair value with unrealized gains and losses included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in shareholders' equity and realized gains and losses included in earnings. None of the Company's investments in marketable securities were impaired for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018. See "Note 4 — Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Marketable Securities" for further discussion.

Real Estate Inventory

Real estate inventory is carried at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Real estate inventory cost includes but is not limited to the property purchase price, acquisition costs and direct costs to renovate or repair the home, less real estate inventory valuation adjustments, if any. Work-in-progress inventory includes homes undergoing updates and finished goods inventory includes homes ready for resale. Real estate inventory is reviewed for impairment at least quarterly and as events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. If the carrying amount or basis is not expected to be recovered, a real estate inventory valuation adjustment is recorded to cost of revenue and the related assets are adjusted to their net realizable value.

Mortgage Loans Held for Sale Pledged under Agreements to Repurchase

MLHFS pledged under agreements to repurchase include residential mortgages originated for sale in the secondary markets on a best-effort basis. The Company has elected the fair value option for all MLHFS (see "Note 8 — Fair Value Disclosures"). This option allows for the Company to better offset changes in the fair value of MLHFS with derivatives used to economically hedge them when the Company moves away from selling on a best-effort basis, without applying hedge accounting. MLHFS are recorded at fair value based on sales commitments. MLHFS are transferred from the Company to the counterparty pursuant to a master repurchase agreement, which is treated as a secured borrowing; this treatment requires that the assets transferred remain on the Company's balance sheet and measured as if the transfer did not take place.

Gains and losses on MLHFS, including the change in fair value associated with MLHFS, are recorded in Revenue. Direct loan origination costs and fees including headcount costs related to loan production are recorded in Cost of revenue. Interest income on MLHFS is calculated based upon the note rate of the loan and recorded in Interest income.

Derivative Instruments

The Company's derivative instruments are comprised of interest rate caps, interest rate lock commitments ("IRLCs"), and embedded conversion options related to the convertible notes. The Company's derivative instruments are freestanding in nature and some are utilized as economic hedges. These derivative instruments are recorded at fair value with changes recognized as a gain or loss to operations. See Note 5 — Derivative Instruments for further discussion.

Escrow Receivable

Escrow receivable consists of proceeds from home resale held in escrow prior to such proceeds being remitted to us. The Company reviews the need for an allowance for credit losses quarterly based on historical

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

collections experience, among other factors. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company did not have any material write-offs and did not record an allowance for credit losses.

No customers accounted for 10% or more of the Company's Escrow Receivable as of December 31, 2020 or 2019, respectively.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Property and equipment are capitalized and depreciated. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of assets. Maintenance and repair costs are charged to expense as incurred. The estimated useful lives of the Company's property and equipment are as follows:

Internally developed software	2 years
Software implementation costs	Lesser of 3 years or contract term
Computers	2 years
Security systems	1 year
Furniture and fixtures	5 years
Leasehold improvements	Lesser of useful life or lease term
Office equipment	3 years

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is or contains a lease at inception or modification of the arrangement. An arrangement is or contains a lease if there are identified assets and the right to control the use of an identified asset is conveyed for a period in exchange for consideration. Control over the use of the identified assets means the lessee has both the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of the asset and the right to direct the use of the asset.

For leases for which the Company is the lessee, the Company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for all leases other than those with a term of 12 months or less as the Company has elected to apply the short-term lease recognition exemption. Right-of-use assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term. Lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are classified and recognized at the commencement date of a lease. Lease liabilities are measured based on the present value of fixed lease payments over the lease term. Right-of-use assets consist of (i) initial measurement of the lease liability; (ii) lease payments made to the lessor at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received; and (iii) initial direct costs incurred by the Company. Lease payments may vary because of changes in facts or circumstances occurring after the commencement, including changes in inflation indices. Variable lease payments are excluded from the measurement of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities and are recognized in the period in which the obligation for those payments is incurred.

As the rates implicit on the Company's leases for which it is the lessee are not readily determinable, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on information available at the commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. When determining the incremental borrowing rate, the Company assesses multiple variables such as lease term, collateral, economic conditions, and creditworthiness.

For operating leases, the Company recognizes straight-line rent expense. For finance leases, the Company recognizes interest expense associated with the lease liability and amortization expense associated with the right-of-use asset. For right-of-use assets held under finance leases and leasehold improvements, the estimated useful lives are limited to the shorter of the useful life of the asset or the term of the lease.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

The Company's lease arrangements may include options to extend or early terminate a lease, which it does not include in expected lease terms unless they are reasonably certain to be exercised. The Company has lease arrangements with lease and non-lease components. As a lessee, the Company has elected to apply the practical expedient to combine lease and related non-lease components, for all classes of underlying assets, and shall account for the combined component as a lease component.

Occasionally, as a lessor, the Company enters into contracts accounted for as leases. As a lessor, the Company elected to apply the practical expedient to combine lease and non-lease components for all classes of underlying assets.

Internally Developed Software

For software the Company develops for internal use, the costs incurred in the preliminary stages of development are expensed as incurred. Once an application reaches the development stage, the Company capitalizes direct costs incurred (including internal and external) to property and equipment. Maintenance and on-going operating costs of developed applications are expensed as incurred. Amortization expense is recognized on a straight-line basis into technology and development expense.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the difference between the purchase price and the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Goodwill is not amortized. The Company has a single reporting unit and management reviews goodwill for impairment annually on the first day of the third quarter and also if events or changes in circumstances indicate the occurrence of a triggering event. Goodwill is reviewed for impairment by initially considering qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, including goodwill, as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative analysis. If it is determined that it is more likely than not that the fair value of reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, a quantitative analysis is performed to identify goodwill impairment.

Intangible Assets

The Company recorded intangible assets with finite lives, including developed technology, customer relationships, trademarks, and non-competition agreements, as a result of acquisitions as well as internal development. Intangible assets are amortized based on their estimated economic lives, ranging from 2 to 5 years.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, such as property and equipment and definite-lived intangible assets, among other long-term assets, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If circumstances require a long-lived asset or asset group be tested for possible impairment, the Company first compares undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by that asset or asset group to its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of the long-lived asset or asset group is not recoverable on an undiscounted cash flow basis, an impairment loss is recognized to the extent the carrying amount of the underlying asset exceeds its fair value. No impairment loss was recognized for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018.

Revenue Recognition

The Company generates revenue through home sales, along with other revenue from ancillary real estate services. Other revenue represents an insignificant portion of the Company's total revenue.

The Company recognizes revenue when it satisfies its performance obligations by transferring control of promised goods or services to its customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

Home sales revenue consists of selling residential real estate to customers. Revenue is recognized when title to and possession of the property has transferred to the customer and the Company has no continuing involvement with the property, which is generally upon close of escrow. The amount of revenue recognized for each home sale is equal to the sale price of the home net of any concessions. The Company generally provides a 90-day guarantee on home sales, subject to terms and conditions. Returns on home sales have been limited in the Company's experience and it does not estimate for returns in recognizing revenue.

Other revenue consists primarily of title insurance facilitation revenue, closing and escrow services, real estate broker commissions, and gain (loss) on sale of mortgage loans. These real estate services are provided in conjunction with home sales, and revenue is recognized consistent with home sales revenue, generally upon close of escrow.

No customers generated 10% or more of the Company's total revenue in the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 or 2018.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue includes the property purchase price, acquisition costs, direct costs to renovate or repair the home and real estate inventory valuation adjustments, if any. These costs are accumulated in real estate inventory during the property holding period and charged to cost of revenue under the specific identification method when the property is sold. Additionally, for the Company's revenues other than home sales revenue, cost of revenue consists of any costs incurred in delivering the service including associated headcount expenses such as salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation.

Sales, Marketing and Operations Expense

Sales, marketing and operations expense consists primarily of resale broker commissions, resale closing costs, holding costs related to real estate inventory including utilities, property taxes and maintenance, and expenses associated with product marketing, promotions and brand-building. Sales, marketing and operations expense includes any headcount expenses in support of sales, marketing, and real estate inventory operations such as salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation. These costs are expensed as incurred.

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, expenses attributable to advertising totaled $33.1 million, $75.2 million, and $38.9 million, respectively.

Technology and Development

Technology and development expense consists primarily of amortization expense of capitalized software development costs in addition to headcount expenses, including salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation for employees in the design, development, testing, maintenance and operation of the Company's mobile applications, websites, tools and other applications that support its products.

Stock-Based Compensation

Stock-based compensation awards consist of stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), and shares of restricted stock ("Restricted Shares").

Stock Options

The Company has granted stock options with a service condition to vest, which is generally four years. The Company records stock-based compensation expense for service-based stock options on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the option's vesting period. These amounts are reduced by forfeitures as the forfeitures occur.

The Company uses the *Black-Scholes-Merton* option-pricing model to determine the fair value as of the grant date for stock options.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

RSUs

The Company has granted RSUs with a performance condition, based on a liquidity event, as defined by the share agreement, as well as a service condition to vest, which is generally four years. The Company determines the fair value of RSUs based on the valuation of the Company's common stock as of the grant date. No compensation expense is recognized for performance-based awards until the liquidity event has occurred. Subsequent to the occurrence of a liquidity event, compensation expense is recognized to the extent the requisite service period has been completed Compensation expense is recognized on an accelerated attribution basis over the requisite service period of the awards subject to the achievement of the liquidity event.

Market Condition RSUs

The Company has granted RSUs with a performance condition, based on a liquidity event, as defined by the share agreement, as well as a market condition to vest. Subject to the employee's continued services to the Company, the market-based conditions are satisfied upon the Company's achievement of share price milestone calculated based on 60-day volume weighted average.

For market-based RSUs, the Company determines the grant-date fair value utilizing Monte Carlo simulations, which incorporates various assumptions including expected stock price volatility, contractual term, dividend yield, and stock price at grant date. The Company estimates the volatility of common stock on the date of grant based on the weighted-average historical stock price volatility of comparable publicly-traded companies. As the Company had no history of dividend payments and had not declared any prospective dividends, a 0% dividend yield was assumed.

For stock-based compensation, each market-based condition is treated as an accounting unit and expense is recognized over the requisite service period with respect to each unit and only if performance-based conditions are considered probable to be satisfied. The Company determines the requisite service period by comparing the derived service period to achieve the market-based condition and the explicit service-based period, if any, using the longer of the two service periods as the requisite service period.

Restricted Shares

The fair value of the Restricted Shares is equal to the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock on the grant date. The Company recognizes compensation expense for the shares on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards. The fair value of these shares will be recognized into common stock and additional paid-in-capital as the shares vest.

Income Taxes

The Company records income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recorded based on the estimated future tax effects of differences between the financial statement and income tax basis of existing assets and liabilities. These differences are measured using the enacted statutory tax rates that are expected to apply to taxable income for the years in which differences are expected to reverse. The Company recognizes the effect on deferred income taxes of a change in tax rates in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Company recognizes deferred tax assets to the extent that it believes that these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such a determination, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. If the Company determines that it would be able to realize its deferred tax assets in the future in excess of their net recorded amount, the Company would make an adjustment to the deferred tax asset valuation allowance, which would reduce the provision for income taxes.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

The Company records uncertain tax positions on the basis of a two-step process whereby: (1) it determines whether it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained on the basis of the technical merits of the position and (2) for those tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, it recognizes the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50% likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities

The Company is a variable interest holder in certain entities in which equity investors at risk do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or where the entity does not have enough equity at risk to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties; these entities are VIEs. The Company's variable interest arises from contractual, ownership or other monetary interest in the entity, which fluctuates based on the VIE's economic performance. The Company consolidates a VIE if it is the primary beneficiary. The Company is the primary beneficiary if it has a controlling financial interest, which includes both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE and a variable interest that obligates the Company to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE. To determine whether a variable interest the Company holds could potentially be significant to the VIE, the Company considers both qualitative and quantitative factors regarding the nature, size and form of its involvement with the VIE. The Company assesses whether or not the Company is the primary beneficiary of a VIE on an ongoing basis.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In September 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (" FASB") issued ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments, which amends guidance on reporting credit losses for assets held at amortized cost basis and available-for-sale debt securities. The FASB also issued subsequent amendments to the initial guidance, ASU 2019-04, ASU 2019-05, ASU 2019-11, and ASU 2020-03 (collectively, "Topic 326"). The effective date and transition methodology for the amendments in Topic 326 are the same as in ASU 2016-13. For assets held at amortized cost basis, Topic 326 eliminates the probable initial recognition threshold in current GAAP and, instead, requires an entity to reflect its current estimate of all expected credit losses. The allowance for credit losses is a valuation account that is deducted from the amortized cost basis of the financial assets to present the net amount expected to be collected. For available-for-sale debt securities, credit losses should be measured in a manner similar to current GAAP, however Topic 326 requires that credit losses be presented as an allowance rather than as a write-down. The amendments affect loans, debt securities, trade receivables, net investments in leases, off balance sheet credit exposures, reinsurance receivables, and any other financial assets not excluded from the scope that have the contractual right to receive cash. The Company adopted this ASU as of January 1, 2020 and the adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-15 Intangibles — Goodwill and Other — Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40). ASU 2018-15 amends a customer's accounting for implementation costs incurred in hosting arrangements. The guidance aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in cloud computing arrangements with the requirements for capitalizing costs to develop or obtain internal-use software. This ASU is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019 and early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this ASU as of January 1, 2020 and the adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact to the Company's consolidated financial statements under the prospective transition method.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes (Topic 740). ASU 2019-12 eliminates certain exceptions related to the approach for intraperiod tax allocation, the methodology for calculating income taxes in an interim period and the recognition of deferred tax liabilities for outside basis differences. It also clarifies and simplifies other aspects of the accounting for income taxes. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The Company does not believe that the new guidance will have a material effect given that the Company has a full valuation allowance and the scenarios for which the guidance offer simplification are not significant for the Company.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04 which provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions that reference the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") or another reference rate expected to be discontinued because of reference rate reform. This guidance is optional for a limited period of time to ease the potential burden in accounting for, or recognizing the effects of, reference rate reform on financial reporting. This guidance is effective from March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022. Entities may elect to adopt the amendments for contract modifications as of any date from the beginning of an interim period that includes or is subsequent to March 12, 2020, or prospectively from a date within an interim period that includes or is subsequent to March 12, 2020, up to the date that the financial statements are available to be issued. The Company may elect to take advantage of this optional guidance in its transition away from LIBOR within certain debt contracts. While the goal of the reference rate reform transition is for it to be economically neutral to entities, the Company has not yet adopted this standard nor has the Company determined the impact the adoption of this guidance will have on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

2. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Opendoor Labs Inc. entered into a merger agreement (the "Merger Agreement") with Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II, ("SCH") on September 15, 2020. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Hestia Merger Sub Inc., a newly formed subsidiary of SCH ("Merger Sub"), merged with and into Opendoor Labs Inc. Upon the completion of the transactions contemplated by the terms of the Merger Agreement (the "Closing") on December 18, 2020, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub ceased and Opendoor Labs Inc. survived the merger and became a wholly owned subsidiary of SCH. On December 18, 2020, SCH also filed a notice of deregistration with the Cayman Islands Registrar of Companies, together with the necessary accompanying documents, and filed a certificate of incorporation and a certificate of corporate domestication with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, under which SCH was domesticated as a Delaware corporation, changing its name from "Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II" to "Opendoor Technologies Inc." These transactions are collectively referred to as the "Business Combination."

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization whereby SCH was determined as the accounting acquiree and Opendoor Labs Inc. as the accounting acquirer. This accounting treatment is equivalent to Opendoor Labs Inc. issuing stock for the net assets of SCH, accompanied by a recapitalization whereby no goodwill or other intangible assets are recorded. Operations prior to the Business Combination are those of Opendoor Labs Inc. At the Closing, the Company received consideration of $376.6 million in cash as a result of the reverse recapitalization.

In connection with the Business Combination, SCH entered into subscription agreements with certain investors, whereby it issued 60,005,000 shares of common stock at $10.00 per share ("PIPE Shares") for an aggregate purchase price of $600.1 million ("PIPE Investment"), which closed simultaneously with the consummation of the Business Combination. Upon the Closing, the PIPE Shares were automatically converted into shares of the Company's common stock on a one-for-one basis.

Upon the Closing, holders of Opendoor Labs Inc. common stock received shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock in an amount determined by application of the exchange ratio of 1.618 ("Exchange Ratio"), which was based on Opendoor Labs Inc.'s implied price per share prior to the Business Combination. For periods prior to the Business Combination, the reported share and per share amounts have been retroactively converted ("Retroactive Conversion") by applying the Exchange Ratio.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

In connection with the Business Combination, the Company incurred approximately $43.6 million of equity issuance costs, consisting of underwriting, legal, and other professional fees, which are recorded to additional paid-in capital as a reduction of proceeds.

OSN acquisition

On September 4, 2019, the Company acquired 100% of the outstanding equity of OS National LLC, including its consolidated subsidiaries (“OSN”). OSN, a company based in Duluth, Georgia, provides settlement, escrow, and title services to consumers, financial institutions, real estate investment trusts, private equity firms, mortgage servicers and institutional investors to facilitate residential and commercial real estate transactions. The Company acquired OSN with the intent of streamlining the home-buying process for its customers by integrating settlement and escrow services into the Company’s existing product offerings. The Company indirectly acquired OSN’s noncontrolling interest in the title companies originally formed as joint ventures between Opendoor and OSN for $4.9 million, which was recorded as an equity transaction. As a result of this business combination, the Company became more vertically integrated with the ability to offer its customers OSN products and create a more seamless home buying experience while reducing its cost structure with respect to real estate transactions.

The acquisition-date fair value of the consideration transferred consisted of the following (in thousands):

Cash consideration	$34,300
Equity consideration – common stock	6,700
Total consideration transferred	$41,000

Acquired intangible assets consist of trademarks and customer relationships valued at $5.1 million and $6.5 million, respectively. The Company amortizes these acquired intangible assets over 5 years.

Open Listings acquisition

On September 10, 2018, the Company acquired 100% of the outstanding equity of Open Listings Co. (now known as OD Homes Brokerage Inc.) (“Open Listings”). Open Listings, a Los Angeles based company, is an online platform that connects self-directed buyers with partner buying agents in an effort to reshape the home buying experience and deliver a lower buyer agent commission by refunding a portion of the agent commission to the buyer. The Company acquired Open Listings with the intent of integrating the Open Listings business model into its business of buying and selling homes. The Open Listings service product has been fully integrated to Opendoor’s services offering under Buy with Opendoor.

The acquisition-date fair value of the consideration transferred consisted of the following (in thousands):

Cash consideration	$ 9,370
Equity consideration	6,150
Total consideration transferred	$15,520

Acquired intangible assets consist of trademarks, non-competition agreements, customer relationships, and developed technology valued at $0.3 million, $0.1 million, $0.9 million, and $2.9 million, respectively. The Company amortizes these acquired intangible assets over 2 years.

Pro forma financial information

The results of operations for OSN that have been included in the Company’s consolidated financial statements from the September 4, 2019 acquisition date through December 31, 2019 includes revenue of $12.8 million and net loss of $4.2 million. The results of operations for Open Listings that have been included

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the September 10, 2018 acquisition date through December 31, 2018 includes revenue of $2.0 million and net loss of $2.3 million.

The following unaudited pro forma results of operations have been prepared as though the OSN acquisition and the Open Listings acquisition were completed on January 1, 2018 (in thousands). Pro forma amounts are based on the purchase price allocation of the acquisition and are not necessarily indicative of results that may be reported in the future. Non-recurring pro forma adjustments including acquisition-related costs directly attributable to the business combination transactions are included within the reported pro forma revenue and net loss.

	Year Ended December 31,	
(unaudited)	**2019**	**2018**
Revenue	$4,763,716	$1,883,129
Net loss	(340,667)	(231,865)

3. REAL ESTATE INVENTORY

The following table presents the components of inventory, net of applicable real estate inventory valuation adjustments, as of the dates presented (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Work-in-process	$183,004	$ 179,419
Finished goods	282,932	1,132,950
Total real estate inventory	$465,936	$1,312,369

4. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND MARKETABLE SECURITIES

The amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses, and fair value of cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020					
	Cost Basis	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Marketable Securities
Cash	$ 709,924	$—	$—	$ 709,924	$ 709,924	$ —
Money market funds	618,197	—	—	618,197	618,197	—
Commercial paper	81,037	1	—	81,038	81,038	—
Corporate debt securities	29,891	26	(2)	29,915	3,506	26,409
Asset-backed securities	12,518	19	(4)	12,533	—	12,533
U.S. agency securities	6,993	2	—	6,995	—	6,995
U.S. Treasury securities	1,700	—	—	1,700	—	1,700
Total	$1,460,260	$48	$ (6)	$1,460,302	$1,412,665	$47,637

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

	December 31, 2019					
	Cost Basis	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Marketable Securities
Cash	$366,358	$—	$—	$366,358	$366,358	$ —
Money market funds	30,935	—	—	30,935	30,935	—
Commercial paper	19,997	1	(4)	19,994	7,038	12,956
Corporate debt securities	16,417	12	(1)	16,428	—	16,428
Asset-backed securities	12,482	12	(2)	12,492	—	12,492
U.S. agency securities	749	—	—	749	749	—
U.S. Treasury securities	1,000	—	—	1,000	—	1,000
Non-U.S. securities	700	—	—	700	—	700
Total	$448,638	$25	$ (7)	$448,656	$405,080	$43,576

A summary of debt securities with unrealized losses aggregated by period of continuous unrealized loss is as follows (in thousands):

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
December 31, 2020	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
Commercial paper	$19,296	$—	$ —	$ —	$19,296	$—
Corporate debt securities	7,538	(2)	—	—	7,538	(2)
Asset-backed securities	4,611	(4)	—	—	4,611	(4)
Total	$31,445	$ (6)	$ —	$ —	$31,445	$ (6)

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
December 31, 2019	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
Commercial paper	$15,059	$ (4)	$ —	$ —	$15,059	$ (4)
Corporate debt securities	3,166	(1)	—	—	3,166	(1)
Asset-backed securities	4,258	(2)	—	—	4,258	(2)
Non-U.S. securities	700	—	—	—	700	—
Total	$23,183	$ (7)	$ —	$ —	$23,183	$ (7)

The scheduled contractual maturities of debt securities as of December 31, 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

December 31, 2020	Fair Value	Within 1 Year	After 1 Year through 5 Years
Commercial paper	$ 81,038	$ 81,038	$ —
Corporate-debt securities	29,915	29,915	—
Asset-backed securities	12,533	12,533	—
U.S. agency securities	6,995	6,995	—
U.S. Treasury securities	1,700	1,700	—
Total	$132,181	$132,181	$ —

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

5. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

The Company uses certain types of derivative instruments in the normal course of business and the Company's use of derivatives includes interest rate caps to manage interest rate risk, IRLCs with respect to our MLHFS, and embedded conversion options with respect to the Company's convertible notes. Derivative transactions can be measured in terms of notional amount, but this amount is not recorded on the balance sheet and is not, when viewed in isolation, a meaningful measure of the risk profile of the instruments. The notional amount is generally not exchanged, but is used only as the basis on which interest and other payments are determined.

Interest Rate Caps

The Company uses free-standing derivative instruments in the normal course of business as economic hedges to manage interest rate risks with respect to its variable senior revolving credit facilities. The interest rate caps are carried at fair value in Other current assets with changes in fair value included in Other income. The Company's interest rate cap position expired in November 2020.

Interest Rate Lock Commitments

In originating mortgage loans, the Company enters into IRLCs with prospective borrowers which are freestanding derivative instruments. IRLCs are a commitment that binds the Company, subject to loan underwriting and approval process, to fund the loan at a specified interest rate, regardless of fluctuations in the market interest rates between commitment date and funding date. The interest rate risk associated with the fluctuations in market interest rates between commitment date and funding date with respect to IRLCs is mitigated as the Company operates under the best effort basis whereby at the time of commitment, the Company enters into a sales commitment with a third-party for the same prospective loan. The fair value of interest rate lock commitments is presented in Other current assets. The change in fair value on IRLCs is a component of Other revenue.

Embedded Conversion Options

In connection with the Company's issuance of convertible notes in 2019 (the "Convertible Notes"), the Company bifurcated the embedded conversion features associated with the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes and the related bifurcated embedded conversion options were extinguished in September 2020 as discussed in Note 7 — Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt. Prior to extinguishment, the embedded conversion options were measured at fair value in accordance with the methodology described in Note 8 — Fair Value Disclosures and were presented in Derivative and warrant liabilities. The change in fair value of the embedded conversion options is a component of Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment.

The following table presents the total notional amounts and fair values for the Company's derivatives (in thousands):

		Fair Value Derivatives	
As of December 31, 2020	**Notional Amount**	**Asset**	**Liability**
Interest rate lock commitments	$15,130	$373	$ —

		Fair Value Derivatives	
As of December 31, 2019	**Notional Amount**	**Asset**	**Liability**
Interest rate caps	$100,000	$ 4	$ —
Interest rate lock commitments	$ 3,429	$95	$ —
Embedded conversion options	$180,252	$—	$41,697

The following table presents the net gains and losses recognized on derivatives within the respective line items in the statement of operations for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Revenue	$ 278	$ 95	$ —
Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment	$(23,317)	$ —	$ —
Other income, net	$ (4)	$(773)	$420

6. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

The Company utilizes VIEs in the normal course of business to support the Company's financing needs ("Credit Facility Vehicles") and to conduct the Company's title business ("Title Companies"). The Company determines whether the Company is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes involved with the VIE and reconsider that conclusion on an on-going basis. See "Note 1 — Description of Business and Accounting Policies" for further discussion of the Company's "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities" policy.

Credit Facility Vehicles

The Company established certain special purpose entities ("SPEs") for the purpose of financing the Company's purchase and renovation of real estate inventory through the issuance of senior revolving credit facility debt and mezzanine term debt. The Company is the primary beneficiary of the various VIEs within these financing structures and consolidates these VIEs. The Company is determined to be the primary beneficiary based on its power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic outcomes of the SPEs through its role in designing the SPEs and managing the real estate inventory they purchase and sell. The Company has a potentially significant variable interest in the entities based upon the equity interest the Company holds in the VIEs.

The following table summarizes the assets and liabilities related to the VIEs consolidated by the Company from the Company's Credit Facility Vehicles as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 15,849	$ 86,526
Restricted cash	81,408	268,368
Real estate inventory	460,680	1,312,194
Other(1)	6,729	25,793
Total assets	$564,666	$1,692,881
Liabilities		
Credit facilities	$474,640	$1,264,913
Other(2)	3,394	14,983
Total liabilities	$478,034	$1,279,896

(1) Includes escrow receivable and other current assets.

(2) Includes accounts payable and other accrued liabilities and interest payable.

The creditors of the VIEs generally do not have recourse to the Company's general credit solely by virtue of being creditors of the VIEs, with the exception of limited guarantees provided by an Opendoor subsidiary for credit facilities. See “*Note 7 — Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt*” for further discussion of the recourse obligations with respect to the credit facility vehicles.

7. CREDIT FACILITIES AND LONG-TERM DEBT

Non-Recourse Asset-backed Financing Facilities

The Company utilizes inventory financing facilities consisting of asset-backed senior revolving credit facilities and asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities to provide financing for the Company’s real estate inventory purchases and renovation. Each SPE is a consolidated subsidiary of Opendoor and a separate legal entity. Neither the assets nor credit of any such SPE are generally available to satisfy the debts and other obligations of any other Opendoor entities, except to the extent other Opendoor entities are also a party to the financing arrangements. The credit facilities are secured by the assets and equity of one or more SPEs. These facilities are non-recourse to Opendoor and, with limited exceptions, non-recourse to other Opendoor subsidiaries. These SPEs are variable interest entities and Opendoor is determined to be the primary beneficiary based on its power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic outcomes of the entities through its role in designing the entities and managing the real estate inventory purchased and sold by the entities. The Company has potentially significant variable interest in the entities based upon the equity interest the Company holds in the VIEs.

Asset-backed Senior Revolving Credit Facilities

The Company classifies the senior revolving credit facilities as current liabilities on the Company’s consolidated balance sheets as amounts drawn to acquire and renovate homes are required to be repaid as the related real estate inventory is sold, which the Company expects to occur within 12 months. The following table summarizes certain details related to the Company’s credit facilities outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 (in thousands, except interest rates):

As of December 31, 2020	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate	End of Revolving Period	Final Maturity Date
Revolving Facility 2018-1	$ 250,000	$ —	4.28%	February 10, 2021	May 10, 2021
Revolving Facility 2018-2	750,000	—	4.36%	September 23, 2022	December 23, 2022
Revolving Facility 2018-3	100,000	25,385	4.19%	June 1, 2023	June 1, 2023
Revolving Facility 2019-1	300,000	32,535	3.58%	March 4, 2022	March 4, 2022
Revolving Facility 2019-2	1,030,000	230,352	3.08%	July 8, 2021	July 7, 2022
Revolving Facility 2019-3	475,000	50,901	3.60%	August 22, 2022	August 21, 2023
Total	$2,905,000	$339,173			

As of December 31, 2019	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate
Revolving Facility 2016-1	$ 39,346	6.17%
Revolving Facility 2017-1	25,758	7.00%
Revolving Facility 2018-1	126,450	5.62%
Revolving Facility 2018-2	194,293	6.00%
Revolving Facility 2018-3	111,411	4.65%
Revolving Facility 2019-1	206,399	3.81%

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

As of December 31, 2019	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate
Revolving Facility 2019-2	327,226	3.41%
Revolving Facility 2019-3	42,812	3.02%
Total	$1,073,695	

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had multiple senior revolving credit facilities with various financial institutions with a total borrowing capacity of $2,905 million. Undrawn borrowing capacity amounts under the senior revolving credit facilities as reflected in the table above are in some cases not fully committed and any borrowings above the fully committed amounts are subject to the applicable lender's discretion. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had fully committed borrowing capacity with respect to the Company's senior revolving credit facilities of $1,483 million.

These facilities are typically structured with an initial 12 to 24 month revolving period during which time amounts can be borrowed, repaid and borrowed again. The borrowing capacity is generally available until the end of the applicable revolving period as reflected in the table above. Outstanding amounts drawn under each senior revolving credit facility are required to be repaid on the facility maturity date or earlier if accelerated due to an event of default or other mandatory repayment event. The final maturity dates and revolving period end dates reflected in the table above are inclusive of any extensions that are at the sole discretion of the Company. The Company's senior revolving credit facilities may also have extensions subject to lender discretion that are not reflected in the table above.

Borrowings accrue interest at a rate based on a LIBOR reference rate plus a margin that varies by facility. The Company may also pay fees on certain unused portions of the committed borrowing capacity as defined in the respective credit agreements. The Company's senior revolving credit facility arrangements typically include upfront fees that may be paid at execution of the applicable agreements or be earned at execution and payable over time. These facilities are generally fully prepayable at any time without penalty other than customary LIBOR breakage costs.

These borrowings are collateralized by cash, equity in the real estate owning SPEs, and the real estate inventory funded by the relevant revolving credit facility. The lenders have legal recourse only to the real estate-owning SPE borrowers, certain SPE guarantors, and the assets securing the debt, and do not have general recourse to the Company.

The senior revolving credit facilities have aggregated borrowing bases, which increase or decrease based on the cost and value of the properties financed under a given facility and the time that those properties are in the Company's possession. When the Company resells a home, the proceeds are used to reduce the outstanding balance under the related revolving senior credit facility. The borrowing base for a given facility may be reduced as properties age beyond certain thresholds and any borrowing base deficiencies may be satisfied through contributions of additional properties or partial repayment of the facility.

Asset-backed Mezzanine Term Debt Facilities

The Company classifies its mezzanine term debt facilities as long-term liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets because its borrowings under these facilities are generally not required to be repaid until the applicable final maturity date. These facilities are structurally and contractually subordinated to the related senior revolving credit facilities. The following table summarizes certain details related to the Company's mezzanine term debt facilities as of December 31, 2020 (in thousands, except interest rates):

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

As of December 31, 2020	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Interest Rate	End of Draw Period	Final Maturity Date
Term Debt Facility 2016-M1	$149,000	$ 40,000	10.00%	October 31, 2022	April 30, 2024
Term Debt Facility 2020-M1	300,000	100,000	10.00%	January 23, 2023	January 23, 2026
Total	$449,000	$140,000			
	Issuance Costs	(4,533)			
	Carrying Value	$135,467			

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had $140 million in total principal outstanding under multiple mezzanine term debt facilities with various financial institutions. Undrawn amounts under the mezzanine term debt facilities of $309 million as reflected in the table above are fully committed and generally may be drawn at any time during the draw period; however, any amounts repaid reduce total borrowing capacity as repaid amounts are not available to be reborrowed. The final maturity dates as reflected in the table above are inclusive of any extensions at the sole discretion of the Company. The Company's mezzanine term debt facilities may also have extensions subject to lender discretion that are not reflected in the table above.

Borrowings under a given term debt facility accrue interest at a fixed rate. The Company's mezzanine term debt facility arrangements may include upfront issuance costs that are capitalized as part of the facilities' respective carrying values. These facilities are fully prepayable at any time but may be subject to certain prepayment penalties.

These borrowings are collateralized by cash and equity in certain holding companies that own the Company's real estate owning SPEs. The lenders generally have legal recourse only to the applicable borrowers of the debt and their assets securing the debt and do not have recourse to Opendoor and, with limited exceptions, do not have recourse to other Opendoor subsidiaries.

The facilities have aggregated property borrowing bases, which increase or decrease based on the cost and the value of the properties financed under a given facility and time in the Company's possession of those properties and the amount of cash collateral pledged by the relevant SPE borrower. The borrowing base for a given facility may be reduced as properties age beyond certain thresholds and any borrowing base deficiencies may be satisfied through contributions of additional properties or cash or through partial repayment of the facility.

Covenants

The Company's inventory financing facilities include customary representations and warranties, covenants and events of default. Financed properties are subject to customary eligibility criteria and concentration limits. The terms of these facilities and related financing documents require Opendoor to comply with a number of customary financial and other covenants, such as maintaining certain levels of liquidity, tangible net worth or leverage (ratio of debt to equity). As of December 31, 2020, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants and no event of default had occurred.

Convertible Notes

In July through November 2019, the Company issued Convertible Notes at par for a total of $178.2 million in proceeds, net of $0.5 million in debt issuance costs. The Convertible Notes had an initial maturity date of July 2026, which the Company could have elected to extend by one year if a material financial market disruption (as defined in the notes) were to exist at initial maturity. The Convertible Notes accrued interest at a rate of 3% per annum, which was compounded semi-annually and payable by increasing the principal amounts of the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes were a hybrid instrument with several features that could accelerate the settlement of the Convertible Notes in such a way that the holder would receive a substantial premium on accrued principal and interest owed. The Company determined these features should be bifurcated and separately accounted for as a derivative and recorded its initial fair value of $41.7 million as a discount on the Convertible Notes' face amount. Refer to Note 5 — Derivative Instruments for further information on the embedded conversion options and Note 8 — Fair Value Disclosures for the fair value methodology.

The debt discount is amortized to interest expense at an effective interest rate of 3.8%. The Company amortizes the discount over the period until the initial maturity date of the respective note. The Convertible Notes are carried on the consolidated balance sheets at their original issuance value in addition to paid-in kind interest, net of unamortized debt discount and issuance costs.

On September 14, 2020, the Company entered into a Convertible Notes Exchange Agreement (the "Exchange Agreement") with the Convertible Note holders. Under the terms of the Exchange Agreement, the Convertible Note holders received rights to 21.5 million shares of the Company's common stock ("Issuer Stock Rights") upon the earlier of (i) immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination as stipulated in the Merger Agreement and (ii) March 13, 2021. The Issuer Stock Rights were received in full satisfaction of the outstanding principal and accrued interest on the Convertible Notes and such notes were cancelled and of no further force or effect. With the issuance of the Issuer Stock Rights, which the Company has assessed to be an equity classified instrument with a fair value of $212.9 million, the convertible notes, including the unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs, and the related bifurcated embedded conversion options were extinguished.

Mortgage Financing

The following tables summarize certain details related to the Company's mortgage financing (in thousands, except interest rates):

As of December 31, 2020	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate	End of Revolving Period	Final Maturity Date
Repo Facility 2019-R1	$50,000	$7,149	1.94%	April 29, 2021	April 29, 2021

As of December 31, 2019	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate
Repo Facility 2019-R1	$2,021	3.98%

To provide capital for Opendoor Home Loans, we utilize a master repurchase agreement (the "Repurchase Agreement") which is classified as a current liability on our balance sheets. In March 2019, we entered into the Repurchase Agreement with a lender to provide short-term funding for mortgage loans originated by Opendoor Home Loans. The facility provides short-term financing between the issuance of a mortgage loan and when Opendoor Home Loans sells the loan to an investor. In accordance with the Repurchase Agreement, the lender agrees to pay Opendoor Home Loans a negotiated purchase price for eligible loans and Opendoor Home Loans simultaneously agrees to repurchase such loans from the lender within a specified timeframe and at an agreed upon price that includes interest. Opendoor Labs Inc. is the guarantor with respect to the Repurchase Agreement and the obligation to repurchase loans previously transferred under the arrangement for the benefit of the lender.

As of December 31, 2020, the Repurchase Agreement has a borrowing capacity of $50.0 million, of which $20.0 million is fully committed. The Repurchase Agreement includes customary representations and warranties, covenants and provisions regarding events of default. As of December 31, 2020, $7.1 million in mortgage loans were financed under the facility, and Opendoor was in compliance with all financial covenants and no event of default had occurred.

Transactions under the Repurchase Agreement bear interest at a rate based on one-month LIBOR plus an applicable margin, as defined in the Repurchase Agreement, and are secured by residential mortgage loans available for sale. The Repurchase Agreement contains margin call provisions that provide the lender with

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

certain rights in the event of a decline in the market value of the assets purchased under the Repurchase Agreement. The Repurchase Agreement is recourse to Opendoor Labs Inc.

8. FAIR VALUE DISCLOSURES

The Company uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures.

Following is a discussion of the fair value hierarchy and the valuation methodologies used for assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis and for estimating fair value for financial instruments not recorded at fair value.

Fair Value Hierarchy

Fair value measurements of assets and liabilities are categorized based on the following hierarchy:

***Level 1* —** Fair value determined based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

***Level 2* —** Fair value determined using significant observable inputs, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data, by correlation or other means.

***Level 3* —** Fair value determined using significant unobservable inputs, such as pricing models, discounted cash flows, or similar techniques.

Estimation of Fair Value

The following table summarizes the fair value measurement methodologies, including significant inputs and assumptions, and classification of the Company's assets and liabilities.

Asset/Liability Class	Valuation Methodology, Inputs and Assumptions	Classification
Cash and cash equivalents	Carrying value is a reasonable estimate of fair value based on short-term nature of the instruments.	Estimated fair value classified as Level 1
Restricted cash	Carrying value is a reasonable estimate of fair value based on short-term nature of the instruments.	Estimated fair value classified as Level 1
Marketable securities	Prices obtained from third-party vendors that compile prices from various sources and often apply matrix pricing for similar securities when no price is observable.	Level 2 recurring fair value measurement
Other current assets		
Interest rate caps	Prices obtained from derivative broker that compiles prices for identical or similar instruments, when available.	Level 2 recurring fair value measurement
Mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase	Fair value is estimated based on observable market data including quoted market prices, deal price quotes, and sale commitments.	Level 2 recurring fair value measurement

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

Asset/Liability Class	Valuation Methodology, Inputs and Assumptions	Classification
Credit facilities and other secured borrowings		
Credit facilities	Fair value is estimated using discounted cash flows based on current lending rates for similar credit facilities with similar terms and remaining time to maturity.	Carried at amortized cost. Estimated fair value classified as Level 2.
Loans sold under agreements to repurchase	Fair value is estimated using discounted cash flows based on current lending rates for similar asset-backed financing facilities with similar terms and remaining time to maturity.	Carried at amortized cost. Estimated fair value classified as Level 2.
Convertible notes	Fair value is estimated using discounted cash flows based on current lending rates for term notes with similar remaining time to maturity.	Carried at amortized cost. Estimated fair value classified as Level 2
Derivative and warrant liabilities		
Warrant liabilities	Fair value is estimated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model with inputs and assumptions including the Company's equity valuation, expected volatility, expected duration of the warrants, and associated risk-free rate.	Level 3 recurring fair value measurement
Embedded conversion options	Fair value is estimated using a lattice model incorporating the probabilities of various conversion scenarios with respect to timing and conversion features under the terms of the convertible notes.	Level 3 recurring fair value measurement

Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The following tables present the levels of the fair value hierarchy for the Company's assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands).

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

	Fair Value as of December 31, 2020	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Marketable securities:				
Corporate debt securities	$26,409	$—	26,409	$ —
Asset-backed securities	12,533	—	12,533	—
U.S. agency securities	6,995	—	6,995	—
U.S. Treasury securities	1,700	—	1,700	—
Mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase	7,529	—	7,529	—
Other current assets:				
Interest rate lock commitments	373		373	
Total assets	$55,539	$—	$ —	55,539

	Fair Value as of December 31, 2019	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Marketable securities:				
Corporate debt securities	$16,428	$ —	$16,428	$ —
Asset-backed securities	12,492	—	12,492	—
Commercial paper	12,956	—	12,956	—
Non-U.S. securities	700	—	700	—
U.S. Treasury securities	1,000	—	1,000	—
Mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase	2,116	—	2,116	—
Other current assets:				
Interest rate caps	4	—	4	—
Interest rate lock commitments	95	—	95	—
Total assets	$45,791	$ —	$45,791	$ —
Derivative and warrant liabilities:				
Warrants	4,538	—	—	4,538
Embedded conversion options	41,697	—	—	41,697
Total liabilities	$46,235	$ —	$ —	$46,235

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The following presents the carrying value, estimated fair value and the levels of the fair value hierarchy for the Company’s financial instruments other than assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands).

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

	As of December 31, 2020			
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$1,412,665	$1,412,665	$1,412,665	$ —
Restricted cash	92,863	92,863	92,863	—
Liabilities:				
Credit facilities and other secured borrowings	$ 481,789	$ 486,322	$ —	$486,322

	As of December 31, 2019			
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 405,080	$ 405,080	$405,080	$ —
Restricted cash	279,742	279,742	279,742	—
Liabilities:				
Credit facilities and other secured borrowings	$1,296,054	$1,296,054	$ —	$1,296,054
Convertible notes	140,096	180,252	—	180,252

The following table shows a reconciliation from the opening balances to the closing balances for Level 3 Fair values (in thousands):

	Warrants	Embedded Conversion Option
Balance as of December 31, 2018	$18,022	$ —
Net change in fair value	(7,413)	—
Issuances	1,170	41,697
Exercise of warrants	(7,241)	—
Balance as of December 31, 2019	4,538	41,697
Net change in fair value	2,623	23,317
Issuances	—	—
Settlement of convertible notes	—	(65,014)
Exercise of warrants	(7,161)	—
Balance as of December 31, 2020	$ —	$ —

Warrant Liabilities

Prior to being exercised, the Company had three different instruments within warrant liabilities, as discussed further in Note 15 — Warrants, the series D preferred warrants, the series E preferred warrants, and a commitment to issue warrants. Prior to being exercised, the series D preferred warrants comprised of warrants with an exercise price of $0.01 per share. As these series D preferred warrants are deep in the money, such that the intrinsic value approximates the option value, the key input in valuing these warrants with respect to the Black-Scholes-Merton model is the Company’s equity valuation. With respect to the series E preferred warrants, the Black-Scholes-Merton inputs that most significantly impact the valuation of the warrants are the term and the Company’s equity valuation.

One of the key inputs in valuing the Company’s commitment to issue warrants is timing to a qualifying liquidity event; this is because the warrant commitment arrangement is stipulated such that the Company no longer has an obligation to issue warrants in periods subsequent to a qualifying liquidity event. Another key input in valuing the Company's commitment to issue warrants is the number of warrants to be issued, which can vary based on the range prescribed in the agreement. The valuation of the commitment to issue warrants can vary significantly based on the timing to a qualifying liquidity event and the number of warrants to be issued. When the Company entered into the Merger Agreement, the Company updated the expected timing to a change in control and reduced the expected term of outstanding warrants to be consistent with the expected timing of consummation of the Business Combination. As a result of the Business Combination, the Company is no longer obligated to issue warrants under the Warrant Commitment.

As of December 31, 2019, in addition to the series D preferred warrants with an exercise price of $0.01 per share, the Company also had outstanding warrants with exercise price of $6.58 per share. With respect to the series D preferred warrants with an exercise price of $6.58 per share, the Black-Scholes-Merton inputs that most significantly impact the valuation of the warrants are the term and the Company's equity valuation; these warrants are sensitive to term as an input because the warrants have a four year term subsequent to acceleration due to liquidity events or the Company's sole discretion after August 17, 2019.

Embedded conversion options

Embedded conversion options, which are bifurcated embedded derivatives, originate from the convertible notes issued by the Company during 2019. See Note 7 — Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt for further information. The fair value of the embedded conversion options is estimated using a lattice model incorporating the probabilities of various liquidity events which constituted conversion triggering events within the convertible notes. The key input to the valuation model is timing of possible liquidity events. Based on the structure of the convertible notes and that the Company has a redemption option, that if exercised sufficiently in advance of such conversion events, would allow the Company to redeem such notes, the Company valued the embedded conversion options with the assumption that the Company would preempt liquidity events by asserting its redemption option and thereby narrowing the valuation to terms of the redemption option. In addition to the 3% payment-in-kind interest, the redemption value of the convertible notes accretes with the passage of time. Between the end of the first year to the end of the seven-year note term, accretion ranges from 5.9% to 79.6%. As such, the embedded conversion options are highly sensitive to the timing of liquidity events. As discussed in Note 7 — Credit facilities and long-term debt, the convertible notes and related bifurcated embedded conversion options have been extinguished pursuant to the Exchange Agreement on September 14, 2020 and the Company remeasured the embedded conversion options immediately prior to extinguishment based upon the fair value of the Issuer Stock Rights exchanged.

9. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2020	2019
Internally developed software	$47,823	$33,765
Computers	5,511	7,777
Furniture and fixtures	3,279	2,843
Leasehold improvements	2,456	2,748
Office equipment	2,056	1,794
Software implementation costs	1,680	1,214

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

	2020	2019
Security systems	681	4,927
Total	63,486	55,068
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(34,258)	(20,462)
Property and equipment – net	$ 29,228	$ 34,606

Depreciation and amortization expense of $21.7 million, $15.0 million, and $4.6 million was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

10. LEASES

The Company leases office space throughout the United States under operating and short-term lease agreements. These lease agreements have terms not exceeding 11 years and some contain multi-year renewal options or early termination options that are not considered reasonably certain of exercise except as discussed below. The Company also leases equipment under immaterial finance lease agreements.

For the year ended December 31, 2020 operating lease cost was $34.3 million, variable lease cost was $0.4 million, short-term lease cost was $0.9 million, and sublease income was $0.1 million. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, rent expense related to operating leases was $11.7 million and $7.4 million, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities was $12.7 million. For the year ended December 31, 2020, right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new or acquired operating lease liabilities was $39.8 million. For the year ended December 31, 2020, terminations of certain operating leases resulted in the reduction of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities of approximately $28.3 million. Of this reduction in operating lease liabilities and right-of-use assets, $28.1 million is attributable to the Company exercising an option to early terminate the Company's lease in San Francisco. As the Company does not anticipate returning to the San Francisco space, the Company accelerated amortization of the right-of-use asset by $12.5 million for the one year term remaining after exercising the early termination option. In exercising the Company's early termination option, the Company incurred and paid $5.2 million in early termination fees. See "Note 20 — Restructuring" for further discussion. There were no other material lease modifications for the year ended December 31, 2020.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities was $10.8 million. For the year ended December 31, 2019, right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new or acquired operating lease liabilities was $57.9 million. For the year ended December 31, 2019, terminations of certain operating leases, resulted in the reduction of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities of approximately $2.9 million. There were no other material lease modifications in the year ended December 31, 2019.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, for operating leases, the weighted average lease term was 6.5 years and 4.5 years, respectively, and the weighted average discount rate was 9.1% and 7.2% respectively.

Maturity of operating lease liabilities as of December 31, 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

2021	$25,536
2022	9,151
2023	8,504
2024	8,920
2025	7,555
Thereafter	33,864
Total undiscounted future cash flows	$93,530
Less: Imputed interest	26,189
Total lease liabilities	$67,341

11. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

For the year ended December 31, 2019, the carrying amount of goodwill increased by $21.5 million due to the acquisition of OSN (See “Note 2 — Business Combination”). There were no additions to goodwill for the twelve months ended December 31, 2020. No impairment of goodwill was identified for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Intangible assets subject to amortization consisted of the follow as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively(in thousands, except years):

As of December 31, 2020	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Remaining Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)
Developed technology	$ 2,921	$(2,921)	$ —	0
Customer relationships	7,400	(2,622)	4,778	3.7
Trademarks	5,400	(1,652)	3,748	3.7
Non-competition agreements	100	(100)	—	0
Intangible assets – net	$15,821	$(7,295)	$8,526	

As of December 31, 2019	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Remaining Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)
Developed technology	$ 2,921	$(1,879)	$ 1,042	0.7
Customer relationships	7,400	(990)	6,410	4.2
Trademarks	5,400	(631)	4,769	4.7
Non-competition agreements	100	(65)	35	0.7
Intangible assets – net	$15,821	$(3,565)	$12,256	

The Company also has domain name intangible assets, which are not subject to amortization, with a carrying amount of $0.2 million as of both December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Amortization expense for intangible assets was $3.7 million, $2.9 million, and $0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

As of December 31, 2020, expected amortization of intangible assets is as follows:

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

Fiscal Years	(In thousands)
2021	$2,320
2022	2,320
2023	2,320
2024	1,566
Total	$8,526

12. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND OTHER ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2020	2019
Accrued expenses due to vendors	$11,002	$16,342
Accrued payroll and other employee related expenses	5,758	3,328
Accounts payable due to vendors	2,756	6,453
Accrued property and franchise taxes	733	5,739
Other	5,021	1,115
Total accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	$25,270	$32,977

13. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Common Stock

On December 21, 2020, the Company's common stock and warrants began trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the ticker symbols "OPEN" and "OPENW," respectively. Pursuant to the Company's certificate of incorporation, the Company is authorized to issue 3,000,000,000 shares of common stock with a par value of $0.0001 per share. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had 540,714,692 shares of common stock issued and outstanding.

Prior to the Business Combination, the Company had outstanding shares of Series A, Series B, Series C, Series C-1, Series D, Series D-1, Series E, Series E-1, and Series E-2 convertible preferred stock (collectively, "Preferred Stock"). Immediately prior to the Business Combination, all shares of the Company's outstanding Preferred Stock converted into a total of 194.9 million shares of Opendoor Labs Inc. common stock on a one-for-one basis. Upon the Closing, Opendoor Labs Inc. common stock converted to Opendoor Technologies common stock with the application of the Exchange Ratio as discussed in Note 2 — Business Combinations.

Preferred Stock

Pursuant to the Company's certificate of incorporation, the Company is authorized to issue 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock having a par value of $0.0001 per share ("Opendoor Technologies Preferred Stock"). The Company's board of directors has the authority to issue Opendoor Technologies Preferred Stock and to determine the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions, including voting rights, of those shares. As of December 31, 2020, there were no shares of Opendoor Technologies Preferred Stock issued and outstanding.

Dividends

Common stock is entitled to dividends when and if declared by the Company's board of directors, subject to the rights of all classes of stock outstanding having priority rights to dividends. The Company has not paid any cash dividends on common stock to date. The Company may retain future earnings, if any, for the further development and expansion of its business and has no current plans to pay cash dividends for the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be made at the discretion of the Company's board of directors and will depend on, among other things, the Company's financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, restrictions contained in future agreements and financing instruments, business prospects and such other factors as the Company's board of directors may deem relevant.

14. SHARE-BASED AWARDS

2014 Stock Plan

Our 2014 Stock Plan (the "2014 Plan"), as last amended and approved by the board of directors on February 6, 2020, allowed the Company to grant up to 106,320,623 shares of common stock to employees, directors, and non-employees pursuant to awards of stock options, restricted stock or restricted stock units ("RSUs") granted under the 2014 Plan. Upon the Closing, the remaining unallocated share reserve under the 2014 Plan was cancelled and no new awards will be granted under the 2014 Plan. Awards outstanding under the 2014 Plan were assumed by Opendoor Technologies upon the Closing and continue to be governed by the terms of the 2014 Plan.

2020 Equity Incentive Plans

In connection with the close of the Business Combination, the Company adopted the 2020 Incentive Award Plan (the "2020 Plan") under which 43,508,048 shares of common stock were initially reserved for issuance. The 2020 Plan allows for the issuance of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, dividend equivalents and other stock or cash based awards. The number of shares of the Company's common stock available for issuance under the 2020 Plan automatically increases on the first day of each calendar year, beginning January 1, 2022 and ending on and including January 1, 2030, by the lesser of (a) a number equal to the excess (if any) of (1) 5% of the aggregate number of shares of common Stock outstanding on the final day of the immediately preceding calendar year over (2) the number of shares of common Stock then reserved for issuance under the 2020 Plan as of such date, and (b) such smaller number of shares determined by the Company's board of directors. As of December 31, 2020, no awards have been granted under the 2020 Plan.

In connection with the close of the Business Combination, the Company's board of directors approved the 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). There are 5,438,506 shares of common stock initially reserved for issuance under the ESPP. The number of shares of the Company's common stock available for issuance under the ESPP automatically increases on the first day of each calendar year, beginning January 1, 2022 and ending on and including January 1, 2030, by the lesser of (a) 1% of the total number of shares of common stock outstanding on December 31 of the immediately preceding calendar year and (b) such number of shares as is determined by the Company's board of directors; provided that, no more than 54,385,060 shares may be issued under the ESPP. As of December 31, 2020, no shares have been issued under the ESPP.

Stock options and RSUs

Option awards are generally granted with an exercise price equal to the fair value of the Company's common stock at the date of grant. Options are exercisable over a maximum term of 10 years from the date of grant and generally vest over a period of four years. Incentive stock options granted to a 10% shareholder are exercisable over a maximum term of five years from the date of grant.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

A summary of the stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2020, is as follows:

	Number of Options (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Balance – December 31, 2019	22,633	$ 3.00	6.9	$110,481
Retroactive conversion of shares due to Business Combination	13,976	(1.15)		
Balance – December 31, 2019, as converted	36,609	$ 1.85	6.9	$110,481
Granted	—			
Exercised	(5,649)	1.33		
Forfeited	(5,513)	2.04		
Expired	(1,289)	2.22		
Balance – December 31, 2020	24,158	1.91	5.4	$502,767
Exercisable – December 31, 2020	18,961	1.55	4.6	$401,436

Aggregate intrinsic value represents the difference between the exercise price of the options and the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock. The total intrinsic value of options exercised for the years ended December 31, 2020 2019 and 2018, was $46.2 million, $9.7 million, and $39.2 million, respectively.

The weighted-average grant date fair value per option granted for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were $1.50, respectively. There were no options granted during the year ended December 31, 2020.

RSUs typically vest upon both a service-based requirement, generally over a four year period, and a performance condition. For certain awards, the performance condition is met by the completion of a Company liquidity event, which is generally defined as a change of control event or the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act for the sale of the Company's common stock. In February 2021, the Company completed an underwritten public offering, which met the liquidity event vesting condition and triggered the recognition of compensation expense for certain RSUs for which the time-based vesting condition had been satisfied or partially satisfied. For further information on the February 2021 underwritten public offering, see "*Note 21 — Subsequent Events*" If a participant terminates service, any portion of an RSU unit that has met the service-based requirement will remain outstanding and remain eligible to vest when the performance condition has been satisfied. The vesting requirements of the RSUs typically have a maximum term of seven years from the date of grant.

A summary of the RSU activity for the year ended December 31, 2020, is as follows:

	Number of RSUs (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested and outstanding – December 31, 2019	14,070	6.79
Retroactive conversion of shares due to Business Combination	8,689	(2.59)
Unvested and outstanding – December 31, 2019, as converted	22,759	$ 4.20
Granted	29,189	15.67
Forfeited	(5,423)	4.33
Unvested and outstanding – December 31, 2020	46,525	$10.88
Vested and outstanding – December 31, 2020	—	—

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

Restricted Shares

We have granted Restricted Shares to certain continuing employees, primarily in connection with acquisitions. The Restricted Shares vest upon satisfaction of a service condition, which generally ranges from three to four years.

A summary of the Restricted Shares activity for the year ended December 31, 2020 is as follows:

	Number of Restricted Shares (in thousands)	Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested – December 31, 2019	2,156	$ 5.98
Retroactive conversion of shares due to Business Combination	1,331	$(2.28)
Unvested – December 31, 2019, as converted	3,487	$ 3.70
Granted	—	—
Vested	(1,339)	3.63
Unvested – December 31, 2020	2,148	$ 3.74
Vested and outstanding – December 31, 2020	—	—

The total intrinsic value of Restricted Shares vested for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018 was $8.9 million, $1.5 million, and $0.1 million respectively.

Stock-based compensation expense

Stock-based compensation expense is allocated based on the cost center to which the award holder belongs. The following table summarizes total stock-based compensation expense by function as presented in the statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, as follows (in thousands):

	2020	2019	2018
General and administrative	$33,020	$ 6,456	$ 8,424
Sales, marketing and operations	1,203	1,767	1,905
Technology and development	3,782	4,973	4,645
Total stock-based compensation expense	$38,005	$13,196	$14,974

During 2020, the Company issued market condition RSUs to certain executives. The grant-date fair value for the awards is $357.4 million, which will be recognized over a requisite service period ranging from 6 months to 3.5 years. The Company recognized $19.9 million of compensation expense in 2020 related to the executive's awards.

As of December 31, 2020, there was $13.5 million of unamortized stock-based compensation costs related to unvested stock options and Restricted Shares for which vesting is not contingent on a qualifying event. The unamortized compensation costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.8 years.

As of December 31, 2020, there was $503.0 million of unrecognized stock-based compensation costs relating to unvested RSUs. Of this amount, $80.2 million relates to awards for which the time-based vesting condition had been satisfied or partially satisfied and will be recognized by completion of the liquidity event performance condition; as of December 31, 2020, there were 9,201,201 RSUs which had fully satisfied the time-based vesting condition.

Valuation of options

The Black-Scholes Model used to value stock options incorporates the following assumptions:

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

Fair Value of Common Stock

The fair value of the common stock underlying the stock option awards was determined by the board of directors. Given the absence of a public trading market, the board of directors considered numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of the Company’s common stock at each meeting at which awards were approved. These factors included, but were not limited to (i) contemporaneous third-party valuations of common stock; (ii) the rights, preferences and privileges of convertible preferred stock relative to common stock; (iii) the lack of marketability of common stock; (iv) stage and development of the Company’s business; (v) general economic conditions and (vi) the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or sale, given prevailing market conditions.

Volatility

The expected stock price volatilities are estimated based on the historical and implied volatilities of comparable publicly traded companies as the Company does not have sufficient history of trading its common stock.

Risk-Free Interest Rate

The risk-free interest rates are based on U.S. Treasury yields in effect at the grant date for notes with comparable terms as the awards.

Expected Life

The expected term of options granted to employees is determined using the simplified method, which allows the Company to estimate the expected life as the midpoint between the vesting period and the contractual term, as the Company's historical share option exercise experience does not provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the expected term.

Dividend Yield

The expected dividend yield assumption is based on the Company’s current expectations about its anticipated dividend policy.

The range of assumptions used in the Black-Scholes Model for employee and non-employee stock options for 2019, and 2018 are as follows:

	2019 Range	2018 Range
Fair value	$4.22 – $4.29	$1.42 – $3.02
Volatility	32% – 45%	32% – 34%
Risk-free rate	1.63% – 2.34%	2.68% – 3.17%
Expected life (in years)	5 – 7	5 – 7
Expected dividend	$—	$—

Valuation of RSUs and Restricted Stock

Prior to the Business Combination, given the absence of a public trading market, the Company’s board of directors considered numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of common stock at each meeting at which awards were approved. These factors include, but were not limited to, contemporaneous valuations of common stock performed by an independent valuation specialist; developments in the Company’s business and stage of development; the Company’s operational and financial performance and condition; issuances of preferred stock and the rights and preferences of preferred stock relative to common stock; current condition of capital markets and the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or sale of the Company; and the lack of marketability of the Company's common stock. For financial reporting purposes, the Company considers the amount of time between the valuation date and the grant date to determine whether to use the latest common stock valuation or a straight-line interpolation between the two valuation dates. The determination includes an evaluation of whether the subsequent valuation indicates that any significant change in valuation had occurred between the previous valuation and the grant date.

15. WARRANTS

Public and Sponsor Warrants

Prior to the Business Combination, SCH issued 6,133,333 private placement warrants ("Sponsor Warrants") and 13,800,000 public warrants ("Public Warrants" and collectively "Warrants"). Upon Closing, the Company assumed the Warrants. Each whole warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of the Company's common stock at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustments. The Warrants are exercisable at any time commencing the later of a) 30 days after the completion of the Business Combination and b) 12 months from the date of the closing of the SCH's initial public offering on April 30, 2020, and terminating five years after the Business Combination.

Once the public warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the outstanding warrants, in whole and not in part, upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption ("Redemption Period"). There are two scenarios in which the Company may redeem the Warrants. For purposes of the redemption scenarios, "Reference Value" shall mean the last reported sales price of the Company's common stock for any twenty trading days within the thirty trading-day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which notice of the redemption is given.

The Company may redeem the outstanding Warrants for cash at a price of $0.01 per warrant if the Reference Value equals or exceeds $18.00 per share. The warrant holders have the right to exercise their outstanding warrants prior to the scheduled redemption date during the Redemption Period at $11.50 per share. The Sponsor Warrants are exempt from redemption if the Reference Value is at or above $18.00 and the Sponsor Warrants continue to be held by the original warrant holder ("Sponsor") or a permitted transferee.

The Company may redeem the outstanding Warrants at a price of $0.10 per warrant if the Reference Value equals or exceeds $10.00 per share. If the Reference Value is less than $18.00, the Sponsor Warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption with the Public Warrants. The warrant holders have the right to exercise their outstanding warrants prior to the scheduled redemption date during the Redemption Period on a cashless basis. The cashless exercise entitles the warrant holders to receive a set number of shares based on the redemption date and the redemption fair value as defined in the warrant agreement.

In connection with the Business Combination, on January 12, 2021, the Company filed a Registration Statement on Form S-1. This Registration Statement relates to the issuance of an aggregate of up to 19,933,333 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of its publicly-traded warrants. As of December 31, 2020, there were 19,933,333 warrants outstanding and no warrants have been exercised.

Warrants to Purchase Series D Preferred Stock

On June 12, 2018, the Company issued warrants to purchase 485,262 shares of Series D Preferred Stock at a price of $0.006 ("Penny Warrants"). On November 12, 2020, the Penny Warrants were exercised and the Company issued 485,262 shares of Series D Preferred Stock in exchange for proceeds of $3.0 thousand. As of December 31, 2020 there were no Penny Warrants outstanding.

Commitment to Issue Warrants

In June 2018, the Company entered into a commitment to issue warrants ("Warrant Commitment"). The Warrant Commitment obligates the Company to issue warrants on an annual basis until 2025 ("Issuance

Date”). The Warrant Commitment and the Company’s obligation to issue warrants was terminated upon the consummation of the Business Combination through notice provided by the Company and acknowledged by the counterparty.

On each Warrant Commitment Issuance date in June 2019 and June 2020, the Company issued warrants to purchase 121,356 shares and 242,713 shares of Series E Preferred Stock at a price of $5.92 per share (“Series E Warrants”). On November 7, 2020 the Series E Warrants were exercised and the Company issued 364,069 shares of Series E in exchange for proceeds of $2.2 million. As of December 31, 2020 there were no Series E Warrants outstanding.

The Penny Warrants, the Warrant Commitment, and the Series E Warrants have been determined to be liabilities under ASC 480 as the underlying preferred shares have certain liquidation preferences in the event of a deemed liquidation. As of December 31, 2020, there are no warrants outstanding. The Company recorded an increase to the warrant fair value adjustments of $2.6 million and $6.2 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively.

16. INCOME TAXES

Income before income taxes consisted entirely of losses from domestic operations of $286.7 million, $338.9 million and $239.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, the Company did not record any federal income tax expense or benefit due to the full valuation allowance. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, the Company incurred state income tax expense of $0.1 million, $0.3 million and $0.4 million, respectively.

The following table summarizes the components of the Company’s provision for income taxes for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	**2019**	**2018**
Current income tax expense:			
Federal	$—	$ —	$ —
State	63	252	377
Total current income tax expense	63	252	377
Deferred income tax benefit:			
Federal	—	—	—
State	—	—	—
Total deferred income tax benefit	—	—	—
Income Tax Provision	**$63**	**$252**	**$377**

Effective Tax Rate

The following table presents a reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory income tax rates to the Company’s effective income tax rate for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	**2019**	**2018**
U. S. Federal tax benefit at statutory rate	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	3.0	3.2	2.6

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Non-deductible expenses and other	0.3	(0.1)	(0.9)
Non-deductible warrant expenses	—	0.4	(1.6)
Loss on convertible note exchange	(2.0)	—	—
Share-based compensation	0.3	(0.4)	0.4
Deduction limitation on executive compensation	(1.8)	—	—
Change in valuation allowance, net	(21.0)	(25.2)	(22.6)
Research and development credits	0.1	1.0	0.9
Effective tax rate	**(0.1)%**	**(0.1)%**	**(0.2)%**

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, the Company's effective tax rate differs from the amount computed by applying the U.S. federal statutory and state income tax rates to net loss before income tax, primarily as the result of state income taxes, loss on convertible note exchange, deduction limitation on executive compensation, and changes in the Company's valuation allowance.

Deferred Taxes

Deferred income taxes reflect the net effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income taxes purposes. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued and reserves	$ 4,008	$ 4,231
Inventory	10,554	15,181
Tax credits	12,953	10,880
Lease Liabilities	16,262	14,800
Net operating loss	205,995	149,141
Total gross deferred tax assets	249,772	194,233
Depreciation and amortization	(2,746)	(4,749)
Goodwill	(290)	(114)
Right-of-use assets	(11,562)	(14,507)
Valuation allowance	(235,174)	(174,863)
Net deferred tax assets	$ —	$ —

A valuation allowance is recognized if, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized in a particular tax jurisdiction. All available evidence, both positive and negative, is considered to determine whether, based on the weight of that evidence, a valuation allowance is needed for some portion or all of a deferred tax asset. Due to the losses the Company generated in the current and prior years, the Company believes it is not more likely than not that all of the deferred tax assets can be realized. Accordingly, the Company established and recorded a full valuation allowance on its net deferred tax assets of $235.2 million as of December 31, 2020 and a full valuation allowance on its net deferred tax assets of $174.9 million as of December 31, 2019. The valuation allowance increased by $60.3 million and $86.2 million for 2020 and 2019, respectively primarily as a result of current year losses.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had U.S. federal and state net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards of $870.2 million and $585.9 million, respectively, which will each begin to expire in 2034, if not utilized. For NOLs arising after December 31, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 limits a taxpayer's ability to utilize NOL carryforwards to 80% of taxable income and can be carried forward indefinitely (carryback is generally prohibited). In the Company's case this would apply to federal NOLs generated in 2020, 2019 and 2018 of $236.1 million, $350.6 million, and $166.9 million, respectively. NOLs generated in tax years beginning before January 1, 2018 will not be subject to the taxable income limitation and will continue to have a two-year carryback and twenty-year carryforward period. California NOLs have a carryover period of 20 taxable years following the year of the loss. Additionally, the Company has U.S. federal research tax credit carryforwards of $11.0 million that begin to expire in 2034. The Company also has state research tax credit carryforwards of $9.4 million that have an indefinite carryforward period.

Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") limits the use of net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards in certain situations where changes occur in the stock ownership of a company. Utilization of the net operating loss carryforwards are subject to various limitations due to the ownership change limitations provided by Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 382 and similar state provisions. The Company performed an ownership analysis and identified three previous ownership changes in 2014, 2016 and 2020, as defined under Section 382 and 383 of the IRC, however none of the previous ownership changes resulted in a material limitation that will reduce the total amount of net operating loss carryforwards and credits that can be utilized.

Unrecognized Tax Benefits

The following is a tabular reconciliation of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Unrecognized tax benefits as of the beginning of the year	$5,033	$2,433	$ 862
Increases related to prior year tax provisions	182	383	197
Decrease related to prior year tax provisions	(888)	(247)	—
Increase related to current year tax provisions	1,812	2,464	1,374
Unrecognized tax benefits as of the end of the year	**$6,139**	**$5,033**	**$2,433**

Due to the full valuation allowance at December 31, 2020, current adjustments to the unrecognized tax benefit will have no impact on the Company's effective income tax rate. There would be an impact of $5.5 million to the effective tax rate if adjustments are made after the valuation allowance is released. The Company does not anticipate any significant change in its uncertain tax positions within 12 months of this reporting date.

The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax benefits as part of the income tax provision and include accrued interest and penalties with the related income tax liability on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. To date, the Company has not recognized any interest and penalties in its consolidated statements of operations, nor has it accrued for or made payments for interest and penalties. The Company is subject to income tax in the U.S. and in various states. Due to the history of net operating losses, the Company is subject to U.S. federal, state and local examinations by tax authorities for all years since incorporation but as of December 31, 2020 are not currently under any audits.

17. RELATED PARTIES

Prior to the Business Combination, one of the Preferred Stock investors held more than a 10% interest in the Company and had one seat as a member of the board of directors and another seat as an observer of the board of directors.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

In 2019, an executive early exercised their option to purchase 1,479,459 shares of unvested common stock at a price per share of $1.01 by issuing a promissory note to the Company for a total price of $1.5 million with an interest rate of 2.31% per annum.

The Warrant Commitment and the subsequent Series E Warrants were issued to a counterparty that has an equity interest in the Company and a seat on the Company's board of directors. The board member has significant influence with respect to the counterparty to the Warrant Commitment. The issuance of the Warrant Commitment and Series E Warrants was in exchange for on-going advisory services that the entity provided to the Company. See "Note 15 — Warrants" for further information.

During 2019, the Company acquired OSN. See "Note 2 — Business Combination" for further information on the acquisition and the pro forma results of operations, reflecting OSN as if it had been acquired January 1, 2018. Prior to the acquisition, OSN conducted business with the Company as the noncontrolling member of the Company's Title Companies. The Company paid the member title and due diligence fees in the member's capacity as a title and escrow agent. Additionally, the Company paid the member management and administrative service fees, rent, and purchases of fixed assets in the member's capacity as management and administrative service provider and lessor to the subsidiaries of OD Title Holdings and OD Title Sidecar.

18. NET LOSS PER SHARE

The Company uses the two-class method to calculate basic net loss per share and apply the more dilutive of the two-class method, treasury stock method or if-converted method to calculate diluted net loss per share. No dividends were declared or paid for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 or 2018. Undistributed earnings for each period are allocated to participating securities, including the Preferred Stock for applicable periods, based on the contractual participation rights of the security to share in the current earnings as if all current period earnings had been distributed. As there is no contractual obligation for the Preferred Stock to share in losses, the Company's basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding during periods with undistributed losses.

The following table sets forth the computation of the Company's basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common shareholders for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Basic net loss per share:			
Numerator:			
Net loss	$(286,760)	$(339,170)	$(239,929)
Minus: Deemed dividend	—	$ —	7,224
Minus: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	$ —	$ 1,847	$ 1,362
Net loss attributable to common shareholders – basic	$(286,760)	$(341,017)	$(248,515)
Denominator:			
Weighted average shares outstanding – basic and diluted	109,301	79,977	78,564
Basic net loss per share	$ (2.62)	$ (4.26)	$ (3.16)
Diluted net loss per share:			
Numerator:			
Net loss	$(286,760)	$(339,170)	$(239,929)
Minus: Deemed dividend	—	$ —	7,224
Minus: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	$ —	$ 1,847	$ 1,362

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Minus: Gain on liability-classified warrants	$ —	8,132	—
Net loss attributable to common shareholders – diluted	$(286,760)	$(349,149)	$(248,515)
Denominator:			
Weighted average shares outstanding – basic and diluted	109,301	79,977	78,564
Diluted net loss per share	$ (2.62)	$ (4.37)	$ (3.16)

There were no preferred dividends declared or accumulated for the period. In determining diluted EPS for the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company adjusted the numerator for fair value adjustments related to its Series D Preferred Warrants; however, the exercise of the warrants results in additional participating securities being issued and the Company assumed such participating securities did not convert into additional common stock as that is the most dilutive settlement assumption.

The following securities were not included in the computation of diluted shares outstanding because the effect would be anti-dilutive, or issuance of such shares is contingent upon the satisfaction of certain conditions which were not satisfied by the end of the period (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Common Stock Warrants	19,933	3,370	3,366
Series D Preferred Stock Warrants	—	485	9,090
Series E Preferred Stock Warrants	—	121	—
RSUs	46,525	22,758	912
Options	24,158	36,609	44,066
Unvested Shares from Early Exercise	57	187	1,120
Restricted Shares	2,148	3,689	2,994
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	314,424	271,490
Total anti-dilutive securities	92,821	381,643	333,038

19. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Interest Rate Lock Commitments

The Company entered into interest rate lock commitments with prospective borrowers whereby the Company commits to lend a certain loan amount under specific terms and interest rate to the borrower. These commitments are treated as derivatives and are carried at fair value. See “Note 5 — Derivative Instruments” for more information.

Purchase Commitments

As of December 31, 2020, the Company was in contract to purchase 1,742 homes for an aggregate purchase price of $466.4 million.

Lease Commitments

The Company has entered into various non-cancelable operating lease agreements for certain of its office space. See “Note 10 — Leases” for further discussion.

Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company may be subject to potential liability relating to the ownership and operations of the Company’s properties. Accruals are recorded when the outcome is probable and can be reasonably estimated.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

There are various claims and lawsuits arising in the normal course of business pending against the Company, some of which seek damages and other relief which, if granted, may require future cash expenditures. In addition, from time to time the Company receives inquiries and audit requests from various government agencies and fully cooperates with these requests. The Company does not believe that it is reasonably possible that the resolution of these matters would result in any liability that would materially affect the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial condition except as noted below.

On December 23, 2020, the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") notified the Company that they intend to recommend that the agency pursue an enforcement action against the Company and certain of its officers, if the Company is unable to reach a negotiated settlement acceptable to all parties. This notice is related to an initial FTC civil investigative demand sent to the Company in August 2019 seeking documents and information relating primarily to statements in Opendoor's advertising and website comparing selling homes to Opendoor with selling homes in a traditional manner using an agent and relating to statements that Opendoor's offers reflect or are based on market prices. The Company is engaged in settlement negotiations with the FTC and has accrued an immaterial amount for this matter. Any settlement could result in material monetary remedies and/or compliance requirements that could have a materially adverse impact on its financial results. The Company cannot make an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss incremental to the amount accrued, if any, resulting from negotiations with the FTC at this time.

20. RESTRUCTURING

On April 15, 2020, the Company initiated a reduction in workforce of 600 employees to achieve a more resilient cost structure in response to the uncertainties caused by COVID-19. As a result, for the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company recorded $11.4 million of restructuring charges for employee termination benefits. All employee termination benefits were paid prior to December 31, 2020.

Additionally, the Company incurred $18.4 million of costs related to the exiting of certain non-cancelable leases with no future benefits to the Company. This includes the Company's exercise of the early termination option related to the Company's San Francisco space as discussed in Note 10 — Leases as well as the termination of other real estate leases.

Of the restructuring charges with respect to employee termination benefits and lease modifications, the Company presented $1.9 million in Cost of revenue, $5.2 million in Sales, marketing and operations expense, $2.1 million in Technology and development and $20.6 million in General and administrative in the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

21. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On February 9, 2021, the Company completed an underwritten public offering (the "Offering") in which the Company sold 32,817,421 shares of its common stock at a public offering price of $27.00 per share, including the exercise in full by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to 4,280,533 additional shares of common stock, which was completed on February 11, 2021. The Company received aggregate net proceeds from the Offering of approximately $859.5 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses payable by the Company. The Offering satisfied the liquidity event vesting condition of certain RSUs. This caused the Company to recognize $80.2 million in compensation expense in the first quarter of 2021 for RSUs for which the time-based vesting condition had been satisfied or partially satisfied as of December 31, 2020. For further information on the RSUs, see "Note 14 — Share-Based Awards".

22. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

The following tables contain selected unaudited financial information for each of the eight quarters ended December 31, 2020. The following information reflects all normal recurring adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the information for the periods presented. The operating results for any quarter are

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)

not necessarily indicative of results for any future period. Unaudited quarterly results are as follows (in thousands, except per share data):

Quarter Ended	December 31, 2020	September 30, 2020	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020
Revenue	$248,886	$338,613	$739,827	$1,255,795
Gross profit	$ 38,365	$ 35,811	$ 54,574	$ 91,047
Net loss	$ (87,792)	$ (80,853)	$ (55,919)	$ (62,196)
Net loss per share:				
Basic	$ (0.49)	$ (0.91)	$ (0.66)	$ (0.74)
Diluted	$ (0.49)	$ (0.91)	$ (0.66)	$ (0.74)

Quarter Ended	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019
Revenue	$1,255,654	$1,210,645	$1,260,312	$1,013,972
Gross profit	$ 73,961	$ 77,160	$ 81,547	$ 68,582
Net loss	$ (91,722)	$ (89,736)	$ (75,139)	$ (82,573)
Net loss per share:				
Basic	$ (1.10)	$ (1.12)	$ (0.96)	$ (1.07)
Diluted	$ (1.11)	$ (1.15)	$ (1.03)	$ (1.08)

******

Prospectus Supplement No. 1
(To Prospectus dated March 12, 2021)

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

This prospectus supplement updates, amends and supplements the prospectus dated March 12, 2021 (the "*Prospectus*"), which forms a part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-251529). Capitalized terms used in this prospectus supplement and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings specified in the Prospectus.

This prospectus supplement is being filed to update, amend and supplement the information included in the Prospectus with the information contained in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2021, which is set forth below.

This prospectus supplement is not complete without the Prospectus. This prospectus supplement should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus, which is to be delivered with this prospectus supplement, and is qualified by reference thereto, except to the extent that the information in this prospectus supplement updates or supersedes the information contained in the Prospectus. Please keep this prospectus supplement with your Prospectus for future reference.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s common stock and warrants are quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbols "OPEN" and "OPENW," respectively. On March 17, 2021, the closing prices of our common stock and warrants were $28.30 and $16.46, respectively.

INVESTING IN OUR SECURITIES INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS. SEE "RISK FACTORS" BEGINNING ON PAGE 6 OF THE PROSPECTUS.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if the Prospectus or this prospectus supplement is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus supplement is March 18, 2021

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): March 17, 2021

Opendoor Technologies Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**001-39253**	**98-1515020**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 **Tempe, AZ**	**85281**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(415) 896-6737
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

N/A
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value $0.0001 per share	**OPEN**	**The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC**
Warrants to purchase one share of common stock	**OPENW**	**The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC**

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§ 230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§ 240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Item 5.02. Departure of Directors or Certain Officers; Election of Directors; Appointment of Certain Officers; Compensatory Arrangements of Certain Officers.

On March 17, 2021, the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Opendoor Technologies Inc. (the "Company") appointed E. John Rice to serve as a Class II director of the Company and as a member of the Board's Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, effective immediately. Mr. Rice will serve for a term expiring at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2022.

Mr. Rice is eligible to participate in the Company's Non-Employee Director Compensation Program, which provides for (i) an annual cash retainer of (a) $50,000 for serving on the Board and (b) $5,000 for his service as a member of the Company's Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, (ii) an initial grant of restricted stock units ("RSUs") for the number of shares of Opendoor common stock equal to $400,000 divided by the average Fair Market Value (as defined in the Company's 2020 Incentive Award Plan) over the 20 trading days ending on the last trading day of the month preceding the month in which the RSU grant is made (the "Share Price"), and that vests in a series of equal annual installments on the first, second and third anniversary of the date of grant, subject to the director's continued service on the Board through each such vesting date and (iii) an annual grant, on the date of the Company's annual meeting of stockholders, of RSUs for that number of shares of common stock equal to $200,000 divided by the Share Price, rounded to the nearest whole share (the "Annual Grant') and that vests in a single installment on the earlier to occur of (a) the Company's next annual meeting of stockholders or (b) the first anniversary of the date of grant of the Annual Grant, subject to the director's continued service on the Board through such vesting date. In accordance with the Company's Non-Employee Director Compensation Program, Mr. Rice received an initial grant of 13,342 RSUs on March 17, 2021.

Mr. Rice has also entered into the Company's standard indemnification agreement for directors and officers.

Item 8.01. Other Events.

The Company intends to appoint American Stock & Trust Company, LLC as its new transfer agent, replacing Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Co., effective as of March 22, 2021.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.

Date: March 18, 2021

By: /s/ Carrie Wheeler

Carrie Wheeler
Chief Financial Officer

Prospectus Supplement No. 2
(To Prospectus dated March 12, 2021)

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

This prospectus supplement updates, amends and supplements the prospectus dated March 12, 2021 (the "*Prospectus*"), which forms a part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-251529). Capitalized terms used in this prospectus supplement and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings specified in the Prospectus.

This prospectus supplement is being filed to update, amend and supplement the information included in the Prospectus with the information contained in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 2, 2021, which is set forth below.

This prospectus supplement is not complete without the Prospectus. This prospectus supplement should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus, which is to be delivered with this prospectus supplement, and is qualified by reference thereto, except to the extent that the information in this prospectus supplement updates or supersedes the information contained in the Prospectus. Please keep this prospectus supplement with your Prospectus for future reference.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s common stock and warrants are quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbols "OPEN" and "OPENW," respectively. On April 1, 2021, the closing prices of our common stock and warrants were $21.75 and $10.49, respectively.

INVESTING IN OUR SECURITIES INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS. SEE "RISK FACTORS" BEGINNING ON PAGE 6 OF THE PROSPECTUS.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if the Prospectus or this prospectus supplement is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus supplement is April 2, 2021

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): **March 30, 2021**

Opendoor Technologies Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**001-39253**	**98-1515020**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 **Tempe, AZ**	**85281**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(415) 896-6737
(Registrant’s telephone number, including area code)

N/A
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value $0.0001 per share	OPEN	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Warrants to purchase one share of common stock	OPENW	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§ 230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§ 240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Item 5.02. Departure of Directors or Certain Officers; Election of Directors; Appointment of Certain Officers; Compensatory Arrangements of Certain Officers.

Equity Grants to Certain Named Executive Officers

Opendoor Technologies Inc. (the "Company") previously disclosed its intention to grant certain of its employees equity awards in the form of restricted stock units ("RSUs") under the Opendoor Technologies Inc. 2020 Incentive Award Plan (the "2020 Plan") during 2021, including (1) a grant to Eric Wu, the Company's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, covering a number of shares equal to 1/8th of the 2020 Plan's aggregate share reserve on the date of the closing of the Company's December 18, 2020 business combination with Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II (the "Closing"), and (2) grants to other Company employees covering, in the aggregate, 1/4th of the 2020 Plan's aggregate share reserve on the date of the Closing.

On March 30, 2021, the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors (the "Compensation Committee") agreed that, on April 1, 2021, Mr. Wu would be granted 5,438,506 RSUs with the vesting start date (the "Vesting Commencement Date") set at January 15, 2021. The grant provides that the RSUs will vest in a series of 16 successive equal quarterly installments following the Vesting Commencement Date, subject to Mr. Wu's continuous service to the Company through each such vesting date. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything in the 2020 Plan to the contrary, if (1) the Company consummates a Change in Control (as defined in the 2020 Plan) and (2) Mr. Wu's employment is terminated without Cause (as defined in his continued employment letter agreement with the Company, dated September 14, 2020, (the "Wu Agreement")) or if he resigns from the Company for Good Reason (as defined in the Wu Agreement) in connection with or within 12 months after the Change in Control, then, effective as of Mr. Wu's employment termination date, 100% of Mr. Wu's then-unvested RSUs will become fully vested, subject to certain terms and conditions.

On March 30, 2021, the Compensation Committee also agreed that, on April 1, 2021, Elizabeth Stevens, the Company's Head of Legal, would be granted 121,316 RSUs and 153,684 RSUs with Vesting Commencement Dates of March 15, 2021 and June 15, 2021, respectively. With respect to the grant of 121,316 RSUs, 25% of such RSUs will vest on the Vesting Commencement Date, and 75% of such RSUs will vest on the one-year anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, subject to Ms. Stevens' continuous service to the Company through each such vesting date. With respect to the grant of 153,684 RSUs, 25% of such RSUs will vest on the Vesting Commencement Date, 50% of such RSUs will vest on the one-year anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, and 25% of such RSUs will vest on the two-year anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, subject to Ms. Stevens' continuous service to the Company through each such vesting date. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything in the 2020 Plan to the contrary, if (1) the Company consummates a Change in Control (as defined in the 2020 Plan) and (2) Ms. Stevens' employment is terminated without Cause (as defined in the agreements evidencing the grant of her RSU awards (the "Stevens RSU Agreements")) or if participant resigns from the Company for Good Reason (as defined in the Stevens RSU Agreements) in connection with or within 12 months after the Change in Control, then effective as of Ms. Stevens' employment termination date, 100% of Ms. Stevens' then-unvested RSUs will become fully vested, subject to certain terms and conditions.

The above grants were determined following the Compensation Committee's review of peer group information, advice provided by the Company's compensation consultants, market rates for employee and consultant compensation, the economic position of the Company, broader economic conditions, the Company's historical employee and consultant compensation structure, and the potential dilutive effect of equity awards on the Company's stockholders.

The Compensation Committee also increased Ms. Stevens' annual base salary from $300,000 to $350,000.

General Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement

On March 30, 2021, the Compensation Committee approved an updated form of RSU agreement, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1, pursuant to which the Company may issue RSUs under the 2020 Plan to eligible employees, consultants and directors of the Company and its subsidiaries.

HSR Act Filing Fee

The Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvement Act of 1976, as amended (the "HSR Act"), requires that any time certain individuals acquire shares of Company stock and, after such acquisition, hold more than a certain amount of value in stock of the Company, those individuals must make a filing under the HSR Act, unless an exception applies. Due to the value of Mr. Wu's voting stock in the Company, Mr. Wu may be required to make a filing under the HSR Act, and in connection therewith, Mr. Wu will be required to pay a filing fee that is expected to be $280,000. On March 30, 2021, the Compensation Committee agreed to pay such HSR Act filing fee on behalf of Mr. Wu, on a one-time basis, as compensation to Mr. Wu. The Compensation Committee also approved a separate tax-gross up payment to Mr. Wu for any taxes he incurs in connection with the payment by the Company of the HSR Act filing fee on his behalf.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

Exhibit No.	Description
99.1	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement Under 2020 Incentive Award Plan
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (Cover page XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.

Date: April 2, 2021

By: /s/ Carrie Wheeler
Carrie Wheeler
Chief Financial Officer

Prospectus Supplement No. 7
(To Prospectus dated March 12, 2021)

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

This prospectus supplement updates, amends and supplements the prospectus dated March 12, 2021 (the "*Prospectus*"), which forms a part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-251529). Capitalized terms used in this prospectus supplement and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings specified in the Prospectus.

This prospectus supplement is being filed to update, amend and supplement the information included in the Prospectus with the information contained in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 11, 2021, which is set forth below.

This prospectus supplement is not complete without the Prospectus. This prospectus supplement should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus, which is to be delivered with this prospectus supplement, and is qualified by reference thereto, except to the extent that the information in this prospectus supplement updates or supersedes the information contained in the Prospectus. Please keep this prospectus supplement with your Prospectus for future reference.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s common stock is quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "OPEN." Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s warrants were previously traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "OPENW"; however, the warrants ceased trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and were delisted following their redemption. On August 10, 2021, the closing price of our common stock was $14.85 per share.

INVESTING IN OUR SECURITIES INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS. SEE "RISK FACTORS" BEGINNING ON PAGE 6 OF THE PROSPECTUS.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if the Prospectus or this prospectus supplement is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus supplement is August 11, 2021

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

☐ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2021

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to .

Commission file number 001-39253

Opendoor Technologies Inc.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**98-1515020** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 **Tempe, AZ** (Address of Principal Executive Offices)	**85281** (Zip Code)

(415) 896-6737
Registrant's telephone number, including area code

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, $0.0001 par value per share	OPEN	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The number of shares of registrant's common stock outstanding as of August 4, 2021 was approximately 604,641,158.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

As used in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, unless the context requires otherwise, references to "Opendoor," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our," and similar references refer to Opendoor Technologies Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries following the Business Combination (as defined herein) and to Opendoor Labs Inc. prior to the Business Combination.

As a result of the Business Combination completed on December 18, 2020, Opendoor Labs Inc. share and per share amounts presented in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for periods prior to the Business Combination, have been retroactively converted by application of the exchange ratio of 1.618. For more information regarding the business combination, please see "*Part I — Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — The Business Combination*".

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, including statements regarding our future results of operations or financial condition; business strategy and plans; expectations regarding the impact of COVID-19; market opportunity and expansion and objectives of management for future operations, including our statements regarding the benefits and timing of the roll out of new markets, products, or technology; and efforts to remediate our material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting, are forward-looking statements. When used in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, words such as "anticipate," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "forecast", "future", "intend," "may," "might", "opportunity", "plan," "possible", "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "strategy", "strive", "target," "will," or "would", including their antonyms or other similar terms or expressions may identify forward-looking statements. The absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking.

These forward-looking statements are based on information available as of the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and current expectations, forecasts and assumptions, which involve a number of judgments, risks and uncertainties, including without limitation, risks related to:

- our public securities' potential liquidity and trading;
- our ability to raise financing in the future;
- our success in retaining or recruiting, or changes required in, our officers, key employees or directors;
- the impact of the regulatory environment and complexities with compliance related to such environment;
- our ability to remediate our material weaknesses;
- factors relating to our business, operations and financial performance, including:
  - the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic;
  - our ability to maintain an effective system of internal controls over financial reporting;
  - our ability to grow market share in our existing markets or any new markets we may enter;
  - our ability to respond to general economic conditions;
  - the health of the U.S. residential real estate industry;
  - risks associated with our real estate assets and increased competition in the U.S. residential real estate industry;
  - our ability to manage our growth effectively;
  - our ability to achieve and maintain profitability in the future;

- our ability to access sources of capital, including debt financing and securitization funding to finance our real estate inventories and other sources of capital to finance operations and growth;
- our ability to maintain and enhance our products and brand, and to attract customers;
- our ability to manage, develop and refine our technology platform, including our automated pricing and valuation technology;
- the success of our strategic relationships with third parties; and
- other factors detailed under the section entitled “Risk Factors” in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Accordingly, forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as representing our views as of any subsequent date, and we do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date they were made, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

As a result of a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties, including without limitation the important factors described in the “Risk Factors” section of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and on Part I. Item 1A “ Risk Factors” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the “Annual Report”), our actual results or performance may be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share data)
(Unaudited)

	June 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$1,557,815	$1,412,665
Restricted cash	131,652	92,863
Marketable securities	200,143	47,637
Mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase	25,368	7,529
Escrow receivable	32,848	1,494
Real estate inventory, net	2,723,648	465,936
Other current assets ($811 and $373 carried at fair value)	67,149	24,987
Total current assets	4,738,623	2,053,111
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT – Net	33,962	29,228
RIGHT OF USE ASSETS	45,581	49,517
GOODWILL	30,945	30,945
INTANGIBLES – Net	7,754	8,684
OTHER ASSETS ($10,000 and $0 carried at fair value)	11,396	4,097
TOTAL ASSETS[1]	$4,868,261	$2,175,582
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	$ 70,900	$ 25,270
Current portion of credit facilities and other secured borrowings	1,690,878	346,322
Warrant liabilities – current	38,669	—
Interest payable	4,605	1,081
Lease liabilities – current portion	4,999	20,716
Total current liabilities	1,810,051	393,389
CREDIT FACILITIES – Net of current portion	595,579	135,467
WARRANT LIABILITIES	—	47,349
LEASE LIABILITIES – Net of current portion	44,593	46,625
OTHER LIABILITIES	117	94
Total liabilities[2]	2,450,340	622,924

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

	June 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (See Note 17)		
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Common stock, $0.0001 par value; 3,000,000,000 shares authorized; 593,838,919 and 540,714,692 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	59	54
Additional paid-in capital	3,875,552	2,596,012
Accumulated deficit	(1,457,690)	(1,043,449)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	—	41
Total shareholders' equity	2,417,921	1,552,658
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	$ 4,868,261	$ 2,175,582

(1) The Company's consolidated assets at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 include the following assets of certain variable interest entities ("VIEs") that can only be used to settle the liabilities of those VIEs: Cash and cash equivalents, $1,002 and $15,849; Restricted cash, $122,379 and $81,408; Real estate inventory, net, $2,605,155 and $460,680; Escrow receivable, $32,686 and $1,364; Other current assets, $27,761 and $5,365; and Total assets of $2,788,983 and $564,666, respectively.

(2) The Company's consolidated liabilities at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 include the following liabilities for which the VIE creditors do not have recourse to Opendoor: Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities, $23,912 and $2,335; Interest payable, $4,541 and $1,059; Current portion of credit facilities and other secured borrowings, $1,666,522 and $339,173; Credit facilities, net of current portion, $599,000 and $135,467; and Total liabilities, $2,293,975 and $478,034, respectively.

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands, except per share data)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
REVENUE	$1,185,386	$739,827	$1,932,660	$1,995,622
COST OF REVENUE	1,026,615	685,253	1,676,757	1,850,001
GROSS PROFIT	158,771	54,574	255,903	145,621
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Sales, marketing and operations	96,525	47,265	165,591	128,954
General and administrative	190,611	29,323	412,695	58,906
Technology and development	24,388	16,838	75,065	32,625
Total operating expenses	311,524	93,426	653,351	220,485
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS	(152,753)	(38,852)	(397,448)	(74,864)
DERIVATIVE AND WARRANT FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENT	23,952	122	8,680	(890)
INTEREST EXPENSE	(15,826)	(17,290)	(26,825)	(45,017)
OTHER INCOME – Net	1,012	180	1,636	2,855
LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAXES	(143,615)	(55,840)	(413,957)	(117,916)
INCOME TAX EXPENSE	(190)	(79)	(284)	(199)
NET LOSS	$ (143,805)	$ (55,919)	(414,241)	(118,115)
Net loss per share attributable to common shareholders:				
Basic	$ (0.24)	$ (0.66)	$ (0.72)	$ (1.40)
Diluted	$ (0.24)	$ (0.66)	$ (0.72)	$ (1.40)
Weighted-average shares outstanding:				
Basic	588,374	84,588	576,941	84,308
Diluted	588,374	84,588	576,941	84,308

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

(In thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
NET LOSS	$(143,805)	$(55,919)	$(414,241)	$(118,115)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME:				
Unrealized (loss) gain on marketable securities	(6)	583	(41)	284
COMPREHENSIVE LOSS	$(143,811)	$(55,336)	$(414,282)	$(117,831)

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN TEMPORARY EQUITY AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

(In thousands, except number of shares)

(Unaudited)

	Temporary Equity									
	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B Convertible Preferred Stock		Series C Convertible Preferred Stock		Series D Convertible Preferred Stock		Series E Convertible Preferred Stock	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
BALANCE – March 31, 2021	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock in connection with the February 2021 Offering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vesting of restricted stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vesting of restricted stock units	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock issued upon exercise of warrants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
BALANCE – June 30, 2021	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —

	Temporary Equity									
	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B Convertible Preferred Stock		Series C Convertible Preferred Stock		Series D Convertible Preferred Stock		Series E Convertible Preferred Stock	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
BALANCE – December 31, 2020	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock in connection with the February 2021 Offering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vesting of restricted stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vesting of restricted stock units	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock issued upon exercise of warrants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
BALANCE – June 30, 2021	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN TEMPORARY EQUITY AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

(In thousands, except number of shares)

(Unaudited)

	Temporary Equity									
	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B Convertible Preferred Stock		Series C Convertible Preferred Stock		Series D Convertible Preferred Stock		Series E Convertible Preferred Stock	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
BALANCE – March 31, 2020	40,089,513	$9,763	23,840,816	$20,049	29,070,700	$80,519	63,470,884	$257,951	157,952,523	$1,013,220
Vesting of restricted stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other comprehensive gain	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
BALANCE – June 30, 2020	40,089,513	$9,763	23,840,816	$20,049	29,070,700	$80,519	63,470,884	$257,951	157,952,523	$1,013,220

	Temporary Equity									
	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B Convertible Preferred Stock		Series C Convertible Preferred Stock		Series D Convertible Preferred Stock		Series E Convertible Preferred Stock	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
BALANCE – December 31, 2019	40,089,513	$9,763	23,840,816	$20,049	29,070,700	$80,519	63,470,884	$257,951	157,952,523	$1,013,220
Vesting of restricted stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other comprehensive gain	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
BALANCE – June 30, 2020	40,089,513	$9,763	23,840,816	$20,049	29,070,700	$80,519	63,470,884	$257,951	157,952,523	$1,013,220

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2021	**2020**
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net loss	$ (414,241)	$ (118,115)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash (used in) provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization – net of accretion	16,608	20,065
Amortization of right of use asset	4,260	8,712
Impairment of software development costs	2,515	—
Stock-based compensation	403,048	6,640
Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment	(8,680)	890
Gain on settlement of lease liabilities	(5,237)	—
Inventory valuation adjustment	942	7,452
Changes in fair value of derivative instruments	(438)	(527)
Payment-in-kind interest	—	2,704
Dividend-in-kind	143	—
Net fair value adjustments and gain (loss) on sale of mortgage loans held for sale	(2,032)	(829)
Origination of mortgage loans held for sale	(83,360)	(42,636)
Proceeds from sale and principal collections of mortgage loans held for sale	67,566	34,397
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Escrow receivable	(31,354)	4,178
Real estate inventories	(2,249,488)	1,035,088
Other assets	(37,057)	10,809
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	34,569	(8,881)
Interest payable	96	(3,044)
Lease liabilities	(9,968)	(6,556)
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(2,312,108)	950,347
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of property and equipment	(10,957)	(10,753)
Purchase of intangible assets	(240)	—
Purchase of marketable securities	(238,464)	(113,833)
Proceeds from sales, maturities, redemptions and paydowns of marketable securities	85,638	55,666
Purchase of non-marketable equity securities	(10,000)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(174,023)	(68,920)

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021	Six Months Ended June 30, 2020
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	6,739	688
Proceeds from warrant exercise	4,823	—
Proceeds from the February 2021 Offering	886,067	—
Issuance cost of common stock	(28,876)	—
Proceeds from credit facilities and other secured borrowings	3,241,692	824,597
Principal payments on credit facilities and other secured borrowings	(1,438,136)	(1,723,443)
Payment of loan origination fees and debt issuance costs	(2,239)	(2,386)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	2,670,070	(900,544)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH	183,939	(19,117)
CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH – Beginning of period	1,505,528	684,822
CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND RESTRICTED CASH – End of period	$ 1,689,467	$ 665,705
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION – Cash paid during the period for interest	$ 20,526	$ 40,333
RECONCILIATION TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,557,815	$ 458,058
Restricted cash	131,652	207,647
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	$ 1,689,467	$ 665,705

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Description of Business

Opendoor Technologies Inc. (the "Company" and "Opendoor") including its consolidated subsidiaries and certain variable interest entities ("VIEs"), is a leading digital platform for buying and selling homes. Opendoor streamlines the home selling and buying transaction and creates an end-to-end experience online. Since its inception through June 30, 2021, the Company had completed over 100,000 home transactions. As of June 30, 2021, the Company operated in 39 markets across the United States. The Company was incorporated in Delaware on December 30, 2013.

Correction of Prior Period Amounts

On April 12, 2021, subsequent to the filing of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, the Acting Director of the Division of Corporation Finance and the Acting Chief Accountant of the SEC issued a Staff Statement (the "Staff Statement") on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies ("SPACs").

The Company took into consideration the guidance in the Staff Statement and Accounting Standards Codification 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging-Contracts in Entity's Own Equity* ("ASC 815-40") and evaluated the Public and Sponsor Warrants (each as defined herein and collectively the "Warrants"). The Warrants were issued in a private placement simultaneously with the closing of the initial public offering of Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II ("SCH"), assumed by the Company through the Business Combination (as defined herein) on December 18, 2020, and classified in shareholders' equity as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. While the Company concluded the Public Warrants meet the criteria to continue to be classified in shareholders' equity, the Company concluded the Sponsor Warrants do not meet the scope exception from derivative accounting prescribed by ASC 815-40 and should therefore be recorded as a liability on the Company's consolidated balance sheet at fair value as of the closing of the Business Combination, with subsequent changes in their fair value recognized in the Company's condensed consolidated statement of operations at each reporting date. The accounting for the Sponsor Warrants does not impact the Company's financial statements in any reporting periods prior to the Business Combination, as the Company assumed the Warrants through the Business Combination which was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization.

The fair value of the Sponsor Warrants as of the Closing Date on December 18, 2020 and December 31, 2020 amounted to $81.1 million and $47.3 million, respectively. The change in fair value from the Closing Date through December 31, 2020 amounted to a gain of $33.8 million. The impact of the misstatement as of December 31, 2020 resulted in an understatement of the private warrants liability of $47.3 million, and an overstatement of accumulated deficit and additional paid-in capital of $33.8 million and $81.1 million respectively.

The Company evaluated the impact of error related to the accounting treatment of Sponsor Warrants with respect to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 and determined, based on consideration of quantitative and qualitative factors, that the error had an immaterial impact, individually and in aggregate. As such, the Company corrected its accounting for Sponsor Warrants in its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2021 and June 30, 2021.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

The following table provides the impact of the correction on the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020, as presented herein (in thousands):

	Previously Stated	Adjustments	As Corrected
Warrant liabilities	$ —	47,349	$ 47,349
Total liabilities	**$ 575,575**	**47,349**	**$ 622,924**
Additional paid-in capital	$ 2,677,155	(81,143)	$ 2,596,012
Accumulated deficit	(1,077,243)	33,794	(1,043,449)
Total shareholders' equity	**$ 1,600,007**	**(47,349)**	**$ 1,552,658**

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The condensed consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 and for the three and six month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 include the accounts of Opendoor, its wholly owned subsidiaries and VIEs where the Company is the primary beneficiary. The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments which are, in the opinion of management, necessary to a fair statement of the results for the interim periods presented. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in the condensed consolidated financial statements herein.

As a result of the Business Combination completed on December 18, 2020, prior period share and per share amounts presented in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements and these related notes have been retroactively converted. See "*Note 2 — Business Combination*" for additional information.

The accompanying interim condensed consolidated financial statements and these related notes should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 ("Annual Report") filed on March 4, 2021.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ materially from such estimates. Significant estimates, assumptions and judgments made by management include, among others, the determination of the fair value of common stock, share-based awards, warrants, derivatives, convertible notes, and inventory impairment ("real estate inventory valuation adjustment"). Management believes that the estimates and judgments upon which they rely are reasonable based upon information available to them at the time that these estimates and judgments are made. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, the Company's financial statements will be affected. The COVID-19 pandemic introduced significant additional uncertainties with respect to estimates, judgments and assumptions, which may materially impact these estimates.

Significant Risks and Uncertainties

The Company operates in a dynamic industry and, accordingly, can be affected by a variety of factors. For example, the Company believes that changes in any of the following areas could have a significant negative effect on the Company in terms of its future financial position, results of operations or cash flows: public health crises, like the COVID-19 pandemic; its rates of revenue growth; its ability to manage advertising inventory or pricing; engagement and usage of its products; the effectiveness of its investment of resources to pursue strategies; competition in its market; the stability of the residential real estate market; the impact of interest rate changes on demand and its costs; changes in technology, products, markets or services by the Company or its competitors; the addition or loss of significant customers; its ability to maintain or establish relationships with listings and data providers; its ability to obtain or maintain licenses and permits to support its current and future businesses; actual or anticipated changes to its products and services; changes in government regulation affecting its business; the outcomes of legal proceedings; natural disasters and catastrophic events; scaling and adaptation of existing technology and network infrastructure; its management of its growth; its ability to attract and retain qualified employees and key personnel; its ability to successfully integrate and realize the benefits of its past or future strategic acquisitions or investments; the protection of customers' information and other privacy concerns; the protection of its brand and intellectual property; and intellectual property infringement and other claims, among other things.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments, which potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk, consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, investments in marketable securities, and mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase ("MLHFS"). The Company places cash and cash equivalents and investments with major financial institutions, which management assesses to be of high credit quality, in order to limit exposure of the Company's investments.

Similarly, the Company's credit risk on mortgage loans held for sale is mitigated due to a large number of customers. Further, the Company's credit risk on mortgage loans held for sale is mitigated by the fact that the Company typically sells mortgages on the secondary market within a relatively short period of time after which the Company's exposure is limited to borrower defaults within the initial few months of the mortgage.

The Company's significant accounting policies are discussed in *"Part II — Item 8 — Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Note 1. Description of Business and Accounting Policies"* in the Annual Report. There have been no changes to these significant accounting policies for the six month period ended June 30, 2021, except as noted below.

Derivative Instruments

The Company's derivative instruments are comprised of interest rate caps, interest rate lock commitments ("IRLCs"), and embedded conversion options related to the convertible notes. The Company's derivative instruments are freestanding in nature and some are utilized as economic hedges. These derivative instruments are recorded at fair value with changes recognized as a gain or loss to operations. Beginning in 2021, the Company changed the fair value classification of IRLCs from Level 2 to Level 3 as the Company began to adjust observable input data for the estimated pull-through rate, a Company specific input that is unobservable to market participants. See *"Note 5 — Derivative Instruments"* and "*Note 8 — Fair Value Disclosures*" for further discussion.

Non-marketable Equity Securities

The Company's non-marketable equity securities are strategic investments in a privately held company. Non-marketable equity securities are investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value, which are measured at cost minus impairment, if any, adjusted for changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for an identical or similar investment in the same issuer (the "Measurement Alternative"). All gains and losses on these investments, realized and unrealized, are recorded in Other income-net on the Company's condensed consolidated statements of operations. The Company assesses whether an impairment loss on its non-marketable equity securities has occurred due to declines in fair value or other market conditions. If any impairment is identified for non-marketable equity securities, the Company writes down the investment to its fair value.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, such as property and equipment and definite-lived intangible assets, among other long-term assets, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If circumstances require a long-lived asset or asset group be tested for possible impairment, the Company first compares undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by that asset or asset group to its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of the long-lived asset or asset group is not recoverable on an undiscounted cash flow basis, an impairment loss is recognized to the extent the carrying amount of the underlying asset exceeds its fair value. Impairment loss of $0.9 million and $3.5 million was recognized for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively. Of these amounts, $0.6 million and $2.5 million are included in Technology and development for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, and $0.3 million and $1.0 million are included in General and administrative for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively. Impairment loss of $1.8 million was recognized for each of the three and six months ended June 30, 2020. Of this amount, $0.9 million is included in Technology and development and $0.9 million is included in General and administrative, for both the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, respectively. The impairment loss recognized for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 is related to abandonment of property and equipment and sublease of certain right of use assets.

Public and Sponsor Warrants

On April 30, 2020, SCH consummated its initial public offering of 41,400,000 units, consisting of one share of Class A common stock and one third of one warrant exercisable for Class A common stock, at a price of $10.00 per unit. Each whole warrant entitled the holder to purchase one share of Class A common stock at an exercise price of $11.50 per share (the “Public Warrants”). Simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, SCH completed the private sale of 6,133,333 warrants to SCH’s sponsor at a price of $1.50 per warrant (the “Sponsor Warrants”). Each Sponsor Warrant allowed the sponsor to purchase one share of Class A common stock at $11.50 per share.

The Sponsor Warrants and shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of Sponsor Warrants were not able to be transferred, assigned, or sold until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination. Additionally, the Sponsor Warrants were eligible for cash and cashless exercises, at the holder’s option, and were redeemable only if the reference value, as defined in the Warrant Agreement, was less than $18.00 per share. If the Sponsor Warrants were held by someone other than the sponsors and certain permitted transferees, the Sponsor Warrants would have been redeemable and exercisable on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

The Company evaluated the Public and Sponsor Warrants under ASC 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging-Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity*, and concluded that the Sponsor Warrants do not meet the criteria to be classified in shareholders’ equity. Specifically, the exercise and settlement features for the Sponsor Warrants precluded them from being considered indexed to the Company’s own stock, given that a change in the holder of the Sponsor Warrants may alter the settlement of the Sponsor Warrants. Since the holder of the instrument is not an input to a standard option pricing model (a consideration with respect to the indexation guidance), the fact that a change in the holder could impact the value of the Sponsor Warrants means the Sponsor Warrants were not indexed to the Company’s own stock. Since the Private Warrants meet the definition of a derivative under ASC 815, the Company recorded these warrants as liabilities on the balance sheet at fair value upon the consummation of the Business Combination, with subsequent changes in their respective fair values recognized in the condensed consolidated statement of operations at each reporting period. The Company concluded that the Public Warrants, which do not have the same exercise and settlement features as the Sponsor Warrants, meet the criteria to be classified in shareholders’ equity.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

On June 9, 2021, the Company filed a notice of redemption of all outstanding Public Warrants and Sponsor Warrants. The end of the redemption period was July 9, 2021, at which time the Company redeemed all unexercised warrants at a price of $0.10 per Warrant. See “Note 18 — Subsequent Events” for further information.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04 which provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions that reference the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) or another reference rate expected to be discontinued because of reference rate reform. This guidance is optional for a limited period of time to ease the potential burden in accounting for, or recognizing the effects of, reference rate reform on financial reporting. This guidance is effective from March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022. Entities may elect to adopt the amendments for contract modifications as of any date from the beginning of an interim period that includes or is subsequent to March 12, 2020, or prospectively from a date within an interim period that includes or is subsequent to March 12, 2020, up to the date that the financial statements are available to be issued. The Company may elect to take advantage of this optional guidance in its transition away from LIBOR within certain debt contracts. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance on the Company’s financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

2. BUSINESS COMBINATION

Opendoor Labs Inc. entered into a merger agreement (the “Merger Agreement”) with Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II, (“SCH”) on September 15, 2020. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Hestia Merger Sub Inc., a newly formed subsidiary of SCH (“Merger Sub”), merged with and into Opendoor Labs Inc. Upon the completion of the transactions contemplated by the terms of the Merger Agreement (the “Closing”) on December 18, 2020, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub ceased and Opendoor Labs Inc. survived the merger and became a wholly owned subsidiary of SCH. On December 18, 2020, SCH also filed a notice of deregistration with the Cayman Islands Registrar of Companies, together with the necessary accompanying documents, and filed a certificate of incorporation and a certificate of corporate domestication with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, under which SCH was domesticated as a Delaware corporation, changing its name from “Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II” to “Opendoor Technologies Inc.” These transactions are collectively referred to as the “Business Combination.”

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization whereby SCH was determined as the accounting acquiree and Opendoor Labs Inc. as the accounting acquirer. This accounting treatment is equivalent to Opendoor Labs Inc. issuing stock for the net assets of SCH, accompanied by a recapitalization whereby no goodwill or other intangible assets are recorded. Operations prior to the Business Combination are those of Opendoor Labs Inc. At the Closing, the Company received consideration of $376.6 million in cash as a result of the reverse recapitalization.

In connection with the Business Combination, SCH entered into subscription agreements with certain investors, whereby it issued 60,005,000 shares of common stock at $10.00 per share (“PIPE Shares”) for an aggregate purchase price of $600.1 million (“PIPE Investment”), which closed simultaneously with the consummation of the Business Combination. Upon the Closing, the PIPE Shares were automatically converted into shares of the Company’s common stock on a one-for-one basis.

Upon the Closing, holders of Opendoor Labs Inc. common stock received shares of Opendoor Technologies common stock in an amount determined by application of the exchange ratio of 1.618 (“Exchange Ratio”), which was based on Opendoor Labs Inc.’s implied price per share prior to the Business Combination. For periods prior to the Business Combination, the reported share and per share amounts have been retroactively converted (“Retroactive Conversion”) by applying the Exchange Ratio.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

In connection with the Business Combination, the Company incurred approximately $43.6 million of equity issuance costs, consisting of underwriting, legal, and other professional fees, which are recorded to additional paid-in capital as a reduction of proceeds.

3. REAL ESTATE INVENTORY

The following table presents the components of inventory, net of applicable real estate inventory valuation adjustments, as of the dates presented (in thousands):

	June 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Work-in-process	$1,025,954	$183,004
Finished goods	1,697,694	282,932
Total real estate inventory	$2,723,648	$465,936

4. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS

The amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses, and fair value of cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, are as follows (in thousands):

	June 30, 2021					
	Cost Basis	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Marketable Securities
Cash	$ 60,674	$ —	$ —	$ 60,674	$ 60,674	$ —
Money market funds	1,197,141	—	—	1,197,141	1,197,141	—
Time deposit	300,000	—	—	300,000	300,000	—
Mutual fund	200,143	—	—	200,143	—	200,143
Total	$1,757,958	$ —	$ —	$1,757,958	$1,557,815	$200,143

	December 31, 2020					
	Cost Basis	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Marketable Securities
Cash	$ 709,924	$—	$—	$ 709,924	$ 709,924	$ —
Money market funds	618,197	—	—	618,197	618,197	—
Commercial paper	81,037	1	—	81,038	81,038	—
Corporate debt securities	29,891	26	(2)	29,915	3,506	26,409
Asset-backed securities	12,518	19	(4)	12,533	—	12,533
U.S. agency securities	6,993	2	—	6,995	—	6,995
U.S. Treasury securities	1,700	—	—	1,700	—	1,700
Total	$1,460,260	$48	$ (6)	$1,460,302	$1,412,665	$47,637

The Company has no debt securities with unrealized losses at June 30, 2021. A summary of debt securities with unrealized losses aggregated by period of continuous unrealized loss at December 31, 2020 is as follows (in thousands):

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
December 31, 2020	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Losses**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Losses**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Losses**
Commercial paper	$19,296	$—	$ —	$ —	$19,296	$—
Corporate debt securities	7,538	(2)	$ —	$ —	7,538	(2)
Asset-backed securities	4,611	(4)	$ —	$ —	4,611	(4)
Total	$31,445	$ (6)	$ —	$ —	$31,445	$ (6)

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had $10.0 million of non-marketable equity securities without a readily determinable fair value, measured using the Measurement Alternative. The Company did not record any adjustments to the carrying value of its non-marketable equity securities.

5. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

The Company uses certain types of derivative instruments in the normal course of business and the Company's use of derivatives includes interest rate caps to manage interest rate risk, IRLCs with respect to our MLHFS, and embedded conversion options with respect to the Company's convertible notes. Derivative transactions can be measured in terms of notional amount, but this amount is not recorded on the balance sheet and is not, when viewed in isolation, a meaningful measure of the risk profile of the instruments. The notional amount is generally not exchanged, but is used only as the basis on which interest and other payments are determined.

Interest Rate Caps

The Company uses free-standing derivative instruments in the normal course of business as economic hedges to manage interest rate risks with respect to its variable senior credit facilities. The interest rate caps were carried at fair value in Other current assets with changes in fair value included in Other income. The Company's interest rate cap position expired in November 2020.

Interest Rate Lock Commitments

In originating mortgage loans, the Company enters into IRLCs with prospective borrowers which are freestanding derivative instruments. IRLCs are a commitment that binds the Company, subject to loan underwriting and approval process, to fund the loan at a specified interest rate, regardless of fluctuations in the market interest rates between commitment date and funding date. The interest rate risk associated with the fluctuations in market interest rates between commitment date and funding date with respect to IRLCs is mitigated as the Company operates under the best effort basis whereby at the time of commitment, the Company enters into a sales commitment with a third-party for the same prospective loan. The fair value of interest rate lock commitments is presented in Other current assets. The change in fair value on IRLCs is a component of Other revenue.

Embedded Conversion Options

In connection with the Company's issuance of convertible notes in 2019 (the "Convertible Notes"), the Company bifurcated the embedded conversion features associated with the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes and the related bifurcated embedded conversion options were extinguished in September 2020. Prior to extinguishment, the embedded conversion options were measured at fair value and were presented in Derivative and warrant liabilities. The change in fair value of the embedded conversion options is a component of Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment.

The following table presents the total notional amounts and fair values for the Company's derivatives (in thousands):

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

		Fair Value Derivatives	
June 30, 2021	**Notional Amount**	**Asset**	**Liability**
Interest rate lock commitments	$57,853	$811	$ —

		Fair Value Derivatives	
December 31, 2020	**Notional Amount**	**Asset**	**Liability**
Interest rate lock commitments	$15,130	$373	$ —

The following table presents the net gains and losses recognized on derivatives within the respective line items in the statement of operations for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2021	**2020**	**2021**	**2020**
Revenue	$397	$483	$438	$531
Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Other income, net	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (4)

6. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

The Company utilizes VIEs in the normal course of business to support the Company's financing needs. The Company determines whether the Company is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes involved with the VIE and reconsiders that conclusion on an on-going basis.

The Company established certain special purpose entities ("SPEs") for the purpose of financing the Company's purchase and renovation of real estate inventory through the issuance of asset-backed debt. The Company is the primary beneficiary of the various VIEs within these financing structures and consolidates these VIEs. The Company is determined to be the primary beneficiary based on its power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic outcomes of the SPEs through its role in designing the SPEs and managing the real estate inventory they purchase and sell. The Company has a potentially significant variable interest in the entities based upon the equity interest the Company holds in the VIEs.

The following table summarizes the assets and liabilities related to the VIEs consolidated by the Company as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

	June 30, 2021	**December 31, 2020**
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,002	$ 15,849
Restricted cash	122,379	81,408
Real estate inventory	2,605,155	460,680
Other(1)	60,447	6,729
Total assets	$2,788,983	$564,666
Liabilities		
Credit facilities	$2,265,522	$474,640
Other(2)	28,453	3,394
Total liabilities	$2,293,975	$478,034

(1) Includes escrow receivable and other current assets.

(2) Includes accounts payable and other accrued liabilities and interest payable.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

The creditors of the VIEs generally do not have recourse to the Company's general credit solely by virtue of being creditors of the VIEs, with the exception of limited guarantees provided by an Opendoor subsidiary for credit facilities. See *"Note 7 — Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt"* for further discussion of the recourse obligations with respect to the VIEs.

7. CREDIT FACILITIES AND LONG-TERM DEBT

Non-Recourse Asset-backed Financing Facilities

The Company utilizes inventory financing facilities consisting of asset-backed senior credit facilities and asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities to provide financing for the Company's real estate inventory purchases and renovation. The credit facilities are secured by the assets and equity of one or more SPEs. Each SPE is a consolidated subsidiary of Opendoor and a separate legal entity. Neither the assets nor credit of any such SPE are generally available to satisfy the debts and other obligations of any other Opendoor entities, except to the extent other Opendoor entities are also a party to the financing arrangements. These facilities are non-recourse to Opendoor and, with limited exceptions, non-recourse to other Opendoor subsidiaries. These SPEs are variable interest entities and Opendoor is determined to be the primary beneficiary based on its power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic outcomes of the entities through its role in designing the entities and managing the real estate inventory purchased and sold by the entities. The Company has potentially significant variable interest in the entities based upon the equity interest the Company holds in the VIEs.

Asset-backed Senior Credit Facilities

The Company classifies the senior revolving credit facilities as current liabilities on the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets as amounts drawn to acquire and renovate homes are required to be repaid as the related real estate inventory is sold, which the Company expects to occur within 12 months. The Company classifies its senior term debt facility as a long-term liability on the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets because its borrowings under this facility are generally not required to be repaid until the final maturity date. The following table summarizes certain details related to the Company's credit facilities outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 (in thousands, except interest rates):

June 30, 2021	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate	End of Revolving / Withdrawal Period	Final Maturity Date
Revolving Facility 2018 – 2	$ 750,000	$ 8,003	2.85%	September 23, 2022	December 23, 2022
Revolving Facility 2018 – 3	400,000	80,897	3.25%	May 26, 2024	May 26, 2024
Revolving Facility 2019 – 1	600,000	202,672	2.85%	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2023
Revolving Facility 2019 – 2	1,030,000	1,003,609	2.66%	July 8, 2023	July 8, 2023
Revolving Facility 2019 – 3	675,000	371,342	3.25%	August 22, 2022	August 21, 2023
Term Debt Facility 2021 – S1	$ 400,000	$ 150,000	3.48%	April 1, 2024	April 1, 2025
Total	$3,855,000	$1,816,523			

December 31, 2020	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate
Revolving Facility 2018 – 1	$ —	4.28%

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

December 31, 2020	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate
Revolving Facility 2018 – 2	—	4.36%
Revolving Facility 2018 – 3	25,385	4.19%
Revolving Facility 2019 – 1	32,535	3.58%
Revolving Facility 2019 – 2	230,352	3.08%
Revolving Facility 2019 – 3	50,901	3.60%
Total	$339,173	

Undrawn borrowing capacity amounts under the senior credit facilities as reflected in the table above are in some cases not fully committed and any borrowings above the fully committed amounts are subject to the applicable lender’s discretion. As of June 30, 2021, the Company had fully committed borrowing capacity with respect to the Company’s senior credit facilities of $2,057.7 million. The total outstanding amount presented above includes $1,666.5 million of current liabilities and $150.0 million of non-current liabilities; the carrying value of the non-current liabilities is reduced by issuance costs of $267 thousand.

The senior revolving credit facilities are typically structured with an initial 24 month revolving period during which time amounts can be borrowed, repaid and borrowed again. The borrowing capacity is generally available until the end of the applicable revolving period as reflected in the table above. For the senior term debt facility, the outstanding principal is generally not required to be repaid when homes financed through that facility are sold and instead is intended to remain outstanding until final maturity.

Outstanding amounts drawn under each senior revolving credit facility are required to be repaid on the facility maturity date or earlier if accelerated due to an event of default or other mandatory repayment event. The final maturity dates and revolving period end dates reflected in the table above are inclusive of any extensions that are at the sole discretion of the Company. The Company’s senior revolving credit facilities may also have extensions subject to lender discretion that are not reflected in the table above.

Borrowings under the senior revolving credit facilities accrue interest at a rate based on a LIBOR reference rate plus a margin that varies by facility. The Company may also pay fees on certain unused portions of the committed borrowing capacity, as defined in the respective credit agreements. The Company’s senior revolving credit facility arrangements typically include upfront fees that may be paid at execution of the applicable agreements or be earned at execution and payable over time. These facilities are generally fully prepayable at any time without penalty other than customary LIBOR breakage costs. Borrowings under the senior term debt facility accrue interest at a fixed rate.

These borrowings are collateralized by cash, equity in the real estate owning SPEs, and the real estate inventory funded by the relevant revolving credit facility. The lenders have legal recourse only to the real estate-owning SPE borrowers, certain SPE guarantors, and the assets securing the debt, and do not have general recourse to the Company.

The senior revolving credit facilities have aggregated borrowing bases, which increase or decrease based on the cost and value of the properties financed under a given facility and the time that those properties are in the Company’s possession. When the Company resells a home, the proceeds are used to reduce the outstanding balance under the related senior revolving credit facility. The borrowing base for a given facility may be reduced as properties age beyond certain thresholds and any borrowing base deficiencies may be satisfied through contributions of additional properties or partial repayment of the facility.

The senior term debt facility has an aggregated property borrowing base, which increases or decreases based on the cost and the value of the properties financed under the facility, how long the Company has possessed such properties and the amount of cash collateral pledged by the SPE borrower. The borrowing

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

base for the facility may be reduced as properties age beyond certain thresholds and any borrowing base deficiencies may be satisfied through contributions of additional properties, cash or through partial repayment of the facility.

Asset-backed Mezzanine Term Debt Facilities

The Company classifies its mezzanine term debt facilities as long-term liabilities on the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets because its borrowings under these facilities are generally not required to be repaid until the applicable final maturity date. These facilities are structurally and contractually subordinated to the related senior revolving credit facilities. The following table summarizes certain details related to the Company's mezzanine term debt facilities as of June 30, 2021 (in thousands, except interest rates):

June 30, 2021	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Interest Rate	End of Draw Period	Final Maturity Date
Term Debt Facility 2016 – M1	$149,000	$149,000	10.00%	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2025
Term Debt Facility 2020 – M1	300,000	300,000	10.00%	January 23, 2023	January 23, 2026
Total	$449,000	$449,000			
	Issuance Costs	(3,154)			
	Carrying Value	$445,846			

As of June 30, 2021, there were no undrawn amounts under the mezzanine term debt facilities. Any amounts repaid reduce total borrowing capacity as repaid amounts are not available to be reborrowed. The final maturity dates as reflected in the table above are inclusive of any extensions at the sole discretion of the Company. The Company's mezzanine term debt facilities may also have extensions subject to lender discretion that are not reflected in the table above.

Borrowings under a given term debt facility accrue interest at a fixed rate. The Company's mezzanine term debt facility arrangements may include upfront issuance costs that are capitalized as part of the facilities' respective carrying values. These facilities are fully prepayable at any time but may be subject to certain prepayment penalties.

These borrowings are collateralized by cash and equity in certain holding companies that own the Company's real estate owning SPEs. The lenders generally have legal recourse only to the applicable borrowers of the debt and their assets securing the debt and do not have recourse to Opendoor and, with limited exceptions, do not have recourse to other Opendoor subsidiaries.

The mezzanine term debt facilities have aggregated property borrowing bases, which increase or decrease based on the cost and the value of the properties financed under a given facility and time in the Company's possession of those properties and the amount of cash collateral pledged by the relevant SPE borrower. The borrowing base for a given facility may be reduced as properties age beyond certain thresholds and any borrowing base deficiencies may be satisfied through contributions of additional properties or cash or through partial repayment of the facility.

Covenants

The Company's inventory financing facilities include customary representations and warranties, covenants and events of default. Financed properties are subject to customary eligibility criteria and concentration limits.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

The terms of these inventory financing facilities and related financing documents require Opendoor to comply with a number of customary financial and other covenants, such as maintaining certain levels of liquidity, tangible net worth or leverage (ratio of debt to equity). As of June 30, 2021, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants and no event of default had occurred.

Mortgage Financing

The following tables summarize certain details related to the Company's mortgage financing (in thousands, except interest rates):

June 30, 2021	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate	End of Revolving Period	Final Maturity Date
Repo Facility 2019 – R1	$50,000	$24,355	1.85%	May 26, 2022	May 26, 2022

December 31, 2020	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate
Repo Facility 2019 – R1	$7,149	1.94%

To provide capital for Opendoor Home Loans, the Company utilizes a master repurchase agreement (the "Repurchase Agreement") which is classified as a current liability on its condensed consolidated balance sheets. In March 2019, the Company entered into the Repurchase Agreement with a lender to provide short-term funding for mortgage loans originated by Opendoor Home Loans. The facility provides short-term financing between the issuance of a mortgage loan and when Opendoor Home Loans sells the loan to an investor. In accordance with the Repurchase Agreement, the lender agrees to pay Opendoor Home Loans a negotiated purchase price for eligible loans and Opendoor Home Loans simultaneously agrees to repurchase such loans from the lender within a specified timeframe and at an agreed upon price that includes interest. Opendoor Labs Inc. is the guarantor with respect to the Repurchase Agreement and the obligation to repurchase loans previously transferred under the arrangement for the benefit of the lender.

As of June 30, 2021, the Repurchase Agreement has a borrowing capacity of $50.0 million, of which $20.0 million is fully committed. The Repurchase Agreement includes customary representations and warranties, covenants and provisions regarding events of default. As of June 30, 2021, $25.4 million in mortgage loans were financed under the facility, and Opendoor was in compliance with all financial covenants and no event of default had occurred.

Transactions under the Repurchase Agreement bear interest at a rate based on one-month LIBOR plus an applicable margin, as defined in the Repurchase Agreement, and are secured by residential mortgage loans available for sale. The Repurchase Agreement contains margin call provisions that provide the lender with certain rights in the event of a decline in the market value of the assets purchased under the Repurchase Agreement. The Repurchase Agreement is recourse to Opendoor Labs Inc.

8. FAIR VALUE DISCLOSURES

The Company uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures.

Following is a discussion of the fair value hierarchy and the valuation methodologies used for assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis and for estimating fair value for financial instruments not recorded at fair value.

Fair Value Hierarchy

Fair value measurements of assets and liabilities are categorized based on the following hierarchy:

Level 1 — Fair value determined based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

***Level 2* —** Fair value determined using significant observable inputs, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data, by correlation or other means.

***Level 3* —** Fair value determined using significant unobservable inputs, such as pricing models, discounted cash flows, or similar techniques.

Estimation of Fair Value

The following table summarizes the fair value measurement methodologies, including significant inputs and assumptions, and classification of the Company's assets and liabilities.

Asset/Liability Class	Valuation Methodology, Inputs and Assumptions	Classification
Cash and cash equivalents	Carrying value is a reasonable estimate of fair value based on short-term nature of the instruments.	Estimated fair value classified as Level 1
Restricted cash	Carrying value is a reasonable estimate of fair value based on short-term nature of the instruments.	Estimated fair value classified as Level 1
Marketable securities		
Debt securities	Prices obtained from third-party vendors that compile prices from various sources and often apply matrix pricing for similar securities when no price is observable.	Level 2 recurring fair value measurement
Mutual fund	Price is quoted given the security is traded on an exchange.	Level 1 recurring fair value measurement
Mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase	Fair value is estimated based on observable market data including quoted market prices, deal price quotes, and sale commitments.	Level 2 recurring fair value measurement
Other current assets		
Interest rate lock commitments	Fair value of the underlying loan based on observable quoted market prices in the secondary market and sale commitments, with adjustments for the estimated pull-through rate.	Level 2 recurring fair value measurement for fair value based on observable inputs. Level 3 recurring fair value measurement for fair value with unobservable inputs.
Other assets		
Non-marketable equity securities	Fair value is estimated using the observable transaction price.	Level 2 non-recurring fair value measurement for fair value based on transaction price.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

Asset/Liability Class	Valuation Methodology, Inputs and Assumptions	Classification
Credit facilities and other secured borrowings		
Credit facilities	Fair value is estimated using discounted cash flows based on current lending rates for similar credit facilities with similar terms and remaining time to maturity.	Carried at amortized cost. Estimated fair value classified as Level 2.
Loans sold under agreements to repurchase	Fair value is estimated using discounted cash flows based on current lending rates for similar asset-backed financing facilities with similar terms and remaining time to maturity.	Carried at amortized cost. Estimated fair value classified as Level 2.
Warrant liabilities		
Sponsor Warrants	Fair value is estimated using the price of the Public Warrants or their settlement value.	Level 2 recurring fair value measurement

Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The following tables present the levels of the fair value hierarchy for the Company's assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands).

June 30, 2021	Balance at Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Marketable securities:				
Mutual fund	$200,143	$200,143	$ —	$ —
Mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase	25,368	—	25,368	—
Other current assets:				
Interest rate lock commitments	811		—	811
Total assets	$226,322	$200,143	$25,368	$811
Warrant liabilities – current:				
Sponsor Warrants	38,669	—	38,669	—
Total liabilities	$ 38,669	$ —	$38,669	$ —

December 31, 2020	Balance at Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Marketable securities:				
Corporate debt securities	$26,409	$—	$26,409	$ —
Asset-backed securities	12,533	—	12,533	—
U.S. agency securities	6,995	—	6,995	—
U.S. Treasury securities	1,700	—	1,700	—

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

December 31, 2020	Balance at Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Mortgage loans held for sale pledged under agreements to repurchase	7,529	—	7,529	—
Other current assets:				
Interest rate lock commitments	373		373	
Total assets	$55,539	$—	$55,539	$ —
Warrant liabilities:				
Sponsor Warrants	47,349	—	$47,349	—
Total liabilities	$47,349	$—	$47,349	$ —

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The following presents the carrying value, estimated fair value and the levels of the fair value hierarchy for the Company's financial instruments other than assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands).

	June 30, 2021			
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$1,557,815	$1,557,815	$1,557,815	$ —
Restricted cash	131,652	131,652	131,652	—
Other assets:				
Non-marketable equity securities	10,000	10,000	—	10,000
Liabilities:				
Credit facilities and other secured borrowings	$2,286,457	$2,289,878	$ —	$2,289,878

	December 31, 2020			
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$1,412,665	$1,412,665	$1,412,665	$ —
Restricted cash	92,863	92,863	92,863	—
Liabilities:				
Credit facilities and other secured borrowings	$ 481,789	$ 486,322	$ —	$486,322

The following tables show a reconciliation from the opening balances to the closing balances for Level 3 Fair values for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 (in thousands):

	Warrants	Embedded Conversion Option	Interest rate lock commitments
Balance as of March 31, 2021	$ —	$ —	$ 414
Additions	—	—	1,934
Origination/Terminations			(1,667)

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

	Warrants	Embedded Conversion Option	Interest rate lock commitments
Net change in fair value	—	—	130
Balance as of June 30, 2021	$ —	$—	$ 811
Balance as of December 31, 2020	—	—	$ —
Additions	—	—	2,348
Origination/Terminations			(1,667)
Net change in fair value			130
Balance as of June 30, 2021	$ —	$—	$ 811

	Warrants	Embedded Conversion Option	Interest rate lock commitments
Balance as of March 31, 2020	$5,550	$41,697	$ —
Net change in fair value	(122)	—	—
Balance as of June 30, 2020	$5,428	$41,697	$ —
Balance as of December 31, 2019	4,538	41,697	$ —
Net change in fair value	890		
Balance as of June 30, 2020	$5,428	$41,697	$ —

9. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30, 2021	December 31, 2020
Internally developed software	$ 57,128	$ 47,823
Computers	7,999	5,511
Security systems	3,246	681
Furniture and fixtures	2,791	3,279
Software implementation costs	1,962	1,680
Leasehold improvements	1,959	2,456
Office equipment	1,936	2,056
Total	77,021	63,486
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(43,059)	(34,258)
Property and equipment – net	$ 33,962	$ 29,228

Depreciation and amortization expense of $6.1 million and $11.7 million was recorded for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively. Depreciation and amortization expense of $5.9 million and $10.9 million was recorded for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, respectively.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

10. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

There were no additions to goodwill for the six months ended June 30, 2021 or twelve months ended December 31, 2020. No impairment of goodwill was identified for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Intangible assets subject to amortization consisted of the follow as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively (in thousands, except years):

June 30, 2021	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Remaining Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)
Customer relationships	$ 7,400	$(3,272)	$4,128	3.2
Trademarks	5,400	(2,162)	3,238	3.2
Developed technology	3,161	(2,932)	229	1.0
Non-competition agreements	100	(100)	—	0
Intangible assets – net	$16,061	$(8,466)	$7,595	

December 31, 2020	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Remaining Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)
Customer relationships	$ 7,400	$(2,622)	$4,778	3.7
Trademarks	5,400	(1,652)	3,748	3.7
Developed technology	2,921	(2,921)	—	0
Non-competition agreements	100	(100)	—	0
Intangible assets – net	$15,821	$(7,295)	$8,526	

The Company also has domain name intangible assets, which are not subject to amortization, with a carrying amount of $0.2 million as of both June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

Amortization expense for intangible assets was $0.6 million and $1.2 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively. Amortization expense for intangible assets was $1.1 million and $2.2 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, respectively.

As of June 30, 2021, expected amortization of intangible assets is as follows:

Fiscal Years	(In thousands)
Remainder of 2021	$1,281
2022	2,428
2023	2,320
2024	1,566
Total	$7,595

11. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

On February 9, 2021, the Company completed an underwritten public offering (the "February 2021 Offering") in which the Company sold 32,817,421 shares of its common stock at a public offering price of

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

$27.00 per share, including the exercise in full by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to 4,280,533 additional shares of common stock, which was completed on February 11, 2021. The Company received aggregate net proceeds from the February 2021 Offering of approximately $859.5 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses payable by the Company upon closing. The February 2021 Offering satisfied the liquidity event vesting condition of certain restricted stock units (“RSUs”). For further information on the RSUs, see *“Note 12 — Share-Based Awards”*.

12. SHARE-BASED AWARDS

Stock options and RSUs

Option awards are generally granted with an exercise price equal to the fair value of the Company’s common stock at the date of grant. Options are exercisable over a maximum term of 10 years from the date of grant and generally vest over a period of four years. Incentive stock options granted to a 10% shareholder are exercisable over a maximum term of five years from the date of grant.

A summary of the stock option activity for the six months ended June 30, 2021, is as follows:

	Number of Options (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Balance – December 31, 2020	24,158	$1.91	5.4	$502,767
Exercised	(4,242)	1.63		
Forfeited	(173)	2.72		
Expired	(2)	3.02		
Balance – June 30, 2021	19,741	$1.84	5.0	$310,914
Exercisable – June 30, 2021	16,305	$1.66	4.5	$261,938

There were no options granted during the six months ended June 30, 2021.

Beginning in 2021, RSUs typically vest upon a service-based requirement, generally over a four year period. Prior to 2021, certain awards also had a performance condition to vesting, which was satisfied upon completion of the February 2021 Offering and triggered the recognition of compensation expense for certain RSUs for which the time-based vesting condition had been satisfied or partially satisfied. Subsequent to the February 2021 Offering, the RSUs are only subject to time-based vesting conditions. The vesting requirements of the RSUs typically have a maximum term of seven years from the date of grant.

A summary of the RSU activity for the six months ended June 30, 2021, is as follows:

	Number of RSUs (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested and outstanding – December 31, 2020	46,525	$10.88
Granted	24,470	20.96
Vested	(14,900)	6.62
Forfeited	(547)	8.93
Unvested and outstanding – June 30, 2021	55,548	$16.48

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

Restricted Shares

The Company has granted Restricted Shares to certain continuing employees, primarily in connection with acquisitions. The Restricted Shares vest upon satisfaction of a service condition, which generally ranges from three to four years.

A summary of the Restricted Shares activity for the six months ended June 30, 2021 is as follows:

	Number of Restricted Shares (in thousands)	Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested – December 31, 2020	2,148	$3.74
Granted	—	—
Vested	(621)	3.58
Unvested – June 30, 2021	1,527	$3.80
Vested and outstanding – June 30, 2021	—	—

Stock-based compensation expense

Stock-based compensation expense is allocated based on the cost center to which the award holder belongs. The following table summarizes total stock-based compensation expense by function as presented in the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
General and administrative	$155,707	$2,032	$352,743	$3,586
Sales, marketing and operations	1,864	404	8,270	756
Technology and development	6,645	1,234	42,035	2,298
Total stock-based compensation expense	$164,216	$3,670	$403,048	$6,640

During the six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company issued market condition RSUs to certain executives with a grant-date fair value of $22.4 million, which will be recognized over a requisite service period ranging from six months to three years. There were no market condition RSUs granted in the three months ended June 30, 2021. The Company recognized

$117.7 million and $250.9 million of compensation expense during the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, related to all market condition awards outstanding. In June 2021, the market condition for two market condition awards was satisfied, which resulted in the accelerated recognition of $2.2 million of stock based compensation expense in the three months ended June 30, 2021.

As of June 30, 2021, there was $613.9 million of unamortized stock-based compensation costs related to unvested RSUs, stock options, and Restricted Shares. The unamortized compensation costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately three years.

Valuation of options

The Black-Scholes Model used to value stock options incorporates the following assumptions:

Fair Value of Common Stock

Prior to the Company’s common stock becoming publicly traded, the fair value of the common stock underlying the stock option awards was determined by the board of directors. Given the absence of a public

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

trading market, the board of directors considered numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of the Company's common stock at each meeting at which awards were approved. These factors included, but were not limited to (i) contemporaneous third-party valuations of common stock; (ii) the rights, preferences and privileges of convertible preferred stock relative to common stock; (iii) the lack of marketability of common stock; (iv) stage and development of the Company's business; (v) general economic conditions and (vi) the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or sale, given prevailing market conditions.

Volatility

The expected stock price volatilities are estimated based on the historical and implied volatilities of comparable publicly traded companies as the Company does not have sufficient history of trading its common stock.

Risk-Free Interest Rate

The risk-free interest rates are based on U.S. Treasury yields in effect at the grant date for notes with comparable terms as the awards.

Expected Life

The expected term of options granted to employees is determined using the simplified method, which allows the Company to estimate the expected life as the midpoint between the vesting period and the contractual term, as the Company's historical share option exercise experience does not provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the expected term.

Dividend Yield

The expected dividend yield assumption is based on the Company's current expectations about its anticipated dividend policy.

Valuation of RSUs and Restricted Stock

Prior to the Business Combination, given the absence of a public trading market, the Company's board of directors considered numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of common stock at each meeting at which awards were approved. These factors include, but were not limited to, (i) contemporaneous valuations of common stock performed by an independent valuation specialist; (ii) developments in the Company's business and stage of development; the Company's operational and financial performance and condition; (iii) issuances of preferred stock and the rights and preferences of preferred stock relative to common stock; (iv) current condition of capital markets and the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or sale of the Company; and (v) and the lack of marketability of the Company's common stock. For financial reporting purposes, the Company considers the amount of time between the valuation date and the grant date to determine whether to use the latest common stock valuation or a straight-line interpolation between the two valuation dates. The determination includes an evaluation of whether the subsequent valuation indicates that any significant change in valuation had occurred between the previous valuation and the grant date.

13. WARRANTS

Public and Sponsor Warrants

Prior to the Business Combination, SCH issued 6,133,333 Sponsor Warrants and 13,800,000 Public Warrants (collectively "Warrants"). Upon Closing, the Company assumed the Warrants. Each whole

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of the Company's common stock at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustments. The Warrants are exercisable at any time commencing the later of a) 30 days after the completion of the Business Combination and b) 12 months from the date of the closing of the SCH's initial public offering on April 30, 2020, and terminating five years after the Business Combination.

Once the Public Warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the outstanding warrants, in whole and not in part, upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption ("Redemption Period"). There are two scenarios in which the Company may redeem the Warrants. For purposes of the redemption scenarios, "Reference Value" shall mean the last reported sales price of the Company's common stock for any twenty trading days within the thirty trading-day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which notice of the redemption is given.

The Company may redeem the outstanding Warrants for cash at a price of $0.01 per warrant if the Reference Value equals or exceeds $18.00 per share. The warrant holders have the right to exercise their outstanding warrants prior to the scheduled redemption date during the Redemption Period at $11.50 per share. The Sponsor Warrants are exempt from redemption if the Reference Value is at or above $18.00 and the Sponsor Warrants continue to be held by the original warrant holder ("Sponsor") or a permitted transferee.

The Company may redeem the outstanding Warrants at a price of $0.10 per warrant if the Reference Value equals or exceeds $10.00 per share. If the Reference Value is less than $18.00, the Sponsor Warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption with the Public Warrants. The warrant holders have the right to exercise their outstanding warrants prior to the scheduled redemption date during the Redemption Period on a cashless basis. The cashless exercise entitles the warrant holders to receive a set number of shares based on the redemption date and the redemption fair value as defined in the warrant agreement.

In connection with the Business Combination, on January 12, 2021, the Company filed a Registration Statement on Form S-1. This Registration Statement relates to the issuance of an aggregate of up to 19,933,333 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of its publicly-traded warrants. As of June 30, 2021, there were 19.4 million warrants outstanding and 0.5 million warrants have been exercised. As of June 30, 2021, the Company had current warrant liabilities of $38.7 million related to the Sponsor Warrants and recorded a Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment of $24.0 million and $8.7 million for the change in fair value of the Sponsor Warrants for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively. On June 9, 2021, the Company filed a notice of redemption of all outstanding Public Warrants and Sponsor Warrants. The end of the redemption period was July 9, 2021, at which time the Company redeemed all unexercised warrants at a price of $0.10 per Warrant. See "Note 18 — Subsequent Events" for further information.

Warrants to Purchase Series D Preferred Stock

On June 12, 2018, the Company issued warrants to purchase 485,262 shares of Series D Preferred Stock at a price of $0.006 ("Penny Warrants"). On November 12, 2020, the Penny Warrants were exercised and the Company issued 485,262 shares of Series D Preferred Stock in exchange for proceeds of $3.0 thousand. As of June 30, 2021, there were no Penny Warrants outstanding.

Commitment to Issue Warrants

In June 2018, the Company entered into a commitment to issue warrants ("Warrant Commitment"). The Warrant Commitment obligates the Company to issue warrants on an annual basis until 2025 ("Issuance Date"). The Warrant

Commitment and the Company's obligation to issue warrants was terminated upon the consummation of the Business Combination through notice provided by the Company and acknowledged by the counterparty.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

On each Warrant Commitment Issuance date in June 2019 and June 2020, the Company issued warrants to purchase 121,356 shares and 242,713 shares of Series E Preferred Stock at a price of $5.92 per share ("Series E Warrants"). On November 7, 2020 the Series E Warrants were exercised and the Company issued 364,069 shares of Series E in exchange for proceeds of $2.2 million. As of June 30, 2021, there were no Series E Warrants or Warrant Commitments outstanding.

The Penny Warrants, the Warrant Commitment, and the Series E Warrants have been determined to be liabilities under ASC 480 as the underlying preferred shares have certain liquidation preferences in the event of a deemed liquidation. For the Penny Warrants, the Warrant Commitment, and the Series E Warrants, the Company recorded no warrant fair value adjustments for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and a (decrease) increase to the warrant fair value adjustments of $(0.1) million and $0.9 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, respectively.

14. INCOME TAXES

The Company's provision for income taxes has not been historically significant to the business as the Company has incurred operating losses to date. Due to projected and actual losses in the current and prior years, the Company believes that based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized and recorded a full valuation allowance on its net deferred tax assets as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

The Company's provision for income taxes, which was primarily composed of state tax expense, was $0.2 million and $0.3 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, with an effective tax rate of (0.13)% and (0.07)%, respectively. The Company's provision for income taxes was $0.1 million and $0.2 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, respectively, with an effective tax rate of (0.14)% and (0.17)%, respectively. The effective tax rate differs from the U.S. statutory tax rate primarily due to the recording of a full valuation allowance against the net deferred tax assets.

15. RELATED PARTIES

Prior to the Business Combination, one of the Preferred Stock investors held more than a 10% interest in the Company and had one seat as a member of the board of directors and another seat as an observer of the board of directors.

In 2018, an executive early exercised their option to purchase 1,479,459 shares of unvested common stock at a price per share of $1.01 by issuing a promissory note to the Company for a total price of $1.5 million with an interest rate of 2.31% per annum. On June 29, 2021, the outstanding balance under the promissory note of $1.6 million was repaid in full.

The Warrant Commitment and the subsequent Series E Warrants were issued to a counterparty that has an equity interest in the Company and a seat on the Company's board of directors. The board member has significant influence with respect to the counterparty to the Warrant Commitment. The issuance of the Warrant Commitment and Series E Warrants was in exchange for on-going advisory services that the counterparty provided to the Company. See *"Note 13 — Warrants"* for further information.

16. NET LOSS PER SHARE

Basic net loss per share is computed based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is computed based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding plus the effect of dilutive potential common shares outstanding during the period using the treasury stock method. During the periods when there is a net loss, potentially dilutive common stock equivalents have been excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share as their effect is anti-dilutive. No dividends were declared or paid for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 or 2020.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

For applicable periods, the company uses the two-class method to calculate net loss per share and apply the more dilutive of the two-class method, treasury stock method or if-converted method to calculate diluted net loss per share. Undistributed earnings for each period are allocated to participating securities, including the Preferred Stock for applicable periods, based on the contractual participation rights of the security to share in the current earnings as if all current period earnings had been distributed. As there is no contractual obligation for the Preferred Stock to share in losses, the Company's basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding during periods with undistributed losses.

The following table sets forth the computation of the Company's basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common shareholders for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Basic and diluted net loss per share:				
Numerator:				
Net loss attributable to common shareholders – basic and diluted	$(143,805)	$(55,919)	$(414,241)	$(118,115)
Denominator:				
Weighted average shares outstanding – basic and diluted	588,374	84,588	576,941	84,308
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.24)	$ (0.66)	$ (0.72)	$ (1.40)

There were no preferred dividends declared or accumulated for the period.

The following securities were not included in the computation of diluted shares outstanding because the effect would be anti-dilutive, or issuance of such shares is contingent upon the satisfaction of certain conditions which were not satisfied by the end of the period (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
Common Stock Warrants	19,429	3,370	19,429	3,370
Series D Preferred Stock Warrants	—	485	—	485
Series E Preferred Stock Warrants	—	363	—	363
RSUs	55,548	27,265	55,548	27,265
Options	19,741	31,155	19,741	31,155
Unvested Shares from Early Exercise	18	100	18	100
Restricted Shares	1,527	2,767	1,527	2,767
Redeemable convertible preferred stock	—	314,424	—	314,424
Total anti-dilutive securities	96,263	379,929	96,263	379,929

17. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Interest Rate Lock Commitments

The Company entered into interest rate lock commitments with prospective borrowers whereby the Company commits to lend a certain loan amount under specific terms and interest rate to the borrower.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

These commitments are treated as derivatives and are carried at fair value. See *"Note 5 — Derivative Instruments"* for more information.

Purchase Commitments

As of June 30, 2021, the Company was in contract to purchase 8,158 homes for an aggregate purchase price of $2,962.3 million.

Lease Commitments

During the six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company did not enter into any material new leases, lease renewals, or lease modifications. On September 25, 2020, the Company exercised an option to early terminate the San Francisco headquarters lease, effective September 30, 2021. In September 2020, the Company did not anticipate returning to the San Francisco space, so the Company accelerated amortization of the right-of-use asset and incurred and paid early termination fees. In January 2021, the Company terminated the San Francisco lease prior to the anticipated termination date of September 30, 2021, which resulted in a $5.2 million gain recognized in the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021.

Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company may be subject to potential liability relating to the ownership and operations of the Company's properties. Accruals are recorded when the outcome is probable and can be reasonably estimated.

There are various claims and lawsuits arising in the normal course of business pending against the Company, some of which seek damages and other relief which, if granted, may require future cash expenditures. In addition, from time to time the Company receives inquiries and audit requests from various government agencies and fully cooperates with these requests. The Company does not believe that it is reasonably possible that the resolution of these matters would result in any liability that would materially affect the Company's condensed consolidated results of operations or financial condition except as noted below.

On December 23, 2020, the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") notified the Company that they intend to recommend that the agency pursue an enforcement action against the Company and certain of its officers, if the Company is unable to reach a negotiated settlement acceptable to all parties. This notice is related to an initial FTC civil investigative demand sent to the Company in August 2019 seeking documents and information relating primarily to statements in Opendoor's advertising and website comparing selling homes to Opendoor with selling homes in a traditional manner using an agent and relating to statements that Opendoor's offers reflect or are based on market prices. The Company is engaged in settlement negotiations with the FTC and has accrued an immaterial amount for this matter. Any settlement could result in material monetary remedies and/or compliance requirements that could have a materially adverse impact on its financial results. The Company cannot make an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss incremental to the amount accrued, if any, resulting from negotiations with the FTC at this time.

18. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On July 9, 2021, the Company completed the redemption of all of its outstanding Public and Sponsor Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock, par value $0.0001 per share, that were issued under the Warrant Agreement, dated April 27, 2020. Of the 13,799,947 Public Warrants that were outstanding as of the time of the Business Combination, 874,739 were exercised for cash at an exercise price of $11.50 per share of Common Stock and 12,521,776 were exercised on a cashless basis in exchange for an aggregate of 4,452,659 shares of Common Stock. In addition, of the 6,133,333 Private Warrants that were

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts, ratios, or as noted)
(Unaudited)

outstanding as of the date of the Business Combination, 1,073,333 were exercised for cash at an exercise price of $11.50 per share of Common Stock and 5,060,000 were exercised on a cashless basis in exchange for an aggregate of 1,799,336 shares of Common Stock. Total cash proceeds to the Company generated from exercises of the Warrants were $22.4 million.

In connection with the redemption, the Public Warrants stopped trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and were delisted after close of market on July 9, 2021.

On July 30, 2021, the Company entered into a senior revolving credit facility, Revolving Facility 2021-1, which has a final maturity date of October 31, 2022. As a result of entering in this new senior revolving credit facility and other amendments to existing credit facilities, the Company has an aggregate borrowing capacity of $3,980.0 million and fully committed borrowing capacity of $2,255.0 million for its senior credit facilities.

****

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis provides information that our management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of our condensed consolidated results of operations and financial condition. The discussion should be read together with the historical condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes that appear in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

This discussion may contain forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" or in other parts of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, and in "Part I — Item 1A. Risk Factors" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the "Annual Report").

Overview

Opendoor's mission is to empower everyone with the freedom to move and make it possible to buy, sell and move at the tap of a button. We are transforming what has historically been a complex, uncertain, time-consuming and mostly offline process into a simple, online experience. Since our inception in 2014, we have built scalable pricing capabilities, technology-enabled centralized operations, and a suite of digital-first consumer products. These investments have enabled us to help customers buy or sell homes in over 100,000 transactions and expand our footprint to 39 markets across the country. Most importantly, we have scaled rapidly while delighting our customers with an experience that brings simplicity, certainty and speed to the home selling and buying process.

February 2021 Offering

On February 9, 2021, we completed an underwritten public offering (the "February 2021 Offering") in which we sold 32,817,421 shares of our common stock at a public offering price of $27.00 per share, including the exercise in full by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to 4,280,533 additional shares of common stock, which was completed on February 11, 2021. We received aggregate net proceeds from the February 2021 Offering of approximately $859.5 million after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses payable by us. We currently intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to invest in increasing existing market penetration, to expand into new markets, and for working capital and general corporate purposes.

The Business Combination

We entered into a Merger Agreement with SCH, a special purpose acquisition company, on September 15, 2020. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub, a newly formed subsidiary of SCH, merged with and into Opendoor Labs Inc. Upon the consummation of the Closing on December 18, 2020, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub ceased; Opendoor Labs Inc. survived and became a wholly owned subsidiary of SCH, which was renamed Opendoor Technologies Inc.

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, in accordance with GAAP. Under the guidance in ASC 805, Opendoor Technologies was treated as the "acquired" company for financial reporting purposes. Opendoor Labs Inc. was deemed the accounting predecessor of the combined business, and Opendoor Technologies, as the parent company of the combined business, was the successor SEC registrant, meaning that our financial statements for previous periods will be disclosed in the registrant's future periodic reports filed with the SEC. The Business Combination had a significant impact on our reported financial position and results as a consequence of the reverse recapitalization. The most significant changes in Opendoor Technologies' reported financial position and results are a net increase in cash of $970 million. The increase in cash includes approximately $600 million in proceeds from the private placement ("PIPE Investment") consummated substantially simultaneously with the Business Combination, offset by additional transaction costs for the Business Combination. The transaction costs for the Business

Combination are approximately $44 million, of which $14.5 million represents deferred underwriter fees related to SCH's initial public offering.

As a result of the Business Combination, we became an SEC-registered and Nasdaq-listed company, and have hired additional personnel and implemented procedures and processes to address public company regulatory requirements and customary practices. We have incurred and expect to incur additional annual expenses as a public company for, among other things, directors' and officers' liability insurance, director fees, and additional internal and external accounting, legal and administrative resources. We estimate that these incremental costs will be approximately $15 million for the year ending December 31, 2021.

Business Impact of COVID-19

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus ("COVID-19") was reported and subsequently spread worldwide. On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a pandemic. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic and the consequent health risks, we substantially ceased purchasing additional homes in March 2020 to safeguard the health and safety of our customers and employees. After ensuring our ability to close transactions safely, seeing the lifting of shelter-in-place mandates, and retooling certain operational processes to enable "contactless" transactions, we resumed making offers to purchase homes in select markets in May 2020. We resumed operations across all of our markets by the end of August 2020.

Despite pausing new acquisitions in March 2020, we continued to sell down inventory at a healthy pace, leading to a low point in home inventory of $152 million as of September 30, 2020 compared to inventory of $1,312 million as of December 31, 2019. As our revenues are dependent on inventory levels available for sale, our top line was pressured due to limited inventory. Accordingly, we experienced sequential, quarter-over-quarter declines in revenue in the second, third and fourth quarters of 2020. We have been actively rebuilding our inventory since August 2020 and ended the second quarter of 2021 with $2,724 million in inventory. Likewise, we returned to sequential revenue growth in the first and second quarters of 2021 and we expect this trend to continue for the remainder of the year. See "— *Components of Our Results of Operations — Revenue*."

Our Business Model

Revenue and margin model

We acquire homes directly from individual sellers and resell those homes to buyers, including both individual consumers and institutional investors. Upon acquiring a home, we typically make necessary renovations and repairs before listing it for sale on our website, our mobile app, Multiple Listing Services ("MLS") and other online real estate portals. Our average hold period for homes purchased since January 2020, from acquisition to resale, ranged from 70 to 100 days and varied by market. Home sales comprise the vast majority of our revenues today, but we expect increasing contribution from adjacent services as our current offerings mature and we introduce additional services over time.

To achieve our long-term margin objectives, we must both maintain pricing accuracy as the business expands and increase customer adoption of our newer services, such as Opendoor Home Loans, Buy with Opendoor, and List with Opendoor. We also plan to achieve operating leverage by growing our revenue at a faster pace than our fixed cost base, which includes general and administrative as well as technology and development expenses. Given the size of the opportunity in front of us, we plan to invest aggressively in the near term and appropriately balance trade-offs between growth and margin as we scale.

Offers

We generate demand for our services through organic awareness and word-of-mouth, paid media spend, and partnership channels such as our relationships with homebuilders and online portals. Home sellers can visit our website or mobile app and answer a few questions about their home's condition, features and upgrades. For eligible homes, customers receive an initial home valuation range, which can be refreshed at any time through their personalized seller dashboard. The majority of our initial offers are algorithmically generated and do not require any human intervention.

In order to finalize our offer, we conduct a free assessment to confirm all of the home details and identify any repairs that may need to be performed. We have developed purpose-built software to guide home assessment workflows and collect over 100 unique data points regarding a home's condition and quality, which we incorporate as structured data into our underlying pricing models. Once completed, we finalize our offer, taking into consideration any necessary repairs, and produce the purchase agreement for the seller. Our objective is to provide a competitive cash offer to sellers and we believe this approach builds trust with our potential customers. Our business model is designed to generate margins from our service charge to sellers and adjacent products and services associated with a transaction, and not from the spread between acquisition price and resale price.

We closely track the number of potential sellers who accept the Opendoor offer versus listing their home on the MLS, and this conversion rate is an important factor for our growth.

Home acquisition and renovation

Once a seller has received and accepted our final purchase offer, we enable the seller to close the transaction on a flexible timeline. This is a particularly important feature to sellers, as their home sale can accommodate other life events (including the purchase of their next home) and further differentiates our service from a traditional sale. Depending on the condition of the home, we leverage our vetted contractor network within each market to complete required repairs and upgrades. Our repair scopes are focused on high-return investments and ensuring the home is in market-ready condition. We continuously refine and adjust our repair strategies based on our operating experience in markets and reviewing neighborhood-level resale outcomes.

Home resale

Post-renovation, we market our homes across a wide variety of channels to generate buyer awareness and demand. These include the Opendoor website and mobile app, local MLS and syndication across real estate portals. We also generate buyer awareness through Opendoor signage for listed properties. Efficiently turning our inventory, inclusive of repairing, listing, and reselling the home, is important to our financial performance, as we bear holding costs (including utilities, property taxes and insurance) and financing costs during our ownership period.

As part of the listing and marketing process, we determine an appropriate pricing strategy for each home. Our proprietary pricing engine helps automate many of these steps, including relevant adjustments over time. We measure our inventory performance compared to local market trends, and our pricing models can incorporate granular, relative demand signals to optimize pricing and sell-through across the portfolio. Our resale models, in conjunction with our pricing team, aim to maximize resale margin while maintaining appropriate transaction velocity and overall inventory health.

When we receive an acceptable offer on a given home, we enter into a resale contract. Buyers will then typically conduct an inspection on the property, finalize their mortgage application process and ultimately take possession of the home upon closing of the transaction.

Factors Affecting our Business Performance

Market Penetration in Existing Markets

Residential real estate is one of the largest consumer markets, with approximately $1.9 trillion of home value transacted annually. Given we operate in a highly fragmented industry and offer a differentiated value proposition to the incumbent agent-led transaction, we believe there is significant opportunity to expand our share in our existing cities. By providing a consistent, high-quality and differentiated experience to our customers, we hope to continue to drive positive word-of-mouth, awareness and trust in our platform. We believe this creates a virtuous cycle, whereby more home sellers will request an offer from Opendoor, allowing us to deepen our market penetration.

(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

Expansion into New Markets

Since our inception in 2014, we have expanded into 39 markets as of June 30, 2021. The following table represents the number of markets as of the periods presented:

(in whole numbers)	June 30, 2021	March 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020	2019	2018
Number of markets (at period end)	39	27	21	21	18

After launching 12 markets in 2018, we focused on centralizing our operations platform in 2019 for long-term scalability. We launched three additional markets in 2019 and did not launch any markets in 2020, primarily due to COVID-19. We plan to double the markets we serve by the end of 2021 and have launched 18 new markets in the first half of the year. We believe our centralized systems will allow for a higher velocity and lower cost market launch process in the future. We are able to launch a market with only a small field team focused on home assessments and subcontractor oversight, with all other key functions managed centrally, including marketing, customer sales and support and pricing.

We view the first year of a market launch as an investment period during which we refine our pricing models, renovation strategies and cost structure. Historically, we have seen Contribution Margin for purchase cohorts in new markets reach positive, steady-state levels approximately one year after initial launch. The significant number of new market launches in 2018 contributed to our lower Contribution Margin in 2019; as those same markets matured, we were able to improve Contribution Margin performance in 2020.

We are making substantial investments to support our market launches in 2021, which will impact both Contribution Margin and Adjusted EBITDA as these new markets mature.

Adjacent Services

We believe home sellers and buyers value simplicity and convenience. To that end, we are building an online, integrated suite of home services, which currently include title insurance and escrow services, listing and real estate brokerage services, and mortgage services. We believe that vertically integrating services that are adjacent to the core real estate transaction will allow us to deliver a superior, seamless experience to the consumer. Our success with title insurance services helps validate our thesis that customers prefer an online, integrated experience. We expect that these adjacent services will also be accretive to our Contribution Margin.

We will continue to evaluate new ways to improve our end-to-end solution and expect to invest in additional adjacent products and services over time.

Unit economics

We view Contribution Margin and Contribution Margin after Interest as key measures of unit economic performance. Our long-term financial performance depends, in part, on continuing to expand unit margins through the following initiatives:

- Pricing engine optimization and enhancements, especially as we enter new markets and expand our reach in existing markets.

- Lowering platform costs through process refinement, greater automation and self-service, and more efficient forms of financing.
- Successful introduction of additional services that supplement the core transaction margin profile.

Seasonality

The residential real estate market is seasonal, with greater demand from home buyers in the spring and summer, and typically weaker demand in late fall and winter. We expect our financial results and working capital requirements to reflect seasonal variations over time, although our growth and market expansion have obscured the impact of seasonality in our historical financials and may continue to do so. That said, we generally expect stronger sequential revenue growth in the first quarter of the year versus the third and fourth quarters.

Risk management

We have invested significant time and resources into our pricing engine and inventory management systems. Our engineering, data science and pricing teams collectively focus on pricing accuracy for both home acquisition and disposition, as well as managing our inventory health across markets.

While residential real estate markets are subject to fluctuations, as with any market, we believe we are well-positioned to manage our inventory risk exposure due to the following:

- Our business model is based on transaction velocity and short-duration hold times, with our average days in possession typically ranging from 70 to 100 days for homes acquired since January 2020. We have historically concentrated our home purchases on the more liquid segments of the residential real estate market, thus limiting our duration risk. Moreover, residential real estate prices tend to move gradually relative to other asset classes, which meaningfully reduces our exposure to price fluctuations during our ownership period.
- Our pricing models and inventory management systems are designed to recalibrate to market signals on a daily basis. Accordingly, changing market conditions are reflected in our pricing for new acquisitions, leaving only previously-acquired inventory at risk to potential market volatility. In addition, we employ sophisticated resale pricing management systems that allow as to optimize sell-through and margin using real-time, local market demand information, including down to an individual home level. We believe that the quality and scale of information we utilize in our inventory management decisions provides us with a structural advantage over individual sellers or agents in the traditional home selling process.
- At any moment in time, a significant portion of our inventory is under resale contract; this means we have already found buyers for those homes and are in the process of closing the resale transactions. This further limits our exposure to the remaining homes in inventory.
- Our listed homes are not occupied and are in resale condition given the repairs and renovations we perform. We believe that this increases the salability and liquidity of our portfolio.
- Our operations across 39 markets and multiple price and home types allow us to benefit from significant diversification effects. Individual buyers and sellers or local operators are exposed to price and behavioral effects that are associated with specific markets or home segments. Our scale and diverse coverage allow us to mitigate such exposures across a wider range of markets and home segments so that our overall risk per home decreases as we increase the breadth of markets, price points and home types that we operate in.

We will continue to make substantial investments in our pricing systems and risk management functions.

Inventory Financing

Our business model is working capital intensive and inventory financing is a key enabler of our growth. We rely on our access to non-recourse asset-backed financing facilities, which consist of senior credit facilities and asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities, to finance our home acquisitions. See "— *Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt and Financing Arrangements.*"

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to our results of operations below, we report certain financial measures that are not required by, or presented in accordance with, U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP").

These measures have limitations as analytical tools when assessing our operating performance and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for GAAP measures, including gross profit and net income. We may calculate or present our non-GAAP financial measures differently than other companies who report measures with similar titles and, as a result, the non-GAAP financial measures we report may not be comparable with those of companies in our industry or in other industries.

Adjusted Gross Profit, Contribution Profit and Contribution Profit After Interest

To provide investors with additional information regarding our margins and return on inventory acquired, we have included Adjusted Gross Profit, Contribution Profit and Contribution Profit After Interest, which are non-GAAP financial measures. We believe that Adjusted Gross Profit, Contribution Profit and Contribution Profit After Interest are useful financial measures for investors as they are supplemental measures used by management in evaluating unit level economics and our operating performance in our key markets. Each of these measures is intended to present the economics related to homes sold during a given period. We do so by including revenue generated from homes sold (and adjacent services) in the period and only the expenses that are directly attributable to such home sales, even if such expenses were recognized in prior periods, and excluding expenses related to homes that remain in inventory as of the end of the period. Contribution Profit provides investors a measure to assess Opendoor's ability to generate returns on homes sold during a reporting period after considering home purchase costs, renovation and repair costs, holding costs and selling costs. Contribution Profit After Interest further impacts gross profit by including interest costs attributable to homes sold during a reporting period. We believe these measures facilitate meaningful period over period comparisons and illustrate our ability to generate returns on assets sold after considering the costs directly related to the assets sold in a given period.

Adjusted Gross Profit, Contribution Profit and Contribution Profit After Interest are supplemental measures of our operating performance and have limitations as analytical tools. For example, these measures include costs that were recorded in prior periods under GAAP and exclude, in connection with homes held in inventory at the end of the period, costs required to be recorded under GAAP in the same period. These measures also exclude the impact of certain restructuring costs that are required under GAAP. Accordingly, these measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. We include a reconciliation of these measures to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, which is gross profit.

Adjusted Gross Profit / Margin

We calculate Adjusted Gross Profit as gross profit under GAAP adjusted for (1) inventory impairment in the current period, (2) inventory impairment in prior periods, and (3) restructuring in cost of revenue. Inventory impairment in the current period is calculated by adding back the inventory impairment charges recorded during the period on homes that remain in inventory at period end. Inventory impairment in prior periods is calculated by subtracting the inventory impairment charges recorded in prior periods on homes sold in the current period. We define Adjusted Gross Margin as Adjusted Gross Profit as a percentage of revenue.

We view this metric as an important measure of business performance as it captures gross margin performance isolated to homes sold in a given period and provides comparability across reporting periods. Adjusted Gross Profit helps management assess home pricing, service fees and renovation performance for a specific resale cohort.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

Contribution Profit / Margin

We calculate Contribution Profit as Adjusted Gross Profit, minus (1) holding costs incurred in the current period on homes sold during the period, (2) holding costs incurred in prior periods on homes sold in the current period, and (3) direct selling costs incurred on homes sold during the current period. The composition of our holding costs is described in the footnotes to the reconciliation table below. Contribution Margin is Contribution Profit as a percentage of revenue.

We view this metric as an important measure of business performance as it captures the unit level performance isolated to homes sold in a given period and provides comparability across reporting periods. Contribution Profit helps management assess inflows and outflows directly associated with a specific resale cohort.

Contribution Profit / Margin After Interest

We define Contribution Profit After Interest as Contribution Profit, minus interest expense under our senior credit facilities incurred on the homes sold during the period. This may include interest expense recorded in periods prior to the period in which the sale occurred. Our senior credit facilities are secured by our homes in inventory. For our senior revolving credit facilities, drawdowns are made on a per-home basis at the time of purchase and are required to be repaid at the time the homes are sold. See "— *Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt and Financing Arrangements*." We do not include interest expense associated with our mezzanine term debt facilities in this calculation as we do not view such facilities as reflective of our expected long term capital structure and cost of financing. Contribution Margin After Interest is Contribution Profit After Interest as a percentage of revenue.

We view this metric as an important measure of business performance. Contribution Profit After Interest helps management assess Contribution Margin performance, per above, when fully burdened with expected long-term costs of financing.

The following table presents a reconciliation of our Adjusted Gross Profit, Contribution Profit and Contribution Profit After Interest to our gross profit, which is the most directly comparable GAAP measure, for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
(in thousands, except percentages)	**2021**	**2020**	**2021**	**2020**
Gross profit (GAAP)	**$158,771**	**$ 54,574**	**$255,903**	**$145,621**
Gross Margin	13.4%	7.4%	13.2%	7.3%
Adjustments:				
Inventory impairment – Current Period(1)	922	1,231	928	2,661
Inventory impairment – Prior Periods(2)	(19)	(6,581)	(119)	(10,210)
Restructuring in cost of revenue(3)	—	1,901	—	1,901
Adjusted Gross Profit	**$159,674**	**$ 51,125**	**$256,712**	**$139,973**
Adjusted Gross Margin	13.5%	6.9%	13.3%	7.0%
Adjustments:				
Direct selling costs(4)	(26,813)	(22,128)	(44,153)	(58,776)
Holding costs on sales – Current Period(5)(6)	(2,666)	(2,383)	(7,216)	(11,680)
Holding costs on sales – Prior Periods(5)(7)	(2,633)	(6,517)	(1,635)	(10,864)
Contribution Profit	**$127,562**	**$ 20,097**	**$203,708**	**$ 58,653**
Contribution Margin	10.8%	2.7%	10.5%	2.9%

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

(in thousands, except percentages)	Three Months Ended June 30, 2021	Three Months Ended June 30, 2020	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021	Six Months Ended June 30, 2020
Adjustments:				
Interest on homes sold – Current Period(8)(9)	(3,110)	(3,155)	(6,892)	(13,276)
Interest on homes sold – Prior Periods(8)(10)	(1,587)	(5,309)	(1,040)	(10,329)
Contribution Profit After Interest	**$122,865**	**$11,633**	**$195,776**	**$ 35,048**
Contribution Margin After Interest	10.4%	1.6%	10.1%	1.8%

(1) Inventory impairment — Current Period is the inventory valuation adjustments recorded during the period presented associated with homes that remain in inventory at period end.

(2) Inventory impairment — Prior Periods is the inventory valuation adjustments recorded in prior periods associated with homes that sold in the period presented.

(3) Restructuring in cost of revenue consists mainly of severance and employee termination benefits that were recorded to cost of revenue due to a reduction in workforce in Q2 2020 following the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic.

(4) Represents selling costs incurred related to homes sold in the relevant period. This primarily includes broker commissions, external title and escrow-related fees and transfer taxes.

(5) Holding costs include mainly property taxes, insurance, utilities, association dues, cleaning and maintenance costs. Holding costs are included in Sales, marketing, and operations on the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

(6) Represents holding costs incurred in the period presented on homes sold in the period presented.

(7) Represents holding costs incurred in prior periods on homes sold in the period presented.

(8) This does not include interest on mezzanine term debt facilities or other indebtedness. See "— *Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt and Financing Arrangements*."

(9) Represents the interest expense under our senior credit facilities incurred on homes sold for the current period during the period.

(10) Represents the interest expense under our senior credit facilities incurred on homes sold for the current period during prior periods.

Adjusted Net Income (Loss) and Adjusted EBITDA

We also present Adjusted Net Income (Loss) and Adjusted EBITDA, which are non-GAAP financial measures that management uses to assess our underlying financial performance. These measures are also commonly used by investors and analysts to compare the underlying performance of companies in our industry. We believe these measures provide investors with meaningful period over period comparisons of our underlying performance, adjusted for certain charges that are non-recurring, non-cash, not directly related to our revenue-generating operations or not aligned to related revenue.

Adjusted Net Income (Loss) and Adjusted EBITDA are supplemental measures of our operating performance and have important limitations. For example, these measures exclude the impact of certain costs required to be recorded under GAAP. These measures also include impairment costs that were recorded in prior periods under GAAP and exclude, in connection with homes held in inventory at the end of the period, impairment costs required to be recorded under GAAP in the same period. These measures could differ substantially from similarly titled measures presented by other companies in our industry or companies in other industries. Accordingly, these measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. We include a reconciliation of these measures to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, which is net loss.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

Adjusted Net Income (Loss)

We calculate Adjusted Net Income (Loss) as GAAP net loss adjusted to exclude non-cash expenses of stock-based compensation, derivative and warrant fair value adjustment, intangible amortization, and payroll tax on initial RSU release. It also excludes non-recurring restructuring charges, gain on lease termination, and convertible note payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and issuance discount amortization. Adjusted Net Income (Loss) also aligns the timing of impairment charges recorded under GAAP to the period in which the related revenue is recorded in order to improve the comparability of this measure to our non-GAAP financial measures of unit economics, as described above. Our calculation of Adjusted Net Income (Loss) does not currently include the tax effects of the non-GAAP adjustments because our taxes and such tax effects have not been material to date.

Adjusted EBITDA

We calculated Adjusted EBITDA as Adjusted Net Income (Loss) adjusted for depreciation and amortization, property financing and other interest expense, interest income, and income tax expense. Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental performance measure that our management uses to assess our operating performance and the operating leverage in our business.

The following table presents a reconciliation of our Adjusted Net Income (Loss) and Adjusted EBITDA to our net loss, which is the most directly comparable GAAP measure, for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		**Six Months Ended June 30,**	
(in thousands, except percentages)	**2021**	**2020**	**2021**	**2020**
Net loss (GAAP)	**$(143,805)**	**$(55,919)**	**$(414,241)**	**$(118,115)**
Adjustments:				
Stock-based compensation	164,216	3,669	403,048	6,639
Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment[1]	(23,952)	(122)	(8,680)	890
Intangibles amortization expense[2]	591	1,068	1,171	2,148
Inventory impairment – Current Period[3]	922	1,231	928	2,661
Inventory impairment – Prior Periods[4]	(19)	(6,580)	(119)	(10,210)
Restructuring[5]	—	12,435	79	13,324
Convertible note PIK interest and discount amortization[6]	—	2,713	—	5,408
Gain on lease termination	—	—	(5,237)	—
Payroll tax on initial RSU release	5,124	—	5,124	—
Other[7]	(602)(1)	(399)	(45)	
Adjusted Net Income (Loss)	**$ 2,475**	**$(41,506)**	**$ (18,326)**	**$ (97,300)**
Adjustments:				
Depreciation and amortization, excluding amortization of intangibles and right of use assets	7,894	5,850	16,328	10,896
Property financing[8]	12,284	8,564	19,264	26,774
Other interest expense[9]	3,542	6,013	7,561	12,835
Interest income[10]	(806)	(662)	(1,673)	(3,342)
Income tax expense	190	80	284	199
Adjusted EBITDA	**$ 25,579**	**$(21,661)**	**$ 23,438**	**$ (49,938)**
Adjusted EBITDA Margin	2.2%	(2.9)%	1.2%	(2.5)%

(1) Represents the gains and losses on our warrant liabilities, which are marked to fair value at the end of each period.

(2) Represents amortization of intangibles acquired in the OSN and Open Listings acquisitions which contribute to revenue generation and are recorded as part of purchase accounting. The acquired intangible assets have useful lives ranging from 2 to 5 years and amortization is expected until the intangible assets are fully amortized.

(3) Inventory impairment — Current Period is the inventory impairment charge recorded during the period presented associated with homes that remain in inventory at period end.

(4) Inventory impairment — Prior Periods is the inventory valuation adjustments recorded in prior periods associated with homes that sold in the period presented.

(5) Restructuring costs consist mainly of employee termination benefits, relocation packages and retention bonuses as well as costs related to the exiting of certain non-cancelable leases. In 2020, these costs related mainly to a reduction in workforce implemented in April 2020 as well as our exercise of the early termination option related to our San Francisco headquarters.

(6) Includes non-cash payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and amortization of the discount on the convertible notes issued from July through November 2019. We exclude convertible note PIK interest and amortization from Adjusted Net Income (Loss) since these are non-cash in nature and were converted into equity in September 2020 when the Company entered into the Convertible Notes Exchange Agreement with the convertible note holders.

(7) Includes primarily gain or loss on disposal of fixed assets, gain or loss on interest rate lock commitments, gain or loss on the sale of marketable securities, and sublease income.

(8) Includes interest expense on our asset-backed debt facilities.

(9) Includes amortization of debt issuance costs and loan origination fees, commitment fees, unused fees, and other interest related costs on our asset-backed debt facilities.

(10) Consists mainly of interest earned on cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenue

We generate revenue primarily from the sale of homes that we previously acquired from homeowners. In addition, we generate revenue from additional services we provide to both home sellers and buyers, which consists primarily of title insurance and escrow services, Buy with Opendoor, List with Opendoor and Opendoor Home Loans.

Due to the pause in home purchases following the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, our inventory levels began to meaningfully decline in March 2020. We experienced sequential, quarter-over-quarter declines in revenue in the second, third, and fourth quarters of 2020. We resumed operations in all markets in August 2020 and have been actively rebuilding our inventory, leading to sequential growth in balances for the fourth quarter of 2020 and the first two quarters of 2021. Likewise, we returned to sequential revenue growth in the first quarter of 2021 and expect this trend to continue for the remainder of the year.

Home sales revenue from selling residential real estate is recognized when title to and possession of the property has transferred to the buyer and we have no continuing involvement with the property, which is generally the close of escrow. The amount of revenue recognized for each home sale is equal to the sale price of the home net of any concessions.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue includes the property purchase price, acquisition costs, direct costs to renovate or repair the home and real estate inventory valuation adjustments, if any. These costs are accumulated in real estate inventory during the property holding period and charged to cost of revenue under the specific identification method when the property is sold. Additionally, for our revenue other than home sales revenue, cost of revenue consists of any costs incurred in delivering the service, including associated headcount expenses such as salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation.

Other Operating Expenses

Sales, Marketing and Operations Expense

Sales, marketing and operations expense consists primarily of resale broker commissions (paid to the home buyers' real estate agents, if applicable), resale closing costs, holding costs related to real estate inventory including utilities, property taxes and maintenance, and expenses associated with product marketing, promotions and brand-building. Sales, marketing and operations expense also includes any headcount expenses in support of sales, marketing, and real estate operations such as salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation.

General and Administrative Expense

General and administrative expense consists primarily of headcount expenses, including salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation for our executive, finance, human resources, legal and administrative personnel, third-party professional services fees and rent expense.

We incurred a significant increase in stock-based compensation in the first half of 2021 as a result of certain performance-based awards and historical RSUs satisfying their liquidity event vesting conditions. The increase in stock-based compensation impacts each line item within Other operating expenses. We expect stock based compensation to decline beginning in the third quarter of 2021 given that a majority of the expense related to certain performance-based awards has been recognized as of June 30, 2021.

Technology and Development Expense

Technology and development expense consists primarily of headcount expenses, including salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation for employees in the design, development, testing, maintenance and operation of our mobile applications, websites, tools and applications that support our products. Technology and development expense also includes amortization of capitalized software development costs.

Derivative and Warrant Fair Value Adjustment

Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment consists of unrealized and realized gains and losses as a result of marking our warrants and embedded derivatives related to the Convertible Notes to fair value at the end of each reporting period and subsequent settlement through exercise of warrants and conversion of the Convertible Notes to equity.

Interest Expense

Interest expense consists primarily of interest paid or payable and the amortization of debt discounts and debt issuance costs. Interest expense varies period over period, primarily due to fluctuations in our inventory volumes and changes in LIBOR, which impact the interest incurred on our senior revolving credit facilities (see "— *Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt and Financing Arrangements*").

We expect our overall interest expense to increase as inventory increases. Subject to market interest rate drivers, we will evaluate opportunities to reduce our borrowing costs over the long-term, including through limiting our reliance on the higher cost mezzanine term debt facilities and exploring new sources of financing.

Other Income — Net

Other income-net consists primarily of interest income from our investment in marketable securities.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

Income Tax Expense

We record income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recorded based on the estimated future tax effects of differences between the financial statement and income tax basis of existing assets and liabilities. These differences are measured using the enacted statutory tax rates that are expected to apply to taxable income for the years in which differences are expected to reverse. We recognize the effect on deferred income taxes of a change in tax rates in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

We record a valuation allowance to reduce our deferred tax assets and liabilities to the net amount that we believe is more likely than not to be realized. We consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, including historical levels of income, expectations and risks associated with estimates of future taxable income and ongoing tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance.

Results of Operations

The following tables set forth our results of operations for each of the periods presented:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Change in	
(in thousands, except percentages)	**2021**	**2020**	**$**	**%**
Revenue	$1,185,386	$739,827	$ 445,559	60%
Cost of revenue	1,026,615	685,253	341,362	50%
Gross profit	158,771	54,574	104,197	191%
Operating expenses:				
Sales, marketing and operations	96,525	47,265	49,260	104%
General and administrative	190,611	29,323	161,288	550%
Technology and development	24,388	16,838	7,550	45%
Total operating expenses	311,524	93,426	218,098	233%
Loss from operations	(152,753)	(38,852)	(113,901)	293%
Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment	23,952	122	23,830	N/M
Interest expense	(15,826)	(17,290)	1,464(8)	%
Other income-net	1,012	180	832	462%
Loss before income taxes	(143,615)	(55,840)	(87,775)	157%
Income tax expense	(190)	(79)	(111)	141%
Net loss	$ (143,805)	$ (55,919)	$ (87,886)	157%

N/M — Not meaningful.

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Change in	
(in thousands, except percentages)	**2021**	**2020**	**$**	**%**
Revenue	$1,932,660	$1,995,622	$ (62,962)	(3)%
Cost of revenue	1,676,757	1,850,001	(173,244)	(9)%
Gross profit	255,903	145,621	110,282	76%
Operating expenses:				
Sales, marketing and operations	165,591	128,954	36,637	28%
General and administrative	412,695	58,906	353,789	601%

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Change in	
(in thousands, except percentages)	**2021**	**2020**	**$**	**%**
Technology and development	75,065	32,625	42,440	130%
Total operating expenses	653,351	220,485	432,866	196%
Loss from operations	(397,448)	(74,864)	(322,584)	431%
Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment	8,680	(890)	9,570	N/M
Interest expense	(26,825)	(45,017)	18,192	(40)%
Other income-net	1,636	2,855	(1,219)	(43)%
Loss before income taxes	(413,957)	(117,916)	(296,041)	251%
Income tax expense	(284)	(199)	(85)	43%
Net loss	$ (414,241)	$ (118,115)	$ (296,126)	251%

N/M — Not meaningful.

Revenue

Revenue increased by $445.6 million, or 60%, for the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020. The increase in revenue was primarily attributable to higher sales volumes, driven by our efforts to rebuild inventory, as well as higher average revenue per home. We sold 3,481 homes during the three months ended June 30, 2021, compared to 2,924 homes during the three months ended June 30, 2020, representing an increase of 19%, while revenue per home sold increased 35% between periods. Average resale prices were positively impacted by home price appreciation and buybox expansion.

Revenue decreased by $63.0 million, or 3%, for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The decrease in revenue was primarily attributable to lower sales volumes in the first quarter of 2021 compared to the first quarter of 2020, reflecting the decline in inventory levels in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. See "— *Business Impact of COVID-19*". During the second quarter of 2021, we returned to pre-COVID inventory levels and revenue increased by $445.6 million or 60% for the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020, reflecting higher sales volumes as well as higher revenue per home. We sold 5,943 homes during the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to 7,832 homes during the six months ended June 30, 2020, representing a decrease of 24%, while revenue per home sold increased 28% between periods. Average resale prices were positively impacted by home price appreciation and buybox expansion.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Profit

Cost of revenue increased by $341.4 million, or 50%, for the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020. This increase was primarily attributable to higher sales volumes and a 26% increase in cost of revenue per home as a result of inventory mix and buybox expansion. The increase in cost of revenue per home is consistent with the 35% increase in revenue per home.

Cost of revenue decreased by $173.2 million, or 9%, for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. This decrease in cost of revenue was primarily attributable to lower sales volumes, offset by a 20% increase in cost of revenue per home as a result of inventory mix and buybox expansion.

Gross profit margin improved from 7.4% to 13.4% for the three months ended June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2021, respectively. For the same periods, Adjusted Gross Margin improved from 6.9% to 13.5%. Gross margin improvement was primarily due to a combination of healthy inventory mix, home price appreciation and the effectiveness of our inventory resale systems. In addition, we saw gains in home renovation efficiency and margins associated with adjacent services. Contribution Margin increased from 2.7% to 10.8% for the same periods, due largely to a higher Adjusted Gross Margin as well as improvements in direct selling and holding costs. See "— *Non-GAAP Financial Measures*."

Gross profit margin improved from 7.3% to 13.2% for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2021, respectively. For the same periods, Adjusted Gross Margin improved from 7.0% to 13.3%. Gross margin improvement was primarily due to a combination of healthy inventory mix, home price appreciation and the effectiveness of our inventory resale systems. In addition, we saw gains in home renovation efficiency and margins associated with adjacent services. Contribution Margin increased from 2.9% to 10.5% for the same periods, due largely to a higher Adjusted Gross Margin as well as improvements in direct selling and holding costs. See "— *Non-GAAP Financial Measures*.

Other Operating Expenses

Sales, Marketing and Operations. Sales, marketing and operations increased by $49.3 million, or 104%, for the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to a $33.4 million increase in advertising expense as we increased marketing in an effort to ramp up acquisition volumes in both existing and new markets. In addition, property holding costs increased by $6.3 million consistent with increased inventory levels and headcount expenses, including salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation increased $6.3 million consistent with the increase in headcount.

Sales, marketing and operations increased by $36.6 million, or 28%, for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to a $45.8 million increase in advertising expense as we increased marketing in an effort to ramp up acquisition volumes in both existing and new markets. In addition, stock based compensation increased $7.5 million reflecting both an increase in headcount as well as the recognition of stock based compensation beginning in the first quarter of 2021 when the February 2021 Offering satisfied the liquidity event vesting condition of certain RSUs. The increases were partially offset by a $13.6 million decrease in resale broker commissions due to lower sales volumes, lower broker commission rates, and a higher mix of institutional buyers. In addition, severance costs decreased by $6.0 million as a result of the workforce restructuring in the second quarter of 2020.

General and Administrative. General and administrative increased by $161.3 million, or 550%, for the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to $153.7 million of additional stock based compensation from the commencement of expense recognition of certain performance awards following the consummation of the Business Combination in December 2020 as well as the expense recognition of certain restricted stock units ("RSUs") upon the fulfillment of the liquidity event vesting condition satisfied by the February 2021 Offering.

General and administrative increased by $353.8 million, or 601%, for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to $349.2 million of additional stock based compensation from the commencement of expense recognition of certain performance awards following the consummation of the Business Combination in December 2020 as well as the expense recognition of certain RSUs upon the fulfillment of the liquidity event vesting condition satisfied by the February 2021 Offering.

Technology and Development. Technology and development increased by $7.6 million, or 45%, for the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to a $5.4 million increase in stock based compensation reflecting both an increase in headcount as well as the recognition of stock based compensation beginning in the first quarter of 2021 when the February 2021 Offering satisfied the liquidity event vesting condition of certain RSUs.

Technology and development increased by $42.4 million, or 130%, for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to a

$39.7 million increase in stock based compensation reflecting both an increase in headcount as well as the recognition of stock based compensation beginning in the first quarter of 2021 when the February 2021 Offering satisfied the liquidity event vesting condition of certain RSUs.

Derivative and Warrant Fair Value Adjustment

Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment increased by $23.8 million for the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020. The gain for the three months ended June 30, 2021 was attributable to a decrease in the fair value of the Sponsor Warrants of $24.0 million which is primarily attributable to the decline in the Company's stock price over this period. In June 2021, we announced the redemption of all outstanding warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock on July 9, 2021.

Derivative and warrant fair value adjustment increased by $9.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The gain for the six months ended June 30, 2021 was primarily attributable to a decrease in the fair value of the Sponsor Warrants of $8.7 million which is primarily attributable to the decline in the Company's stock price over this period. In June 2021, we announced the redemption of all outstanding warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock on July 9, 2021.

Interest Expense

Interest expense decreased by a nominal amount for the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020.

Interest expense decreased by $18.2 million, or 40%, for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020. The decrease was primarily attributable to a 19% decrease in the average outstanding balance of our higher interest bearing mezzanine term loans and lower interest rates on our senior credit facilities, partially offset by a 16% increase in the average outstanding balance of our senior credit facilities due to the increase in inventory levels. The decrease in interest expense is also due to the elimination of interest expense related to the Convertible Notes which were converted into equity in September 2020.

Other Income — Net

Other income — net increased by a nominal amount for the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2020.

Other income — net decreased by a nominal amount for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2020.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense increased by a nominal amount for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2020.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Our principal sources of liquidity have historically consisted of cash generated from our operations and from financing activities. As of June 30, 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents of $1,557.8 million, marketable securities of $200.1 million and total outstanding balances on our credit facilities and other secured borrowings of $2,289.9 million. In addition, we had undrawn borrowing capacity of $2,038.5 million under our asset-backed senior credit facilities (as described further below), of which $437.5 million is fully committed.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

We have incurred losses from inception through June 30, 2021 and expect to incur additional losses for the foreseeable future. Our ability to service our debt, fund working capital, capital expenditures and business development efforts will depend on our ability to generate cash from operating activities, which is subject to our future operating success, and obtain inventory acquisition financing on reasonable terms, which is subject to factors beyond our control, including general economic, political and financial market conditions.

We expect our working capital requirements to continue to increase in the immediate future, as we seek to increase our inventory and expand into more markets across the United States. We believe our cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities together with cash we expect to generate from future operations and borrowings, will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements for a period of at least twelve months from the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. The discussion below does not include transactions that occurred subsequent to June 30, 2021. See "*Part I — Item 1. Financial Statements — Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements — Note 18. Subsequent Events*" for additional information regarding transactions subsequent to the balance sheet date.

Debt and Financing Arrangements

Our financing activities include short-term borrowing under our asset-backed senior revolving credit facilities, the issuance of long-term asset-backed senior and mezzanine term debt, borrowing under our mortgage repurchase financing, and new issuances of equity. Historically, we have required access to external financing resources in order to fund growth, expansion into new markets and strategic initiatives and we expect this to continue in the future. Our access to capital markets can be impacted by factors outside our control, including economic conditions.

We primarily use non-recourse asset-backed financing facilities, consisting of asset-backed senior credit facilities and asset-backed mezzanine debt facilities to provide financing for our real estate inventory purchases and renovations. Our business is capital intensive and maintaining adequate liquidity and capital resources is needed as we continue to scale and accumulate additional inventory. While there can be no assurances that these trends will continue, we have observed increased availability and engagement for this lending product across a variety of financial institutions and we have seen improved terms and an increase in our borrowing capacity over the last two years. We actively manage our relationships with multiple financial institutions and seek to optimize duration, flexibility, efficiency and cost of funds.

Our asset-backed facilities are each collateralized by a specified pool of assets, consisting of real estate inventory, restricted cash and equity interests in certain consolidated subsidiaries of Opendoor that directly or indirectly own our real estate inventory.

Our real estate-owning subsidiaries' assets and credit generally are not available to satisfy the debts and other obligations of any other Opendoor entities except to the extent other Opendoor entities are also a party to the relevant financing arrangements. Our asset-backed financing facilities are non-recourse to Opendoor except for limited guarantees provided by an Opendoor subsidiary for certain obligations in situations involving "bad acts" by an Opendoor entity and certain other limited circumstances that are generally under our control.

Our senior credit facilities generally advance 80% to 90% of our cost basis in the underlying properties upon acquisition and our mezzanine term facilities will finance up to 100% of our cost basis in the underlying properties upon acquisition. The maximum initial advance rates for a given financed property vary by facility and generally decrease on a fixed timeline that varies by facility based on the length of time the property has been financed and any other facility-specific adjustments.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

Asset-backed Senior Credit Facilities

The table below summarizes our asset-backed senior credit facilities as of June 30, 2021:

June 30, 2021	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate	End of Revolving / Withdrawal Period	Final Maturity Date
Revolving Facility 2018 – 2	$ 750,000	$ 8,003	2.85%	September 23, 2022	December 23, 2022
Revolving Facility 2018 – 3	400,000	80,897	3.25%	May 26, 2024	May 26, 2024
Revolving Facility 2019 – 1	600,000	202,672	2.85%	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2023
Revolving Facility 2019 – 2	1,030,000	1,003,609	2.66%	July 8, 2023	July 8, 2023
Revolving Facility 2019 – 3	675,000	371,342	3.25%	August 22, 2022	August 21, 2023
Term Debt Facility 2021 – S1	400,000	150,000	3.48%	April 1, 2024	April 1, 2025
Total	**$3,855,000**	**$1,816,523**			

In some cases, the undrawn borrowing capacity amounts under the asset-backed senior credit facilities as reflected in the table are not fully committed and any borrowings above those amounts are subject to the applicable lender's discretion. As of June 30, 2021, the Company had fully committed borrowing capacity with respect to asset-backed senior credit facilities of $2,057.7 million The total outstanding amount presented above includes $1,666.5 million of current liabilities and $150.0 million of non-current liabilities; the carrying value of the non-current liabilities is reduced by issuance costs of $267 thousand. .

The revolving or withdrawal period end dates and final maturity dates reflected in the table above are inclusive of any extensions that are at the sole discretion of the Company. Certain of our asset-backed senior credit facilities also have additional extension options that are subject to lender approval that are not reflected in the table above. Historically, we have had success in renewing these facilities to the extent we have wished to do so.

Asset-Backed Mezzanine Term Debt Facilities

In addition to the asset-backed senior credit facilities, we have issued asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities which are subordinated to the related senior facilities. The table below summarizes our asset-backed mezzanine term debt facilities as of June 30, 2021:

June 30, 2021	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Interest Rate	End of Draw Period	Final Maturity Date
Term Debt Facility 2016 – M1	$149,000	$149,000	10.00%	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2025
Term Debt Facility 2020 – M1	300,000	300,000	10.00%	January 23, 2023	January 23, 2026
Total	**$449,000**	**$449,000**			
	Issuance Costs	(3,154)			
	Carrying Value	$445,846			

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

See "*Part I — Item 1. Financial Statements — Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements — Note 7. Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt*" for additional information regarding our non-recourse asset-backed financing facilities.

Mortgage Financing

We primarily use debt financing to fund our mortgage loan originations. In 2019 we entered into a master repurchase agreement to finance substantially all of the mortgage loans that we originate. Once our mortgage business sells a loan in the secondary mortgage market, we use the sale proceeds to reduce the outstanding balance under the repurchase facility.

The following table summarizes certain details related to our mortgage financing (in thousands, except interest rates):

June 30, 2021	Borrowing Capacity	Outstanding Amount	Weighted Average Interest Rate	End of Revolving Period	Final Maturity Date
Repo Facility 2019 – R1	$50,000	$24,355	1.85%	May 26, 2022	May 26, 2022

See "*Part I — Item 1. Financial Statements — Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements — Note 7. Credit Facilities and Long-Term Debt*" for additional information regarding our master repurchase agreement.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods presented:

(in thousands)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2021	Six Months Ended June 30, 2020
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	$(2,312,108)	$ 950,347
Net cash used in investing activities	$ (174,023)	$ (68,920)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	$ 2,670,070	$(900,544)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	$ 183,939	$ (19,117)

Net Cash (Used in) Provided by Operating Activities

Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities was $(2,312.1) million and $950.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2021, cash used in operating activities was primarily driven by the $2,249.5 million increase in inventory and a $31.4 million increase in escrow receivables correlated to the increase in revenue during the first half of 2021. For the six months ended June 30, 2020, net cash provided by operating activities was primarily driven by a $1,035.1 million decrease in inventory, as we substantially paused purchasing additional homes in March 2020 in response to the COVID-19 pandemic and the consequent health risks. The impact of the change in operating working capital was partially offset by our net loss, net of non-cash items, of $72.2 million.

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was $174.0 million and $68.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2021, cash used in investing activities primarily consisted of the $152.8 million increase in marketable securities and the $10.0 million purchase of a strategic investment in a privately held company. For the six months ended June 30, 2020, cash used in investing activities primarily consisted of the $58.2 million increase in marketable securities.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
(Tabular amounts in thousands, except share and per share data and ratios, or as noted)

Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities was $2,670.1 million and $(900.5) million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2021, cash provided by financing activities was primarily attributable to $1,803.6 million net proceeds from our asset-backed debt facilities and $886.1 million in proceeds from the February 2021 Offering, net of $28.9 million of issuance costs. For the six months ended June 30, 2020, cash used in financing activities was primarily attributable to the net repayment of $898.8 million to our asset-backed debt facilities as we reduced inventory levels in response to COVID-19.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

There have been no material changes outside the ordinary course of business in our commitments under contractual obligations as previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, except for the categories of contractual obligations included in the table below, which have been updated to reflect our contractual obligations as of June 30, 2021:

	Payment Due by Year				
(in thousands)	Total	Less than 1 year	1 – 3 years	3 – 5 years	More than 5 years
Senior revolving credit facilities(1)	$1,677,511	$1,677,511	$ —	$ —	$ —
Senior and mezzanine term debt facilities(2)	811,629	50,120	100,240	661,269	—
Mortgage financing(3)	24,375	24,375	—	—	—
Purchase commitments(4)	2,962,277	2,962,277	—	—	—
Total	$5,475,792	$4,714,283	$100,240	$661,269	$ —

(1) Represents the principal amounts outstanding as of June 30, 2021. Includes estimated interest payments, calculated using the variable rate in existence at period end over an assumed holding period of 90 days. Borrowings under the senior revolving credit facilities are payable as the related inventory is sold. The payment is expected to be within one year of June 30, 2021.

(2) Represents the principal amounts outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and interest payments assuming the principal balances remain outstanding until maturity. The final maturity dates of the senior and mezzanine term debt facilities vary, as discussed above.

(3) Represents the principal amounts outstanding as of June 30, 2021. The facility provides short-term financing between the origination of a mortgage loan and when Opendoor Home Loans sells the loan to an investor. Included estimated interest payments, calculated using the variable rate in existence at period end over the Company's average holding period for mortgage loans.

(4) As of June 30, 2021, we were under contract to purchase 8,158 homes for an aggregate purchase price of $2,962.3 million.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as of June 30, 2021.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based on our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, revenue, and expenses at the date of the financial statements. Generally, we base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions in accordance with GAAP that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We consider an accounting judgment, estimate or assumption to be critical when (1) the estimate or assumption is complex in nature or requires a high degree of judgment and (2) the use of different judgments, estimates and assumptions could have a material impact on the condensed consolidated financial statements. Based on this definition, critical accounting policies and estimates are discussed in "*Part II — Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates*" in the Annual Report. There have been no significant changes to these critical accounting estimates during the first six months of 2021, except as noted below. In addition, we have other key accounting policies and estimates that are described in "*Part I — Item 1. Financial Statements — Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements — Note 1. Description of Business and Accounting Policies*" in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Public and Sponsor Warrants

On April 30, 2020, SCH consummated its initial public offering of 41,400,000 units, consisting of one share of Class A common stock and one third of one warrant exercisable for Class A common stock, at a price of $10.00 per unit. Each whole warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of Class A common stock at an exercise price of $11.50 per share (the "Public Warrants"). Simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, SCH completed the private placement of 6,133,333 warrants to SCH's sponsor at a price of $1.50 per warrant (the "Sponsor Warrants"). Each Sponsor Warrant allows the sponsor to purchase one share of Class A common stock at $11.50 per share. As of December 31, 2020, there were 19,933,333 warrants outstanding.

The Sponsor Warrants and shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of Sponsor Warrants may not be transferred, assigned, or sold until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination. Additionally, the Sponsor Warrants are eligible for cash and cashless exercises, at the holder's option, and are redeemable only if the Reference Value, as defined in the Warrant Agreement, is less than $18.00 per share. If the Sponsor Warrants are held by someone other than the sponsors and certain permitted transferees, the Sponsor Warrants will redeemable and exercisable on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

We evaluated the Public and Sponsor Warrants under ASC 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging-Contracts in Entity's Own Equity*, and concluded that the Sponsor Warrants do not meet the criteria to be classified in shareholders' equity. Specifically the exercise and settlement features for the Sponsor Warrants preclude them from being considered indexed to the Company's own stock given that a change in the holder of the Sponsor Warrants may alter the settlement of the Sponsor Warrants. Since the holder of the instrument is not an input to a standard option pricing model, a consideration with respect to the indexation guidance, a change in the holder for the Sponsor Warrants impacting their value means the Sponsor Warrants are not indexed to the Company's own stock. Since the Private Warrants meet the definition of a derivative under ASC 815, we recorded these warrants as liabilities on the balance sheet at fair value upon the consummation of the Business Combination, with subsequent changes in their respective fair values recognized in the condensed consolidated statement of operations at each reporting period. The Company concluded that the Public Warrants, which do not have the same exercise and settlement features as the Sponsor Warrants, meet the criteria to be classified in shareholders' equity.

The Public Warrants are publicly traded and thus had an observable market price. As of June 30, 2021, following the Company providing notice of redemption with respect to the Public Warrants and the Sponsor Warrants on June 9, 2021, the Company valued the Sponsor Warrants based upon their settlement value.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For information on recent accounting standards, see "*Part I — Item 1. Financial Statements — Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements — Note 1. Description of Business and Accounting Policies*".

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. These risks primarily consist of fluctuations in interest rates.

Interest Rate Risk

We are subject to market risk by way of changes in interest rates on borrowings under our inventory financing facilities and mortgage financing repurchase agreement. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 we had outstanding borrowings of $1,690.9 million and $346.3 million, respectively, which bear interest at a floating rate based on a London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") reference rate plus an applicable margin. Accordingly, fluctuations in market interest rates may increase or decrease our interest expense. We may use interest rate cap derivatives, interest rate swaps or other interest rate hedging instruments to economically hedge and manage interest rate risk with respect to our variable floating rate debt. Many of our floating rate debt facilities also have LIBOR floors. Assuming no change in the outstanding borrowings on our credit facilities, we estimate that a one percentage point increase in LIBOR would increase our annual interest expense by approximately $13.9 million and $4.4 million as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

In July 2017 the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority announced its intention to phase out LIBOR rates by the end of 2021. It is not possible to predict the effect of any changes in the methods by which the LIBOR is determined, or any other reforms to LIBOR that may be enacted in the United States or elsewhere. Such developments may cause LIBOR to perform differently than in the past, including sudden or prolonged increases or decreases in LIBOR, or cease to exist, resulting in the application of a successor base rate under our senior revolving credit facilities, which in turn could have unpredictable effects on our interest payment obligations under our senior revolving credit facilities.

Inflation Risk

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. If our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs through price increases. Our inability to do so could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. Based on that evaluation,our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that as of June 30, 2021, due to the material weaknesses described below, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Material Weaknesses

Management identified the following control deficiencies that constituted a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting for the year ended December 31, 2020 related to our general information technology controls, including the design and implementation of access and change management controls. Additionally, key components of the Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") have not been fully implemented, including control and monitoring activities related to: (1) electing and developing general controls activities over technology to support the achievement of objectives; and (2) electing, developing, and performing ongoing and/or separate evaluations to ascertain whether the components of internal control are present and functioning.

The material weakness identified in our internal control over financial reporting primarily related to insufficient Information Technology ("IT") general controls over our accounting and proprietary systems used in our financial reporting process. Specifically, our systems lacked controls over access and program change management that are needed to ensure access to financial data is adequately restricted to appropriate personnel.

Remediation Activities

Management has been actively engaged in remediating the above described material weakness since the fourth quarter of 2020. In conjunction with the implementation of our Sarbanes-Oxley Compliance program, we have made significant progress in implementing remedial actions during the six months ended June 30, 2021, which included the following:

- Our Chief Information Security Officer has implemented certain key policies and processes to strengthen our information technology environment;
- Based on a comprehensive risk assessment that identified material financial reporting risks, we have identified and documented appropriate business processes and controls and also strengthened related policies and procedures; and
- Addressed segregation of duties conflicts by segregating conflicting roles and removing unnecessary user access and implemented access and change management controls, including ticketing processes, for many key systems.

As of June 30, 2021, management is continuing its remediation efforts focused on implementing new or redesigning existing controls and completing the controls documentation, which will be followed by our internal control effectiveness assessments.

In addition, as a result of the correction of prior period amounts as described in "*Part I — Item 1. Financial Statements — Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements — Note 1. Description of Business and Accounting Policies*" management has concluded that the Company had an additional material weakness as of December 31, 2020 related to the accounting and classification of significant and unusual transactions. The significant & unusual transaction review performed to evaluate the accounting for the Business Combination was incomplete in that a thorough analysis of the Warrants was not performed under Accounting Standards Codification 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). Specifically, while the equity classification of warrants with provisions similar to those of the Sponsor Warrants was historically broadly accepted industry practice, our management did not sufficiently analyze the propriety of this classification and did not identify the error in this accounting practice until the SEC's issuance of the Staff Statement on April 12, 2021. This material weakness resulted in the correction of our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. This deficiency is a result of our previously smaller accounting team as a private company coupled with insufficient controls to ensure the completeness of all material components of each significant and unusual transaction evaluated. To remediate this material weakness we:

- hired additional personnel subsequent to the Business Combination and are continuing to expand our team in order to have sufficient capacity to thoroughly evaluate all material components of each significant and unusual transaction; and
- revisited our controls over accounting for significant and unusual transactions in conjunction with the implementation of the Company's Sarbanes-Oxley Compliance program in 2021. The Company has enhanced these controls with a focus on ensuring the analysis is complete and includes each of

the material components of the transaction and needs to evaluate the enhanced controls for a period of effectiveness before they can be deemed remediated.

The process of implementing an effective financial reporting system is a continuous effort that requires us to anticipate and react to changes in our business and the economic and regulatory environments and to expend significant resources to maintain a financial reporting system that is adequate to satisfy our reporting obligations. As we continue to evaluate and take actions to improve our internal control over financial reporting, we may take additional actions to address control deficiencies or modify certain of the remediation measures described above. Our management and board of directors will continue to work with our auditors and other outside advisors to ensure that our controls and procedures are adequate and effective.

While significant progress has been made to enhance our internal control over financial reporting, we are still in the process of implementing, documenting and testing these processes, procedures and controls. Additional time is required to complete implementation and to assess and ensure the sustainability of these procedures. We believe the above actions will be effective in remediating the material weaknesses described above and we will continue to devote significant time and attention to these remedial efforts. However, the material weaknesses cannot be considered remediated until the applicable remedial controls operate for a sufficient period of time and management has concluded, through testing, that these controls are operating effectively.

Notwithstanding the material weaknesses, management has concluded that the financial statements included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report present fairly, in all material respects, our financial position, results of operations and cash flows in conformity with GAAP.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Other than as described above, there have been no material changes in our internal control over financial reporting in connection with the evaluation required by Rules 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the quarter ended June 30, 2021 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

PART II — OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

In August 2019, the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") sent a civil investigative demand to Opendoor Labs Inc., our wholly-owned subsidiary, seeking documents and information relating primarily to statements in our advertising and website comparing selling homes to us with selling homes in a traditional manner using an agent and relating to statements that our offers reflect or are based on market prices. Thereafter, we responded cooperatively to the civil investigative demand and related follow-up requests from the FTC. On December 23, 2020, the FTC notified us that they intend to recommend that the agency pursue an enforcement action against us and certain of our officers, if we are unable to reach a negotiated settlement acceptable to all parties. The FTC has indicated that they believe certain of our advertising claims relating to the amount of our offers, the repair costs charged to home sellers, and the amount of net proceeds a seller may receive from selling to us versus selling in the traditional manner were inaccurate and/or inadequately substantiated. We are engaged in settlement negotiations with the FTC. There can be no assurances that we will be successful in negotiating a favorable settlement.

In addition to the foregoing, we are currently and have in the past been subject to legal proceedings and regulatory actions in the ordinary course of business. We do not anticipate that the ultimate liability, if any, arising out of any such matters will have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. In the future, we may be subject to further legal proceedings and regulatory actions in the ordinary course of business and we cannot predict whether any such proceeding or matter will have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

In the course of conducting our business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks are generally inherent to the U.S. residential real estate industry or otherwise generally impact iBuyers like us. Any of the risk factors we described in "Part I — Item 1A. Risk Factors," in our Annual Report or described below, have affected or could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The market price of shares of our common stock could decline, possibly significantly or permanently, if one or more of these risks and uncertainties occurs. Certain statements in "Risk Factors" are forward-looking statements. See "Forward-Looking Statements."

Except as set forth below, there have been no material changes to the Company's risk factors since the Annual Report.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

The COVID-19 pandemic adversely affected our business in 2020. The extent to which COVID-19 will impact our future operations is uncertain and cannot be predicted at this time.

Our success depends on a high volume of residential real estate transactions throughout the markets in which we operate. This transaction volume affects all of the ways that we generate revenue, including our ability to acquire new homes and generate associated service fees, our ability to sell homes that we own, the generation of commissions from our brokerage business, the number of loans our mortgage business originates and resells, and the number of transactions our title and settlement business closes. The COVID-19 pandemic significantly and adversely affected our business beginning in March 2020 when governmental authorities put in place limitations on in-person activities related to the sale of residential real estate. As a result of these restrictions and safety concerns for our customers and employees, we paused acquisitions of homes beginning in March 2020 and sold down the home inventory on our platform during the second and third quarters of 2020. We resumed making acquisitions of homes across all of our markets in August 2020.

Although we believe we have successfully adapted our operations to date to effectively execute on our business model during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, there remains uncertainty as to COVID-19's overall impact on the U.S. economy, the impact of variants, future limitations that may be imposed by governmental authorities on processes and procedures attendant to residential real estate transactions as a result of COVID-19, and long-term trends in consumer spending on real estate transactions, among other things. We cannot predict the extent to which our transaction volumes and financial results may be adversely affected by the foregoing.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and may identify additional material weaknesses in the future or fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, which may result in material misstatements of our consolidated financial statements or cause us to fail to meet our periodic reporting obligations.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. As previously disclosed, we identified a material weakness related to our general information technology controls, including the design and implementation of access and change management controls. Additionally, key components of the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") framework have not been fully implemented, including control and monitoring activities relating to: (1) electing and developing general control activities over technology to support the achievement of objectives; and (2) electing, developing, and performing ongoing and/or separate evaluations to ascertain whether the components of internal control are present and functioning. We recently identified a further material weakness related to the accounting and classification of significant and unusual transactions, which led to the correction of prior period amounts described in "*Part I — Item 1. Financial Statements — Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements — Note 1. Description of Business and Accounting Policies*."

We have engaged a third-party consultant, are in the process of designing and implementing measures to improve our internal control over financial reporting and have begun expanding our accounting, legal and IT security teams to remediate these material weaknesses. While we are designing and implementing measures to remediate the material weaknesses, we cannot predict the success of such measures or the outcome of our assessment of these measures at this time. We can give no assurance that these measures will remediate the deficiencies in internal control or that additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting will not be identified in the future. Our failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could result in errors in our financial statements that may lead to a restatement of our financial statements or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations.

As a public company, beginning with our second annual report on Form 10-K, we will be required, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for future annual reports on Form 10-K to be filed with the SEC. This assessment will need to include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm will also be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in future annual reports on Form 10-K to be filed with the SEC. We will be required to disclose changes made in our internal controls and procedures on a quarterly basis. Failure to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act could potentially subject us to sanctions or investigations by the SEC, the applicable stock exchange or other regulatory authorities, which would require additional financial and management resources. We have begun the process of compiling the system and processing documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404 in the future, but we may not be able to complete our evaluation, testing and any required remediation in a timely fashion.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Equity Securities

None.

Use of Proceeds

On April 30, 2020, SCH consummated its initial public offering, generating total gross proceeds of $414.0 million, inclusive of units sold to the underwriters in connection with the exercise of their over-allotment option in full. Simultaneously with the consummation of the initial public offering, SCH consummated a private placement of warrants to its sponsor, SCH Sponsor II LLC, generating total additional proceeds of $9.2 million.

Following the initial public offering and the sale of the private placement warrants, a total of $414.0 million was placed in a trust account. After deducting payments to existing shareholders of $0.1 million in connection with their exercise of redemption rights, the payment of the $14.5 million of deferred underwriting fees and a total of $22.9 million in expenses in connection with the Business Combination paid from the trust account, the remainder of the trust account was transferred to our balance sheet to fund our operations and continued growth. As of the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, the proceeds of these transactions have been fully applied.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

Item 5. Other Information.

The following tables showing the correction of prior period amounts should be read in conjunction with Note 1 to our condensed consolidated financial statements in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. This correction affected our consolidated balance sheet, consolidated statement of operations, consolidated statement of changes in temporary equity and shareholders' equity (deficit) and consolidated statement of cash flows for year ended December 31, 2020.

The Company determined, based on consideration of quantitative and qualitative factors, that the error had an immaterial impact, individually and in aggregate. As such, the Company corrected its accounting for Sponsor Warrants in its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2021 and June 30, 2021.

The following table provides the impact of the correction on the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2020		
	Previously Stated	Adjustments	As Corrected
Warrant liabilities	$ —	47,349	$ 47,349
Total liabilities	**$ 575,575**	**47,349**	**$ 622,924**
Additional paid-in capital	$ 2,677,155	(81,143)	$ 2,596,012
Accumulated deficit	(1,077,243)	33,794	(1,043,449)
Total shareholders' equity	**$ 1,600,007**	**(47,349)**	**$ 1,552,658**

The following table provides the impact of the correction on the Company's consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2020		
	Previously Stated	Adjustments	As Corrected
DERIVATIVE AND WARRANT FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENT	$ (25,941)	33,794	$ 7,853
LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAXES	$(286,697)	33,794	$(252,903)
NET LOSS	$(286,760)	33,794	$(252,966)
Net loss per share attributable to common shareholders:			
Basic	$ (2.62)	$ 0.31	$ (2.31)
Diluted	$ (2.62)	$ 0.31	$ (2.31)

Other than changes made to reflect the impact of the recognition of the fair value of the Sponsor Warrants liability at the Closing Date to additional paid-in capital and the subsequent remeasurement of the fair value of the warrant liability at December 31, 2020 to accumulated deficit, there have been no changes to the Company's consolidated statement of temporary equity and shareholders' equity (deficit) (in thousands).

	Year Ended December 31, 2020		
	Previously Stated	Adjustments	As Corrected
Additional paid-in capital	$ 2,677,155	(81,143)	$ 2,596,012
Accumulated deficit	$(1,077,243)	33,794	$(1,043,449)
Total shareholders' equity	$ 1,600,007	(47,349)	$ 1,552,658

The following table provides the impact of the correction on the Company's consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2020		
	Previously Stated	Adjustments	As Corrected
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net loss	$(286,760)	33,794	$(252,966)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Warrant fair value adjustment	$ 2,622	(33,794)	$ (31,172)
DISCLOSURES OF NONCASH FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Recognition of warrant liability	$ —	81,143	$ 81,143

Item 6. Exhibits.

The following is a list of exhibits filed as part of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Exhibit No.	Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	Filed Herewith
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 15, 2020, by and among Social Capital Hedosophia Corp. II, Hestia Merger Sub Inc. and Opendoor Labs Inc.	8-K	001-39253	2.1	09/17/2020	
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation of Opendoor Technologies Inc.	8-K	001-39253	3.1	12/18/2020	
3.2	Bylaws of Opendoor Technologies Inc.	S-1/A	333-251529	3.3	01/15/2021	
4.1	Specimen Common Stock Certificate of Opendoor Technologies Inc.	S-4/A	333-249302	4.5	11/06/2020	
4.2	Warrant Agreement, dated April 27, 2020, between Social Capital Hedosophia Holdings Corp. II. and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent	8-K	001-39253	4.1	04/30/2020	
4.3	Amendment to Warrant Agreement, dated March 22, 2021, between Opendoor Technologies Inc. and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as warrant agent	10-Q	001-39253	4.3	05/12/2021	
10.1#	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Canada) Under 2020 Incentive Award Plan					*
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002					*
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002					*
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002					**

Exhibit No.	Description	Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	Filed Herewith
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document — the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data file because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.					*
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.					*
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.					*
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.					*
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.					*
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.					*
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (as formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)					*

* Filed herewith.

** Furnished herewith.

\# Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Date: August 11, 2021	By:	/s/ Eric Wu
		Name: Eric Wu
		Title: *Chief Executive Officer*
Date: August 11, 2021	By:	/s/ Carrie Wheeler
		Name: Carrie Wheeler
		Title: *Chief Financial Officer*

Prospectus Supplement No. 8
(To Prospectus dated March 12, 2021)

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Opendoor

This prospectus supplement updates, amends and supplements the prospectus dated March 12, 2021 (the "*Prospectus*"), which forms a part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-251529). Capitalized terms used in this prospectus supplement and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings specified in the Prospectus.

This prospectus supplement is being filed to update, amend and supplement the information included in the Prospectus with the information contained in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 16, 2021, which is set forth below.

This prospectus supplement is not complete without the Prospectus. This prospectus supplement should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus, which is to be delivered with this prospectus supplement, and is qualified by reference thereto, except to the extent that the information in this prospectus supplement updates or supersedes the information contained in the Prospectus. Please keep this prospectus supplement with your Prospectus for future reference.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s common stock is quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "OPEN." Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s warrants were previously traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "OPENW"; however, the warrants ceased trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and were delisted following their redemption. On August 13, 2021, the closing price of our common stock was $17.55 per share.

INVESTING IN OUR SECURITIES INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS. SEE "RISK FACTORS" BEGINNING ON PAGE 6 OF THE PROSPECTUS.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if the Prospectus or this prospectus supplement is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus supplement is August 16, 2021

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): August 16, 2021

Opendoor Technologies Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**001-39253**	**98-1515020**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 **Tempe, AZ**	**85281**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(415) 896-6737
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

N/A
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value $0.0001 per share	**OPEN**	**The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC**

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§ 230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§ 240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Item 8.01. Other Events.

On August 16, 2021, Opendoor Technologies Inc. (the “Company”) issued a press release announcing its intention to offer, subject to market and other conditions, $750 million aggregate principal amount of convertible senior notes due 2026 in a private offering (the “Offering”) to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. A copy of the press release is filed as Exhibit 99.1 hereto and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

Exhibit No.	Description
99.1	Press release dated August 16, 2021
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (Cover page XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.

Date: August 16, 2021

By: /s/ Carrie Wheeler

Carrie Wheeler
Chief Financial Officer

Prospectus Supplement No. 9
(To Prospectus dated March 12, 2021)

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Opendoor

This prospectus supplement updates, amends and supplements the prospectus dated March 12, 2021 (the "*Prospectus*"), which forms a part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-251529). Capitalized terms used in this prospectus supplement and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings specified in the Prospectus.

This prospectus supplement is being filed to update, amend and supplement the information included in the Prospectus with the information contained in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 18, 2021, which is set forth below.

This prospectus supplement is not complete without the Prospectus. This prospectus supplement should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus, which is to be delivered with this prospectus supplement, and is qualified by reference thereto, except to the extent that the information in this prospectus supplement updates or supersedes the information contained in the Prospectus. Please keep this prospectus supplement with your Prospectus for future reference.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s common stock is quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "OPEN." Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s warrants were previously traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "OPENW"; however, the warrants ceased trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and were delisted following their redemption. On August 16, 2021, the closing price of our common stock was $16.31 per share.

INVESTING IN OUR SECURITIES INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS. SEE "RISK FACTORS" BEGINNING ON PAGE 6 OF THE PROSPECTUS.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if the Prospectus or this prospectus supplement is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus supplement is August 18, 2021

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): **August 18, 2021 (August 17, 2021)**

Opendoor Technologies Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**001-39253**	**98-1515020**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600	
Tempe, AZ	**85281**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(415) 896-6737
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

N/A
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value $0.0001 per share	OPEN	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§ 230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§ 240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Item 8.01. Other Events.

On August 18, 2021, Opendoor Technologies Inc. (the "Company") issued a press release announcing the pricing of its offering of $850,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 0.25% convertible senior notes due 2026 ("Convertible Notes"). The Company also granted to the initial purchasers an option to purchase up to an additional $127,500,000 aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes will be sold to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. A copy of the press release is filed as Exhibit 99.1 hereto and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

Exhibit No.	Description
99.1	Press release, dated August 18, 2021
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (Cover page XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.

Date: August 18, 2021	By:	/s/ Carrie Wheeler
		Carrie Wheeler Chief Financial Officer

Prospectus Supplement No. 10
(To Prospectus dated March 12, 2021)

OPENDOOR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Opendoor

This prospectus supplement updates, amends and supplements the prospectus dated March 12, 2021 (the "*Prospectus*"), which forms a part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-251529). Capitalized terms used in this prospectus supplement and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings specified in the Prospectus.

This prospectus supplement is being filed to update, amend and supplement the information included in the Prospectus with the information contained in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 24, 2021, which is set forth below.

This prospectus supplement is not complete without the Prospectus. This prospectus supplement should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus, which is to be delivered with this prospectus supplement, and is qualified by reference thereto, except to the extent that the information in this prospectus supplement updates or supersedes the information contained in the Prospectus. Please keep this prospectus supplement with your Prospectus for future reference.

Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s common stock is quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "OPEN." Opendoor Technologies Inc.'s warrants were previously traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "OPENW"; however, the warrants ceased trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and were delisted following their redemption. On August 23, 2021, the closing price of our common stock was $16.33 per share.

INVESTING IN OUR SECURITIES INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS. SEE "RISK FACTORS" BEGINNING ON PAGE 6 OF THE PROSPECTUS.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if the Prospectus or this prospectus supplement is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus supplement is August 24, 2021

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): **August 24, 2021 (August 20, 2021)**

Opendoor Technologies Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**001-39253**	**98-1515020**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

410 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 1600 **Tempe, AZ**	**85281**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(415) 896-6737
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

N/A
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value $0.0001 per share	OPEN	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§ 230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§ 240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Item 1.01. Entry Into or Amendment of a Material Definitive Agreement.

Indenture and Notes

On August 20, 2021, Opendoor Technologies Inc. (the "Company") issued $850,000,000 principal amount of its 0.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "Notes"). The Notes were issued pursuant to, and are governed by, an indenture (the "Indenture"), dated as of August 20, 2021, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Pursuant to the purchase agreement between the Company and the initial purchasers of the Notes, the Company granted the initial purchasers an option to purchase, for settlement within a period of 13 days from, and including, the date when the Notes are first issued, up to an additional $127,500,000 principal amount of Notes. The Notes issued on August 24, 2021 include $127,500,000 principal amount of Notes issued pursuant to the full exercise by the initial purchasers of such option.

The Notes will be the Company's senior, unsecured obligations and will be (i) equal in right of payment with the Company's existing and future senior, unsecured indebtedness; (ii) senior in right of payment to the Company's existing and future indebtedness that is expressly subordinated to the Notes; (iii) effectively subordinated to the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing that indebtedness; and (iv) structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities, including trade payables, and (to the extent the Company is not a holder thereof) preferred equity, if any, of the Company's subsidiaries.

The Notes will accrue interest at a rate of 0.25% per annum, payable semi-annually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning on February 15, 2022. The Notes will mature on August 15, 2026, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. Before February 15, 2026, noteholders will have the right to convert their Notes only upon the occurrence of certain events. From and after February 15, 2026, noteholders may convert their Notes at any time at their election until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately before the maturity date. The Company will have the right to elect to settle conversions either entirely in cash or in a combination of cash and shares of its common stock. However, upon conversion of any Notes, the conversion value, which will be determined over an "Observation Period" (as defined in the Indenture) consisting of 30 trading days, will be paid in cash up to at least the principal amount of the Notes being converted. The initial conversion rate is 51.9926 shares of common stock per $1,000 principal amount of Notes, which represents an initial conversion price of approximately $19.23 per share of common stock. The conversion rate and conversion price will be subject to customary adjustments upon the occurrence of certain events. In addition, if certain corporate events that constitute a "Make-Whole Fundamental Change" (as defined in the Indenture) occur, then the conversion rate will, in certain circumstances, be increased for a specified period of time.

The Notes will be redeemable, in whole or in part (subject to certain limitations described below), at the Company's option at any time, and from time to time, on or after August 20, 2024 and before the 36th scheduled trading day immediately before the maturity date, but only if (i) the last reported sale price per share of the Company's common stock exceeds 130% of the conversion price on (a) each of at least 20 trading days, whether or not consecutive, during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the trading day immediately before the date the Company sends the related redemption notice; and (b) the trading day immediately before the date the Company sends such notice; and (ii) the "liquidity conditions" (as defined in the Indenture) have been satisfied. However, the Company may not redeem less than all of the outstanding Notes unless at least $150.0 million aggregate principal amount of Notes are outstanding and not called for redemption as of the time the Company sends the related redemption notice. The redemption price will be a cash amount equal to the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date. In addition, calling any Note for redemption will constitute a Make-Whole Fundamental Change with respect to that Note, in which case the conversion rate applicable to the conversion of that Note will be increased in certain circumstances if it is converted after it is called for redemption and prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the related redemption date.

If certain corporate events that constitute a "Fundamental Change" (as defined in the Indenture) occur, then noteholders may require the Company to repurchase their Notes at a cash repurchase price equal to the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date. The definition of Fundamental Change includes certain business combination transactions involving the Company and certain de-listing events with respect to the Company's common stock.

The Notes will have customary provisions relating to the occurrence of "Events of Default" (as defined in the Indenture), which include the following: (i) certain payment defaults on the Notes (which, in the case of a default in the payment of interest on the Notes, will be subject to a 30-day cure period); (ii) the Company's failure to send certain notices under the Indenture within specified periods of time; (iii) the Company's failure to comply with certain covenants in the Indenture relating to the Company's ability to consolidate with or merge with or into, or sell, lease or otherwise transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another person; (iv) a default by the Company in its other obligations or agreements under the Indenture or the Notes if such default is not cured or waived within 60 days after notice is given in accordance with the Indenture; (v) certain defaults by the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to certain indebtedness for borrowed money of at least $50,000,000; and (vi) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency and reorganization involving the Company or any of its significant subsidiaries.

If an Event of Default involving bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization events with respect to the Company (and not solely with respect to a significant subsidiary of the Company) occurs, then the principal amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Notes then outstanding will immediately become due and payable without any further action or notice by any person. If any other Event of Default occurs and is continuing, then, the Trustee, by notice to the Company, or noteholders of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, by notice to the Company and the Trustee, may declare the principal amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Notes then outstanding to become due and payable immediately. However, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may elect, at its option, that the sole remedy for an Event of Default relating to certain failures by the Company to comply with certain reporting covenants in the Indenture consists exclusively of the right of the noteholders to receive special interest on the Notes for up to 180 days at a specified rate per annum not exceeding 1.00% on the principal amount of the Notes.

The above description of the Indenture and the Notes is a summary and is not complete. A copy of the Indenture and the form of the certificate representing the Notes are filed as exhibits 4.1 and 4.2, respectively, to this Current Report on Form 8-K, and the above summary is qualified by reference to the terms of the Indenture and the Notes set forth in such exhibits.

Capped Call Transactions

On August 17, 2021 in connection with the pricing of the offering of Notes, the Company entered into privately negotiated capped call transactions (the "Base Capped Call Transactions") with one or more of the initial purchasers or affiliates thereof and/or other financial institutions (the "Option Counterparties"). In addition, on August 20, 2021, in connection with the initial purchasers' exercise of their option to purchase additional Notes, the Company entered into additional capped call transactions (the "Additional Capped Call Transactions," and, together with the Base Capped Call Transactions, the "Capped Call Transactions") with each of the Option Counterparties. The Capped Call Transactions cover, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments, the aggregate number of shares of the Company's common stock that initially underlie the Notes, and are expected generally to reduce potential dilution to the Company's common stock upon any conversion of Notes and/or offset any cash payments the Company is required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted Notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap, based on the cap price of the Capped Call Transactions. The cap price of the Capped Call Transactions is initially $29.5900, which represents a premium of 100% over the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock on August 17, 2021. The cost of the Capped Call Transactions was approximately $118.8 million.

The Capped Call Transactions are separate transactions, each between the Company and the applicable Option Counterparty, and are not part of the terms of the Notes and will not affect any holder's rights under the Notes or the Indenture. Holders of the Notes will not have any rights with respect to the Capped Call Transactions.

The above description of the Capped Call Transactions is a summary and is not complete. A copy of the confirmation for the Capped Call Transactions is filed as exhibit 10.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K, and the above summary is qualified by reference to the terms of the confirmation set forth in such exhibit.

Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement.

The disclosure set forth in Item 1.01 above is incorporated by reference into this Item 2.03.

Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.

The disclosure set forth in Item 1.01 above is incorporated by reference into this Item 3.02. The Notes were issued to the initial purchasers in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), in transactions not involving any public offering.

The Notes were resold by the initial purchasers to persons whom the initial purchasers reasonably believe are "qualified institutional buyers," as defined in, and in accordance with, Rule 144A under the Securities Act. Any shares of the Company's common stock that may be issued upon conversion of the Notes will be issued in reliance upon Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act as involving an exchange by the Company exclusively with its security holders. Assuming the initial purchasers fully exercise their option to purchase additional Notes, initially, a maximum of 66,069,616 shares of the Company's common stock may be issued upon conversion of the Notes, based on the initial maximum conversion rate of 67.5904 shares of common stock per $1,000 principal amount of Notes, which is subject to customary anti-dilution adjustment provisions.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
4.1	Indenture, dated as of August 20, 2021, between Opendoor Technologies Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee.
4.2	Form of certificate representing the 0.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.1).
10.1	Form of Confirmation of Call Option Transaction.
104	Cover page interactive data file (embedded within the inline XBRL document).

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

	Opendoor Technologies Inc.
Date: August 24, 2021	By: /s/ Carrie Wheeler
	Carrie Wheeler Chief Financial Officer

28,000,000 Shares

Common Stock

Opendoor

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

Citigroup